

**GRADU**



GENEALOGY  
971.302  
K61RMD  
1938-1939

**THE  
ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE  
OF  
CANADA**



**REVIEW**

**LOG OF H.M.S. STONE FRIGATE**

**JUNE, 1938**





## SUMMER NONCHALANCE

The attire sketched is typical of what was worn by well-dressed men on Southern Beaches last spring and winter and is ideally suited for Canadian wear during the coming summer. It's merely an inkling of the wide assortment of sport jackets . . . flannels . . . shoes . . . polo shirts . . . neckwear, etc., which we offer for inspection. Next time you're "up" visit us and select your summer wardrobe.

Out-of-town-orders address:

**MEN'S SHOP**  
BAY STREET SECTION

**EATON'S - COLLEGE STREET**



**SWING-O-RING NOTE BOOKS**


SOMETHING NEW                      SOMETHING BETTER

Flat Opening                      -                      Compact                      -                      Thin

**SHEETS DO NOT TEAR OUT**

Used with EYESAVING Sheets                      —                      For sale by your stationer


**STERLING** LUCKETT'S LINE                      Made in Canada                      **THE LUCKETT LOOSE LEAF, LIMITED**  
TORONTO



Here's a Refreshing Drink

from CANADA'S VINEYARDS

Take a tin or two on your next picnic. Try it as a breakfast appetizer. Dilute to suit taste.



Aylmer Grape Juice is the pure concentrated juice of the Niagara Concord grape.

AYLMER GRAPE JUICE

EAT

Crothers

**BISCUITS and CANDIES**

The Standard of Quality  
for nearly  
Seventy Years

*They have the Flavour*

CROTHERS                      Kingston

**TENTS - AWNINGS - FLAGS**



Dinghy and Canoe Sails, "Northland"  
Eiderdown Sleeping Robes, Pack  
Bags, Snowshoes, Skiis,  
Toboggans, Etc.

For 60 years we have been serving the Public with the best goods obtainable in our line.

**SUNRAY VENETIAN BLINDS AND SUNSTOP SHADES**  
*Write for information*

J. J. Turner & Sons Ltd.                      Peterborough, Ont.



## YOU CAN

SIR HERBERT S. HOLT  
President

HON. A. J. BROWN, K.C.  
Vice-President

F. G. DONALDSON  
Vice-President and  
General-Manager

appoint us sole Executor of your Will, or with another.

Acting alone, or as Co-Executor, we faithfully carry out your instructions advantageously and economically.

When preparing your Will, remember to tell your Lawyer or Notary to name us your Executor and Trustee. We will preserve the will in our vaults until required, free of charge.

## MONTREAL TRUST COMPANY

511 PLACE d'ARMES, MONTREAL

HALIFAX  
ST. JOHN'S, NFLD.

WINNIPEG

EDMONTON  
LONDON, ENG.

TORONTO

VANCOUVER  
NASSAU, BAHAMAS

*Compliments*

of the **CAPITOL THEATRE** Kingston

ERNIE SMITHIES, *Manager*

## O. H. WILLIAMS

43 SCOTT STREET

TORONTO

*Special Apparel for Royal Military College Men*

Ex-Cadets Blazers

Blue Silk Scarves with

R.M.C. Crest

White Sweaters trimmed in

Regimental Colours

Tobacco Pouch with R.M.C. Crest

Irish Poplin Ties in Regimental Colours

ALSO A COMPLETE RANGE OF FINE ENGLISH CLOTHING AND HABERDASHERY  
IMPORTED DIRECT



THE life-sustaining air that we breathe is also one of the most potent forces in industry.

When compressed, it operates countless pneumatic devices . . . drills which uncover the earth's rich mineral stores and drive highways through mountains and under rivers; tools which speed operations on the modern assembly line; hoists which give man Herculean strength; other appliances which reduce costs, increase production and safeguard workmen in every phase of industrial endeavour. There is scarcely an article we use in the manufacture of which compressed air has not played a part.

Meeting Canada's compressed air requirements has been Canadian Ingersoll-Rand's task for almost sixty years.



**Canadian Ingersoll-Rand Co. Limited**  
*head office - MONTREAL QUE. ——— works - SHERBROOKE QUE.*  
*branches at SYDNEY - SHERBROOKE - MONTREAL - TORONTO - KIRKLAND LAKE - TIMMINS - WINNIPEG - NELSON - VANCOUVER.*

*Form Fours!*

1. Quality
2. Value
3. Economy
4. Variety

*For complete satisfaction insist on these time proven "Invincible" Foods.*

McLAREN'S  
**Invincible**

Established 1878

**"KINGSTON'S FAMOUS  
 FUR STORE"**

**MAKERS OF**

**FINE  
 FURS**

Kingston's Centenary Celebration—  
 Our 60th Anniversary

**GEORGE MILLS & CO.**

KINGSTON, ONT.



WARREN-KNIT

## SWEATERS

Have been made for most of Canada's Leading Colleges for sixty years.

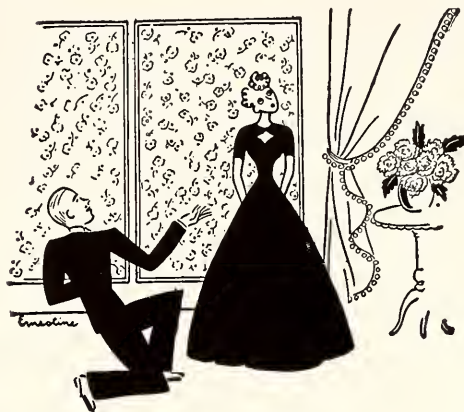
Buy a  
WARREN-KNIT  
and be sure of the Very Best in  
Pure Wool.



Warren Bros. Limited

ST. CATHARINES  
ONT.

No. 2 in a series of messages addressed to those about-to-be-engaged.



## Under the Microscope!

The beauty of a diamond depends on its perfection — a brilliance unmarred by flaws.

You might have a choice of four stones of varying sizes—all offered at the same price. But a microscope would reveal the flaws in the larger stones. It is folly to judge by size in the purchase of a life-time gift.

Because of our unusually large purchasing power — because we maintain our own diamond buying and cutting establishment in Antwerp, we can make this positive statement — you cannot purchase a larger stone, of equal quality, elsewhere in Canada for the same price as here.

We are most happy to show you the diamond you select under a special, high-powered microscope.

## BIRKS-ELLIS-RYRIE

YONGE AT TEMPERANCE - TORONTO

*Compliments  
of the*

# GRAND Theatre

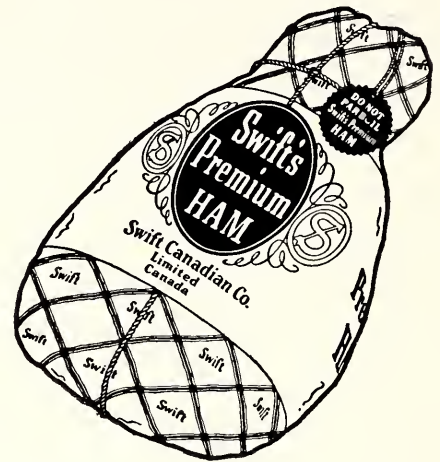




---

# TENDER *as Spring Chicken!*

● Swift's Premium Ham has always been famous for its flavour. But now it has a new tenderness — tenderness such as you never imagined before! Still the same full flavour of course, but now Swift's Premium Ham is actually "Tender as Spring Chicken!"




---

## Swift Canadian Co. Limited

---

### DEPENDABILITY

We give Careful Personal  
Attention to all our Customers.

The City Steam Laundry

KINDLY PHONE 66

KINGSTON

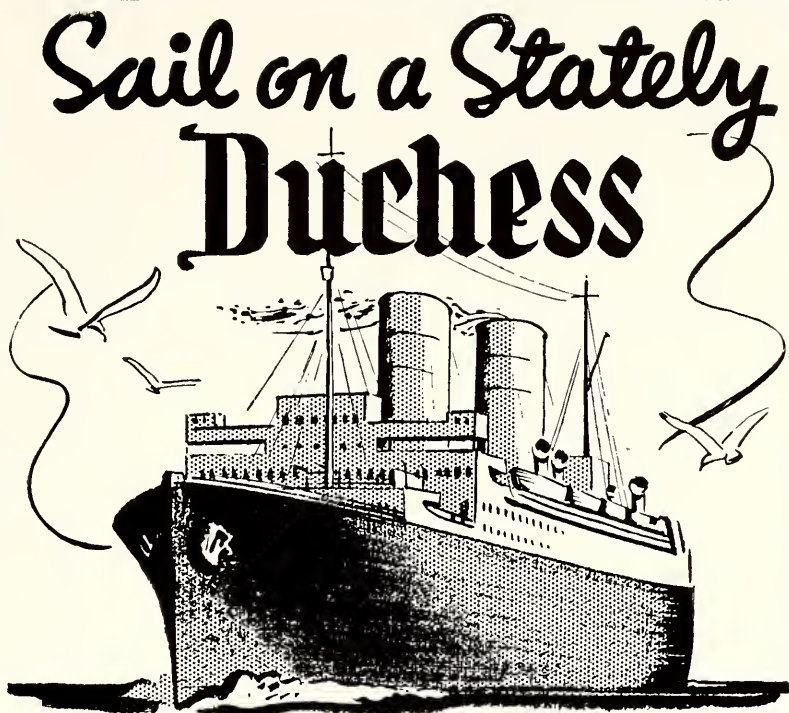
- - -

ONTARIO

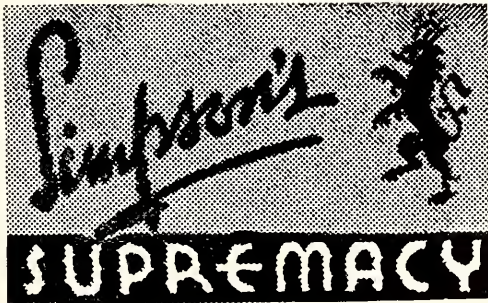
20,000 tons of sturdy steel — 600 feet of low-cost luxury — such are the stately Duchess liners, largest, fastest ships sailing regularly from Montreal and Quebec. Comfortable, even-lower-cost Mont ships also sail from Montreal and Quebec. Or choose the world-cruise ship Empress of Britain or Empress of Australia from Quebec. All follow the "39% Less Ocean" route . . . to British and Continental ports. Cabin, Tourist and Third Class . . . All-expense tours.

Empire Exhibition, Glasgow,  
May to October

Get full information from  
your own Travel agent



*Canadian Pacific*



**The Finest Shirt  
We Know of  
at \$2**

"Supremacy" brings you finer English shirtings in over 40 distinctive WOVEN designs, as well as all-white. These broadcloths are woven from Egyptian yarns in Lancashire, England, exclusively for Simpson's.

Try one or two "Supremacy" shirts! You'll find they keep their rich appearance throughout their long, comfortable lifetime. Regular or "fused" attached, two separate starched or tab collars. At \$2.

*Simpson's*

The Store for Men — Street Floor



**FORD**  
and  
**LINCOLN**  
**DEALERS**

●

**Van Luven Bros.**  
**LIMITED**

Princess Street  
**KINGSTON** **ONT.**

**TWEDDELL'S**  
**CLOTHING** of  
**BETTER**  
**QUALITY**



—has the style  
and smartness  
of an R.M.C.  
Cadet's Salute.

- \*Suits
- \*Topcoats
- \*Hats

and a complete  
stock of snap-  
py furnishings.

*Moderate  
Prices*

**TWEDDELL'S**  
Phone 3706  
137-139 Princess St. - Kingston

*Compliments*  
of

**HOTEL LA SALLE**

KINGSTON ONTARIO

*Over Half a Century of Service  
to Investors*

GOVERNMENT, MUNICIPAL, PUBLIC UTILITY  
AND INDUSTRIAL BONDS

**HANSON BROS.**

INCORPORATED

*Established 1883*

255 St. James St. W.  
MONTREAL

OTTAWA

Harbour 9281

TORONTO

*The* **STANDARD of QUALITY**



**BRITISH CONSOLS** are  
made from finer, smoother,  
more expensive tobaccos  
than any other popular  
brand.

Plain • Cork • Ivory • "Cello" Tips

**British Consols**  
*Cigarettes*





## **JAEGER KNITWEAR**

—the sportsman's answer  
to an uncertain climate

Though smart, Jaeger knitwear is extraordinarily comfortable: though warm, it is wonderfully light. Designed by modern stylists who understand sport, it is the natural choice of sportsmen who appreciate style.

**JAEGER HOUSE**

London - Montreal - Toronto

## **R. M. C. JEWELLERY**

Rings  
Brooches  
Clips  
Cigarette Cases  
Vanity Cases

MAIL ORDERS  
PROMPTLY FILLED



**Kinnear & d'Esterre**  
*Jewellers*

168 PRINCESS ST.  
KINGSTON

## **McLEOD'S DRUG STORE**

*Dispensing Chemists*


(Since 1895)

**CINE KODAKS**  
**KODAKS - FILMS**  
Developing - Printing  
**Enlarging**



*We Deliver to the College each day*

Phone 219

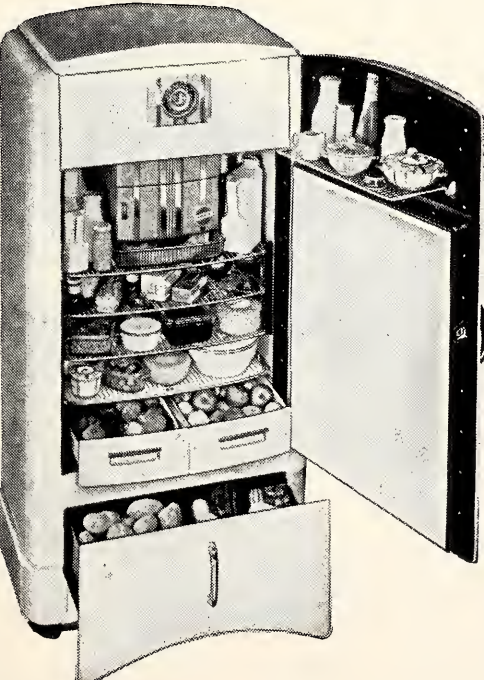


**Buckingham**  
CIGARETTES


*"Throat Easy"*



**LEONARD....**



**Northern Electric**  
COMPANY LIMITED



THE CHATEAU LAURIER  
OTTAWA

Centre of the colourful social and business life of Ottawa — the Chateau Laurier is host to the great of the world — diplomat, businessman, soldier and sportsman. Spacious rooms and a quietly efficient staff assure you of a comfortable and pleasant stay.

Come to Ottawa and the Chateau Laurier — rendezvous of Canada's elect and gateway to a great summer and winter vacation land.

— A —  
**CANADIAN NATIONAL  
HOTEL**







HEAD OFFICE — MONTREAL

## The Hughes Owens Co. Limited

DRAWING MATERIALS, SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS  
ENGINEERS' SUPPLIES, MICROSCOPES, CAMERAS,  
ARTISTS' MATERIALS

MONTREAL

OTTAWA

TORONTO

WINNIPEG

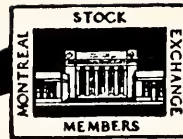
## J. R. GAUNT & SON (Canada) CO., LTD.

*Manufacturers of*  
HIGH-GRADE MILITARY AND NAVAL  
EQUIPMENT

616 LAGAUCHETIERE ST. WEST

MONTREAL





W. D. Benson, R.M.C. 1234

A. E. D. Tremain, R.M.C. 1215

— **DOMINION OF CANADA** —  
**ATTRACTIVE INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITIES**  
**INDUSTRIAL AND MINING SECURITIES**  
 Monthly Review and Corporate Analyses  
 available without obligation

# R. MOAT & CO.

Established 1863

**Members Montreal Stock Exchange**  
**Members Montreal Curb Market**  
**Members Canadian Commodity Exchange**

Montreal Offices:

414 St. James St. & Mount Royal Hotel

Branches:

BROCKVILLE - CORNWALL - KINGSTON

## M. HEBERT LTD.

*Military and Civil Tailor*

Specializing in

**OFFICERS' UNIFORMS AND EX-CADETS' BLAZERS**

Room 404  
 660 St. Catherine St. West

MONTREAL

## Six Perfect Foods

Velco Chocolate Drink  
 Cultured Buttermilk  
 Hemlock Park Dairy Milk

Hemlock Butter  
 Velvet Ice Cream  
 Creamed Cottage Cheese

All Produced by

**HEMLOCK PARK DAIRY LTD.**

KINGSTON, ONT.

Phone 3100



# NEWFOUNDLAND GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE CRUISES

Give yourself a unique Summer holiday this year — a Clarke luxury cruise from Montreal to beautiful, mysterious Labrador. See the far-famed Grenfell Missions in outposts of civilisation on the fringe of the Arctic; Indian life, Northern Lights, short Arctic nights, icebergs, Arctic wild life, historic settlements. Also Newfoundland, Gaspé and French Canada.

See it all in ocean liner comfort in cool, sub-Arctic summer weather. Yacht-like cruise ships, all outside cabins, merry ship life, famous French cuisine and service. Different from any vacation you ever had!

**11-12½ DAYS — \$135 UP**  
FROM MONTREAL

Ask Your Travel Agent for literature, or write  
**CLARKE STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.**

Canada Cement Bldg., Phillips Square, Montreal.

The Luxurious "NEW NORTHLAND"



The Palatial "NORTH STAR"



**CLARKE**  
*Steamship*  
Co-Limited





*photograph by R. P. Burt, member of staff of Bank of Montreal*

*another day . . .*

*Day after day,* through  
 120 years of successful operation, the  
 Bank of Montreal has provided Canadians  
 with a sound, efficient banking service.

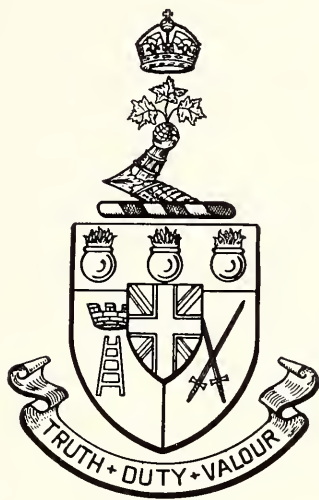
## **BANK OF MONTREAL**

Established 1817

A        M I L L I O N        D E P O S I T        A C C O U N T S  
           D E N O T E        C O N F I D E N C E

---

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE  
OF  
CANADA



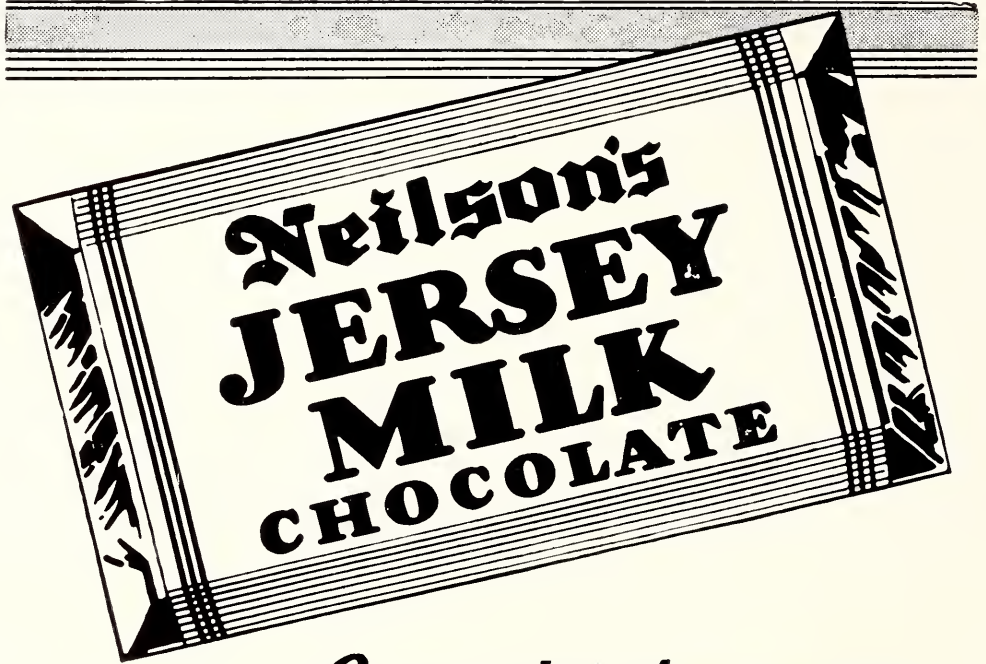
REVIEW

LOG OF H.M.S. STONE FRIGATE

GRADUATION NUMBER

JUNE, 1938





*Canada's favorite  
Chocolate Bar*

**Neilson's** C.3714

**THE BEST CHOCOLATE MADE**

*Royal Military College  
of Canada Review  
and  
Log of H.M.S. Stone Frigate*



**EDITORIAL STAFF**

Editor-in-Chief.....PROFESSOR W. R. P. BRIDGER

Corresponding Sec'y. for India .....BRIG. F. H. MAYNARD, C.B., M.C.

1st Class Representative.....CPL. E. D. B. MAGEE

2nd Class Representative.....G.C. H. S. MORRISEY

3rd Class Representative.....G.C. A. E. McMURTRY

4th Class Representative.....G.C. E. H. LEATHER

Art Editor.....L/CPL. S. B. I. SWEENY



Business Manager and Sports Editor.....PROF. T. F. GELLEY



*No. 37, Vol. XIX*

JUNE, 1938



# TO THE CLASS OF '68



In other words, YOU, 30 years from now.

You'll be on your way by then . . . have been over many of the bumps which are dotted along the road . . . probably have reached the smooth concrete of life's exciting highway.

By then you will have discovered that a good credit standing with your bank can be one of your greatest assets . . . and that systematic saving and intelligent management of your available funds is a sound method of establishing it.

*Students' Accounts welcome*

**THE ROYAL BANK OF CANADA**

Over 600 Branches in all parts of Canada

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

	Page
Editorial Notes .....	11
Staff Notes .....	13
Gifts to the College .....	14
The Ex-Cadet Week-end .....	15
No. 605, Professor O. T. Macklem, B.Sc. ....	17
Death of Gentleman Cadet R. D. Smith .....	18
Reminiscences of the R.M.C. ....	19
Graduating Class .....	23
Highlights, 1934-38 .....	37
"Ave et Vale" .....	46
West Point Week-end .....	46
An Infantry Depot of the British Army .....	49
The Advisory Board .....	52
No. 30, Brigadier-General H. M. Campbell, C.B., C.M.G. ....	53
The Library .....	55
Navy Bay Cairn .....	56
The Cake Walk, 1938 .....	57
The Year's Dances .....	58
Lafferty Cup Competition .....	58
Hockey:	
Review of the Hockey Season, 1938 .....	59
Exhibition .....	61
Intermediate Intercollegiate .....	62
Intermediate O.H.A. ....	63
Junior "B" O.H.A. ....	63
Intercompany Series .....	65
Basketball .....	67
Intercollegiate Dinghy Sailing .....	67
Squash Racquets .....	68
Shooting .....	69
Annual Boxing Tournament .....	71
Intercompany Gymnastics .....	73
Notes and Proceedings of the R.M.C. Club of Canada .....	75
R.M.C. Club Officers, 1938-39 .....	77
Births, Marriages, Deaths .....	78
"Old Father Maynard" .....	83
25th Anniversary Reunion .....	85
"May 14th, 1938" .....	85
Random Notes on Ex-Cadets .....	86
Minutes of the Annual Meeting of the R.M.C. Club of Canada .....	99
Annual Report of Branch Clubs .....	107
Directory of Ex-Cadets, Corrections, 1938 .....	112





“I see a tall, dark man with a familiar package—”  
“That must be George bringing me Sweet Caps!”

## SWEET CAPORAL CIGARETTES

*“The purest form in which tobacco can be smoked.”*



## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

	Page
No. 8, Frederick Davis, Esq. ....	Frontispiece
No. 605, Professor O. T. Macklem, B.Sc. ....	16
June Ball of Some Years Ago .....	22
Graduating Class .....	23
Fourth Class Page, 1934-35 .....	38
Third Class Page, 1935-36 .....	40
Second Class Page, 1936-37 .....	42
First Class Page, 1937-38 .....	44
The North Staffordshire Depot .....	48
First Hockey Team, 1938 .....	60
Second Hockey Team, 1938 .....	64
First Basketball Team, 1938 .....	66
Second Basketball Team, 1938 .....	70
Senior Hockey Team, 1890 .....	76
No. 631, Lt.-Col. A. B. Gillies, O.B.E. ....	82
Class of 1913 .....	84
Graduating Class of 1913 .....	90
Advisory Board Parade .....	98

## MacDOUGALL & MacDOUGALL

Hartland B. MacDougall (No. 1695) Hartland C. MacDougall  
 Robert E. MacDougall Victor A. B. LeDain  
 (No. 1717) N. L. C. Mather, Jr.

### MEMBERS

Montreal Stock Exchange      Montreal Curb Market  
 Canadian Commodity Exchange

**507 Place d'Armes      MARquette 5621\*      MONTREAL**

Statistician, (No. 1912) R. R. MacDougall.

## THE NEW WAY

She will be pleased when she knows that her Corsage, made  
 The New Way, came from

**The Emily Crawford Flower Shop**

PHONE 2744

*Orchids, Gardenias, Lilies of the Valley and Roses*





*Compliments of*

**Monarch Battery Mfg. Co. Limited**  
**Kingston, Ontario**

Makers of high grade Batteries for Automobiles, Motorcycles,  
 Farm and Home Lighting — Every Purpose!

## Explosives *Speed* Fill Settlement-

In road work swamps and marshes have been serious obstacles and so to speed fill settlement engineers are using explosives more and more.

Here are five reasons why C-I-L Explosives should be used in this work:

1. Stable highways across swamps in least possible time.
2. Elimination of delay in completing road.
3. Reduced cost of maintaining detours and temporary highways.
4. A straight road between points.
5. Elimination of dips and breaks in completed road.

•Consult our Technical Department about your particular fill settlement problem.

**CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED**  
**EXPLOSIVES DIVISION**

"EVERYTHING



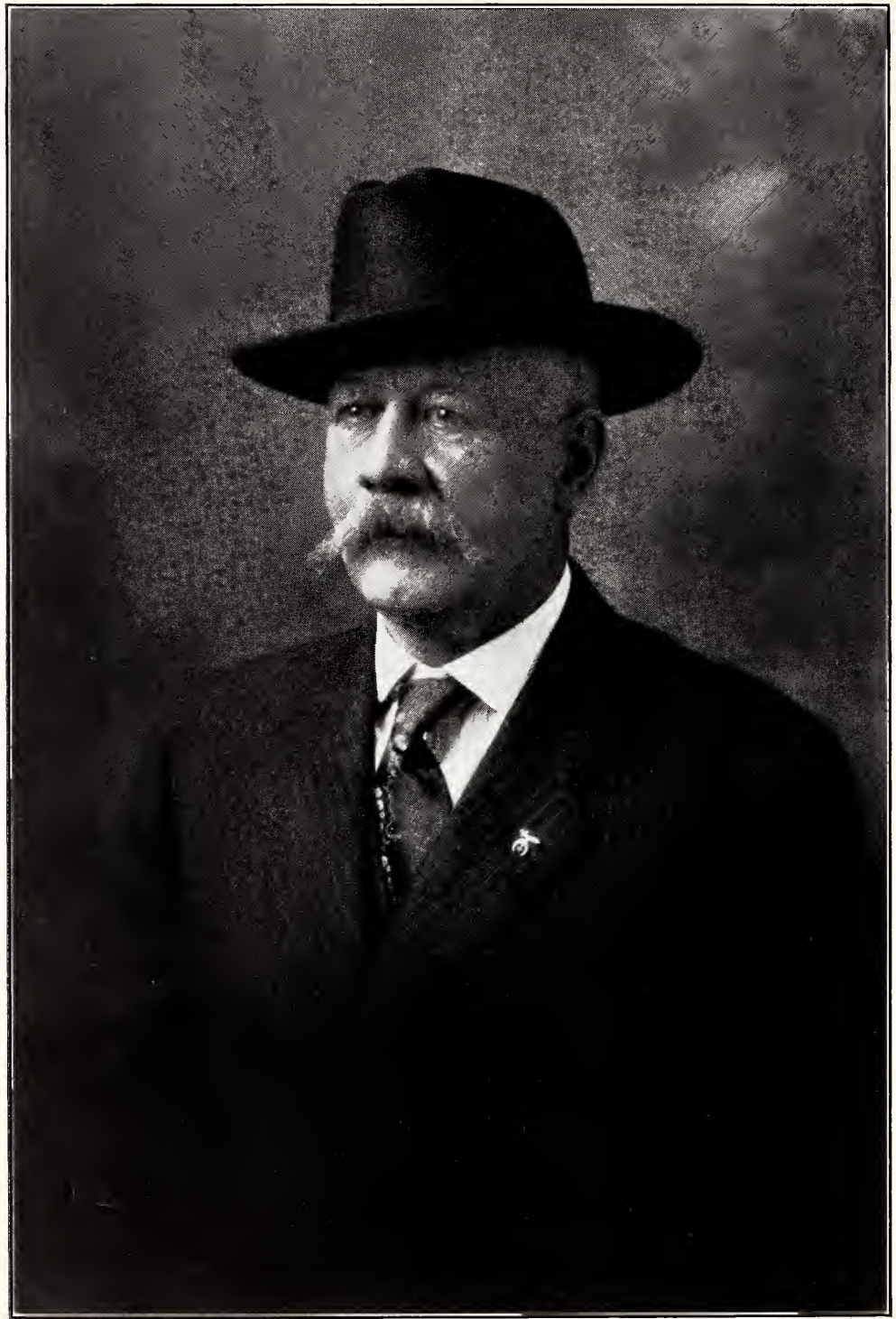
FOR BLASTING"

HEAD OFFICE: MONTREAL

BRANCHES THROUGHOUT CANADA







*No. 8, Frederick Davis, Esq.*

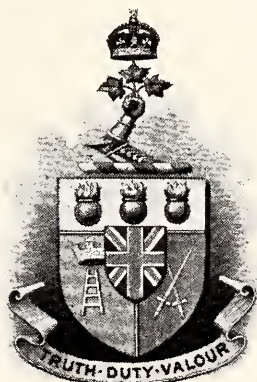
# R.M.C. REVIEW

LOG OF H. M. S. STONE FRIGATE

VOL. XIX

JUNE, 1938

POST FREE  
ONE DOLLAR



## EDITORIAL NOTES

WE take great pleasure in publishing in this number a most interesting article by one of the "Old Eighteen," No. 8, Frederick Davis, Esq. We are also, unknown to him, using his portrait as our frontispiece, and trust that we shall not incur his wrath by doing so. His article will, we hope, encourage some of his remaining classmates to send us their reminiscences. The "Old Eighteen" perhaps do not realise how invaluable anything they write for us is both to all other ex-cadets and also for our records.

\* \* \* \*

The term and academic year are approaching their ends amid the usual excitement of examinations and parades, sports, except on horseback or water, are almost forgotten. We have had a good year and a healthy one, we have held our own in sports and last term won the senior Intercollegiate Soccer Championship. We must always remember that the great thing in sports is for everyone to have a chance of indulging in one or more of them, whether we win or lose is not of vital importance. Most of the teams we meet are coached by professionals who devote their whole time to the job of trying to make their teams win. In our opinion, which we are well aware will not be agreed with by many of our readers, it is a fine thing for us to win on our own merits, with the help of the non-professional coaches, who have done so much for us in the past. If we must have someone, would not a trainer and groundsman fill the bill, and let the R.M.C. spirit do the rest.

\* \* \* \*

There has not been much change in the College grounds or buildings. A new ward of 8 beds in the basement of the old Administration Building, has been added to the hospital, but has not been much used so far. The Senior Staff Mess has been fitted out with suitable furniture and rugs. 2 thirty-pounder guns have been mounted and placed between Fort Frederick Dormitory and the new Mess Building.



As mentioned in the Library notes in this issue the time is shortly coming when a separate library building, with rooms for work and research, will be necessary; our present somewhat makeshift suite of rooms is rapidly becoming inadequate for the two main purposes of a library, to house the books and to house those who wish to consult the books. Carlyle's prophetic words are truer than ever to-day:—"The true university of these days is a collection of books."

\* \* \* \*

The fatal accident on the last day of April cast a gloom over the College. It was one of those unforeseen and unpreventable occurrences which may happen anywhere and anytime. We wish to express our most sincere sympathy to the family. On another page will be found the account of the funeral service.

\* \* \* \*

In accordance with the excellent custom which has lately sprung up, the week-end in the middle of May was the Ex-Cadet Week-end." The last few years the R.M.C. Club has arranged its annual dinner to coincide with the presence at the College of the Advisory Board. This seems to be a most happy arrangement for all concerned. For further details, as they say over the radio, see below in this issue.

The parade of ex-cadets and the Memorial Service at the Arch were as touching and impressive as ever and gave the week-end that solemn touch which remains in the memory long after the happy reunions and jollity are forgotten. We were privileged to have with us at the various ceremonies connected with the Advisory Board, Major-General E. C. Ashton, Chief of the General Staff, Major-General C. F. Constantine, Adjutant-General, and Commodore P. W. Nelles, Director of the Naval Service.

\* \* \* \*

May we take this opportunity of congratulating No. 1003, Captain A. M. Mitchell, on his election to the presidency of the R.M.C. Club of Canada for the ensuing year. The fact that he has a son at the College, if possible, enhances his suitability for this most honourable position. We may be exceeding our authority if we thank the retiring president, No. 877, G. L. Magann, for all he has done for the College during his two years in the office, but at all events we can thank him for all he has done for the *Review*.

\* \* \* \*

We are often asked to publish more pictures of current events in the *Review*. We noticed over the ex-cadet week-end a great number taking photographs of the various ceremonies. If these photographers would send us some of their best efforts in that line we should be very happy to print them.





## STAFF NOTES

### Birth

LOWE — At the Kingston General Hospital, on Saturday, April 2nd, to Dr. and Mrs. Percy Lowe, a daughter.

### Changes on the Staff

No. 1113, Major R. A. H. Galbraith, B.A.Sc., p.a.c., R.C.Sigs., Associate Professor of Engineering, is being transferred to Victoria, M.D. 11, early in June for Signal Service Work. He has spent five years at the College and we wish him, his wife and family, the best of good luck in the West. It is understood that he is being relieved at the College by Lieut. S. F. Clark, B.Sc., R.C. Sigs.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1137, Major D. R. Agnew, R.C.A., Associate Professor of Artillery at the College since 1934, has been transferred to Winnipeg as Gunnery Instructor and will spend most of the summer at Shilo Camp. During his time at the College Major Agnew has been Officer Commanding the Right Half of the Cadet Battalion. Major and Mrs. Agnew will be much missed in musical circles in Kingston and will find themselves in congenial company in Winnipeg. Our best wishes to them and their family.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1941, Captain G. Walsh, R.C.E., was appointed Engineer Works Officer, last December, to succeed Captain W. N. Bostock, R.C.E. Captain Walsh, after attending St. Catherine's Collegiate, entered the College in 1926 and graduated in 1930 as a sergeant. In his recruit year he won his weight in boxing and a spur and crown for riding in his final year. In 1930 he obtained a commission in the R.C.E. and was stationed at Halifax. He then took a course at McGill and obtained his B. Eng. (electrical), later proceeding to England for further engineering courses, before coming to the College.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1596, Captain G. G. Simonds, R.C.A., joined the Staff in April to succeed Major D. R. Agnew, R.C.A., as Associate Professor of Artillery and has been posted to the Right Half of the Battalion. Captain Simonds entered the College in 1921 from Ashbury College, Ottawa, and graduated as under officer commanding "A" Company in 1925, obtaining one of the two "Diplomas with Honours" won that year. He won the Sword of Honour, Governor-General's Silver Medal, the Van der Smissen Award, the Artillery Prize and prizes for General Proficiency in Military Subjects, Tactics, and Civil Engineering and Surveying. On graduation he was granted a commission in the R.C.A. In 1928 and 1929 he attended the Artillery Staff Courses in Halifax, Quebec, and Kingston, and in 1932-33 the Gunnery Staff Course in England, after which he returned to Kingston as Gunnery Instructor. From 1936-38 he was at the Staff College, Camberley, and attachments at Larkhill, R.M.C. Sandhurst and R.M.A. Woolwich.

### General

Our congratulations to Squadron Leader F. G. Wait, R.C.A.F., on his promotion, effective on April 1st, 1938, and published in orders last December.

\* \* \* \*

Lieut.-Colonel E. N. Mozley, D.S.O., Professor of Engineering, 1904-09, and Professor G. Vattier, Professor of French, 1918-1925, both sent greetings at Christmas to the Commandant and the College at large.

\* \* \* \*

Brigadier G. R. Pearkes, V.C., D.S.O., M.C., who was G.S.O. 1 at the College from 1929-1933, is District Officer Commanding Military District No. 13, Calgary, Alta.

\* \* \* \*

Brigadier H. F. H. Hertzberg, C.M.G., D.S.O., M.C., who was G.S.O. 1 at the College from 1925-1929, is District Officer Commanding Military District No. 3, Kingston, Ont.

\* \* \* \*

Major W. F. Hasted, D.S.O., M.C., R.E., was in command of the 3rd Field Company, King George V Own Sappers and Miners, during the Waziristan Campaign and was awarded the D.S.O. for his good work. Major Hasted was Instructor in Military Engineering from 1926-1930.

---

### GIFTS TO THE COLLEGE

The Toronto Branch of the Royal Military College Club of Canada has very generously sent a cheque for \$60.00 to the College for the purchase of drums for the Cadet Orchestra, and also contributed towards the purchase of a radio for the College Hospital.

\* \* \* \*

Mrs. Ernest F. Wurtele, widow of the late No. 47, Colonel E. F. Wurtele, has most generously given to the College a new set of "The Encyclopedia of Canada" in six volumes, which has been just published; a most interesting collection of medals, dating back to Nelson; and a large picture of the graduates and ex-cadets in the 1st Canadian Expeditionary Force at Valcartier in 1914.

\* \* \* \*

No. 65, Colonel G. H. Ogilvie has very kindly presented to the College Library three valuable old steel engravings.

\* \* \* \*

No. 249, Walter Douglas, Esq., is presenting to the College a very large and valuable collection (over 400 pieces) of arms and armour, purchased from the estate of the late General Porfirio Diaz, President of Mexico. At the time of going to press this gift had not arrived but was on the way.

—W. R. P. B.



## THE EX-CADET WEEK-END

ON the 13th and 14th of May a large and happy body of ex-cadets foregathered at their old College for their annual dinner and various reunions. This annual gathering has now become a tradition, and a very good one too, for many reasons. The week-end is fixed to coincide with that in which the College Advisory Board meets, so that the ex-cadets can see all the drills, exercises, boxing, etc., which are put on for the Board. In addition the Members of the Board can see not only the work of present cadets, but the results of that work in the persons of the ex-cadets, and so get a much better idea of what the College means in Canadian life. A minor point, which may be worth mentioning is that the congestion at the June Ball week-end which was rapidly becoming excessive is now considerably lessened.

The two high spots at this Annual Meeting are undoubtedly the Parade and Memorial Service at the Arch and the R.M.C. Club Dinner, both of which took place on Saturday, May 14th. At the former about 130 ex-cadets paraded on the Square under command of No. 203, C. W. Bermingham, who had as his adjutant No. 1860, Nicol Kingsmill. Headed by the R.C.H.A. Band, playing "Boys of the Old Brigade," the ex-cadet battalion marched round the Square and received the most enthusiastic cheers from present cadets leaning out of the windows of the two dormitory buildings, and also, to a lesser degree, from visitors in the Square, some of whom obviously felt nearer to tears than cheers. As they marched off the Square the salute was taken by No. 65, Colonel G. Hunter Ogilvie, and No. 75, Colonel A. T. Kelly Evans, and standing with them was Mrs. A. G. G. Wurtele, window of No. 1, Captain A. G. G. Wurtele.

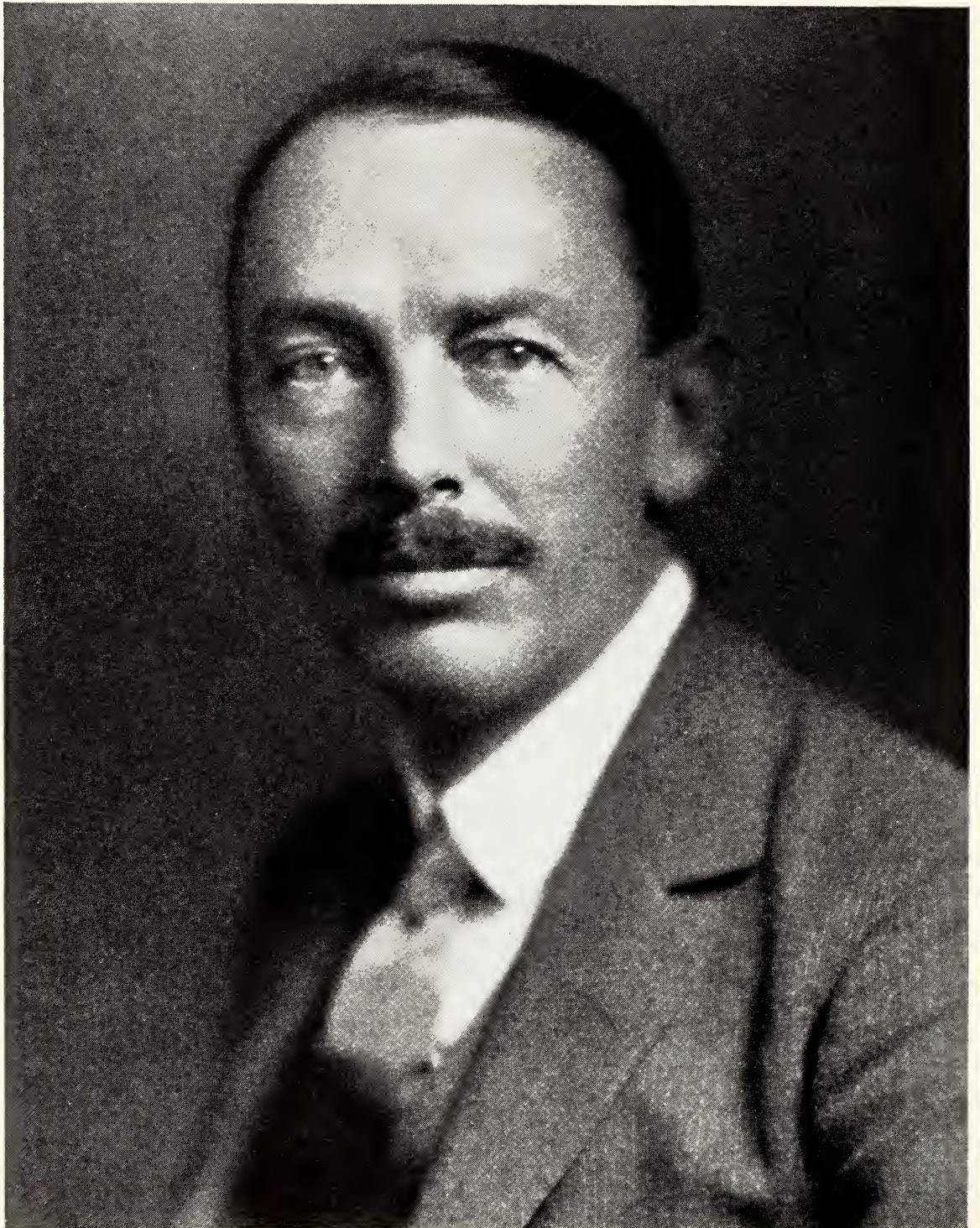
The beautiful little service at the Memorial Arch was conducted by No. 1394, the Rev. S. W. Williams. Wreathes were placed at the foot of the Arch by No. 877, G. L. Magann, retiring president of the R.M.C. Club, and No. 870, Major E. H. deL. Greenwood, representing the Class of 1913. The trumpeters of the R.C.H.A. played the Last Post and Reveille and gave the final touch of impressiveness.

In the evening the Annual Dinner was held at the La Salle Hotel with the Advisory Board and a few others as guests.

This year the Class of 1913 held a reunion to mark the 25th anniversary of its graduation. This is another excellent custom which should become a tradition. Details of their programme will be found in the Ex-Cadet Section of this number. A special word of praise should be given to the B.S.M. of the Class, No. 870, Major Greenwood, who not only, with untiring energy, organised the reunion, but also wrote and published a very fine memorial book, which had a great deal to do with the ultimate success of the whole undertaking. He has set an example which will not be easy to follow.

—W. R. P. B.





No. 605, PROFESSOR OLIVER TIFFANY MACKLEM, B.Sc.  
1908 - 1938



## No. 605, PROFESSOR O. T. MACKLEM, B.Sc.

It is with the greatest regret that we record, at the end of this academic year, the retirement of Professor Oliver Tiffany Macklem, B.Sc., from the College. In case any of our readers should fail to recognize the subject of our little article under this grandiloquent designation we shall in future descend to the vernacular and refer to him simply as "Tiff."

In regard to the date of his birth, Tiff has asked us to be approximate, so we shall say merely, that he was born sometime in the last Century. The groundwork of his scholarship was laid at Trinity College School, Port Hope. In 1902 he entered the College as a member of one of the sixty-odd greatest classes which have ever been at the College. The claim to greatness of this class is substantiated by the fact that it has given to the College two commandants, one senior professor, two professors of artillery, two professors of engineering and one port admiral who still navigates on two wheels.

For the three years he was at the College, Tiff was a member of the 1st Hockey Team. He graduated in 1905 as a sergeant and at once proceeded to McGill University where in 1908 he obtained his B.Sc. degree. That same year he returned to the R.M.C. as Instructor in Civil Engineering.

When war broke out he was given a commission in the Cyclist Corps, C.E.F. (cycling is still popular in the Engineering Department). He later became Staff Captain, 4th Canadian Infantry Brigade, and finally was attached to the A.P.M., Canadian Corps, Paris. We have often tried to glean some information about his experiences in this last position, but his memory, otherwise so remarkable, here seems to fail him; however, we do know that von Kluck never dared to approach Paris again.

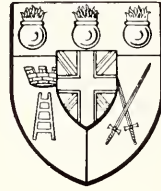
During the War Tiff was still attached to the College, and after a year's leave returned as Associate Professor of Civil Engineering in 1920. In 1933 he was made professor and head of the department. So he has been on or attached to the College Staff since 1908, a period of 30 years. If his time as a cadet is added to this, his total connection with the College is thirty-three years. This record has been beaten by only one other, an ex-cadet also, No. 14, Major J. B. Cochrane, who was on the Staff for 32 years and a cadet for four years. The only other member of the Staff in the running is Prof. I. E. Martin who was on the Staff for 32 years also.

For some years Tiff has been treasurer of the College Recreation Club, a duty which he has performed with the greatest exactitude.

We, which includes the Staff and all present and past cadets, wish him a long and happy enjoyment of his well-earned leisure, though we must say that, with his youthful looks and figure, we feel that it will be difficult for him to act the part of a retired veteran. The College will seem a different place without his cheery smile and we shall miss the wonderful example he gave us of always minding his own business. We hope that he will always live in Kingston and turn up at the College on every possible occasion. Good luck to you, Tiff, and to your wife and family.

On Monday, May 30th, the R.M.C. Senior Staff gave a dinner in honour of Prof. O. T. Macklem at the R.C. Signals' Mess, Vimy Barracks, at which the Commandant presided. During the dinner the guest of honour was presented with a silver tray from his friends on the Senior Staff.

—W. R. P. B.



## DEATH OF GENTLEMAN CADET R. D. SMITH

---

No. 2485, Gentleman Cadet Rowland Drake Smith died as the result of a tragic accident on the evening of Saturday, April 30th, 1938. He was born in 1916, and after attending the University of Toronto Schools he entered the College in 1935.

On Monday, May 2nd, in the early morning, the body was placed in the Sir Arthur Currie Hall and a "Lying-in-State" party of his original classmates mounted guard. At noon a short simple funeral service was conducted by the Very Rev. Dean Craig which was attended by the father and brother of Rowland Smith, the Staff, the Cadet Battalion and a number of ex-cadets from Kingston and Toronto.

The Escort, composed of the Second Class, and the remainder of the College formed up in close column on the Square after the Service. The Escort received the coffin on parade at the "Present," then reversed arms and took up its place at "Open File" ahead of the hearse and the R.C.H.A. Band. The parade then moved off the Square, the R.C.H.A. Band playing a Dead March with muffled drums, and proceeded to the Outer Station.

At the Station the Escort halted, faced inwards and rested on their reversed rifles, with bowed heads, while the hearse and bearers passed up between their ranks. The Commandant, Staff and remainder of the Battalion formed up on either side of the Escort as the train pulled into the station. As the bearers lifted the coffin on their shoulders, the Escort paid their final compliment by presenting arms, and as they placed it on the train the trumpet notes of the Last Post sounded. The bearers then stepped back into line, white-gloved hands flashed to the salute, and the Reveille rang out, clear and true, as the train began to move.



## REMINISCENCES OF THE ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE

*By*

ONE OF THE OLD EIGHTEEN

**I**N the fall of 1875 I went down to the Old Fort in Toronto for my entrance examination, and there met L. R. Irving and S. J. A. Denison. I got my first shock when Col. Denison, D.C., told me to go into the next room and take my physical examination. The doctor told me to strip down to the pelt and walk around the room. He advised me that while I was small (I stood four feet three inches in height and weighed about 110 pounds) that I was healthy and I would pass. The following June, 1876, the three of us reported at the college and were received by Maj. J. B. Ridout (Captain of Cadets), and were shown to our quarters on the top floor of the Stone Frigate. I roomed on the top floor my entire four years.

In 1876 the top floor and the east half of the second floor were used for cadets' sleeping quarters, and each had a room to himself. The west half of the second floor was occupied by Maj. Ridout and family. On the first floor, to the left of the entrance, was a reading and recreation room, and at the east end was one large recitation and study room. The rest of the floor comprised offices for the Commandant, Captain of Cadets and Staff Sergeant. The west end of the basement floor was used for our mess room, and the balance of the floor was used as kitchen and quarters for the caterer and staff, Mr. Irving (Fagan). The college buildings were lighted by kerosene lamps placed in brackets on the walls, with a reflector behind each lamp.

We were not permitted to leave the college ground until we were outfitted with our uniforms. So it was nearly a month before we got over to Kingston to swagger up and down King and Princess Streets and to call on our friends in the city.

Cadet Fairbanks' father was a large oil operator, at Petrolia, Ont., and in September, his parents, on their way to the Centennial Exposition at Philadelphia, stopped at the College, to take Charles with them. The Commandant informed them that Charlie was now in the Queen's service and that only by permission of the Minister of Militia, could he leave the College, but he would not recommend the application, unless Mr. Fairbanks would take the entire class, as he was not in favour of any favoritism. To make it up to Charley, they installed a piano in his room, which he played very well and out of which we all got some pleasure, playing and singing with him.

Someone gave us a small black bear cub, which was kept chained up, near the entrance to the Stone Frigate. Cadets Irving and Keefer would wrestle and box with him, but in a year the cub got rough and tough, so he was chloroformed and stuffed. The last time I saw him, he was doing sentry duty at the head of the stairs in the Educational building.

When I attended my first sick parade, Dr. Yates said, "What is the matter with you? Let me see your tongue, open your mouth wide" and he filled it with dry calomel powder and stood in front of me till I had

swallowed it. I decided then that I would not attend another parade unless I was very sick.

L. H. Irving was appointed Sergeant Major and could hand out two days C.B. at his will and pleasure, though he had to make out a daily report of the same to the Captain of Cadets.

I got over to Kingston very seldom during 1876, as I put in most of my time doing pack drill, much to the disgust of Sergeant Major Mortimer, who had to see that I duly paraded.

The staff in June, 1876, consisted of Col. Hewett (Ramrod), Commandant, Maj. J. B. Ridout, Captain of Cadets (our best friend and kindly nurse when you were sick), Maj. Kensington, Professor of Mathematics (the best mathematician in the British Army at that time, as his record proves), Capt. Fairclough (Fatty), Professor of Drawing and Artillery, Prof. Ferguson (the Reverend), French and German, Sergeant Maj. Mortimer, Instructor in Infantry, Sergeant Maj. M. I. Leader, Supplies and Record Clerk, and Dr. O. Yates, Surgeon. The following year, I think, the staff was enlarged by the addition of Col. Oliver, Maj. Walker, Prof. Baine, Dr. Duvall and Sergeant Major Morgan. All of the staff were invited to become members of the officers' mess of the A. Battery, and most of them dined there at least one night a week. If Dr. Duvall had been there, upon the assembling of his French class that evening, the following procedure usually occurred: The doctor would order one of us up to the blackboard to write the following sentence in French: "Be virtuous and you will be happy." By the time this had been done the doctor would be dozing in his chair and we never disturbed him.

We were outfitted with the old Snider-Enfield rifle and I had a hard time in handling it to the satisfaction of Sergeant-Major Mortimer, who informed the company one afternoon on parade that "I don't want to be calling out 'There you go again, Mr. Davis.' So from now on I will only say 'There you go No. 8 in the rear rank,' as I do not want to hurt any gentleman's feelings." However, when we were finished with the Martini Henry rifle I could handle it so that he didn't have to mention No. 8.

In the fall of 1876 we were taken down to a small island in the St. Lawrence for two weeks camping out under canvas. When we got to the camp I was detailed as one of the cooks, and we decided to have an Irish stew for supper, to which I added a whole bottle of Currie powder. When the officer of the day came around to see how we were making out the boys all complained they could not eat the stuff. The officer tasted it and said: "It sure is good, but awful hot." When he reported to the Commandant it was decided to send for the caterer and staff, and they were established in a large marquee tent and I was relieved from cooking duties. However, I was not relieved from sentry duty. The sentries' beat was a path across the island that passed just beyond the marquee tent occupied by the caterer, and upon my tour from two to four a.m. at each half-hour I would stop at the tent, lift the flap, and inform them "Half past two and all is well." The next day I was relieved also from sentry duty and the Guard was informed to let the caterer and the staff sleep undisturbed.

Orders read on Saturday stated that the Roman Catholic Church parade would fall in at 9.45 a.m. and the Episcopal at 10.15 a.m. Sunday morning, Sergeant-Major Mortimer was on hand and Mr. Spellman fell in for inspection. The Sergeant-Major told him that when he returned from



church he could spend a little time to advantage on pipe claying his belt and shining his shoes; that as he would be alone coming back he could carry his swagger cane for protection. At 10-15 the rest of us fell in and were inspected by Sergeant-Major Irving. Then Maj. Ridout took command and we were marched over to St. George's Cathedral. We had the front seats in the west gallery and A Battery were seated in the opposite gallery. When the services were over Maj. Ridout often took the organ and played a Recessional. And what music he could get out of that organ! I think I can still hear it. When we fell in to be marched back we had the right of line and when the senior officer present had given the order to march off the column started down King Street. When we had marched a couple of blocks, if Captain Wilson was in charge of the battery he would wheel down the side street at the Double to try and get ahead of us so we would not get the first salute of the Guard at the Tête de Pont Barracks gate. But we could also double and I do not remember that he ever succeeded in beating us to the salute.

In August, Col. Hewett gave a ball for us at his house in Kingston to introduce us to society and as an invitation from him was the same as a command we all attended. As I had not learned to dance, Denison kindly stated he would teach me. So every evening he gave me a lesson, the two of us waltzing up and down the hall on the top floor. On the evening of the dance Mrs. Hewett asked me to dance with her. I quickly found out that dancing with her was quite different to dancing with Denison. She said "Mr. Davis, I am going to have Miss K. take you out on the veranda and give you a few lessons," which she very kindly did. Miss K. soon got tired of my walking on her feet, so I retired to the neighborhood of the refreshment booth and spent the balance of the evening very pleasantly. It took me at least two days to get over the effects of the champagne cup.

The winter of '76-'77 a toboggan slide was constructed on the glacis of Fort Henry, opposite the college, by the Staff and Officers of "A" Battery. A row of small pine trees was set up on both sides of the slide, to keep the snow from being blown away. The toboggans were hauled up on a path alongside the trees.

On Saturday afternoons especially, a large crowd of Kingston people would come over to enjoy the sport, driving over in their cutters upon the ice-frozen bay.

When the ice formed it left a ridge of rough ice from two to four feet high and this had to be chopped down at the foot of the slide. One Saturday afternoon Col. Hewett was over and someone suggested that he would get a faster ride if he went down on the path alongside the trees. He lay down on the toboggan and when he hit that ridge of ice at the bottom he was catapulted out onto the ice. Fortunately he did not break his neck, but he did not show up at the college for ten days or longer, by which time he had forgotten who it was suggested that he take that ride.

One Saturday afternoon a widow and her two daughters drove over and one of the girls wanted to go down the slide standing up on the toboggan. She persuaded me to take her down and she stood up behind me, holding on to the rope. When we got down onto the level ice she turned round to wave to the people at the top of the slide, lost her balance, and the next thing I saw was a pair of red flannel clothed legs coming over



my shoulders, as she landed in my lap. She picked herself up and ran over to her mother's sleigh, amid the plaudits of the spectators. I did not see her again for several months.

At our June graduation ball in 1880 when dancing again with Miss K. she said "If you have improved as much in your studies as you have in your dancing your folks will have no cause for complaint."

In June, 1877, Col. Hewett sent for me and said, "Davis, in looking over your conduct record it appears you have enough bad marks to entail your expulsion, but in examining the record I do not find anything against you but boyish pranks, and, as we will have a number of new cadets coming in soon, I do not wish these juniors to become seniors to any of the present class, so I am going to give you your Lance-Corporal Stripe, and I hope you will retain it." When I graduated I was sergeant, and I think I was as well disliked as any non-com. could be.

I remember the college and corps being inspected by Lord and Lady Dufferin and the Marquis of Lorne and his wife (the Princess Louise), who handed us our certificates. When the presentation was over we formed a Guard of Honor from the hall down the stairway to their carriage. I was standing on the landing half way down the stairs and when she reached that point she turned to her lady-in-waiting and said, "Please give me a cigarette," which she lit, and proceeded to her carriage. That was quite a shock to me as at that time none of the ladies I knew smoked. However, it is different in 1938. A short time ago I discharged a negress cook for coming to work intoxicated. She informed me that when I engaged her "I did not ask her if she drank, and that all the ladies nowadays drank and smoked." So the habit has now extended from the princess to the negress.

In conclusion I will say that upon my graduation I stood five feet eight and a half inches in my stocking feet and weighed 140 pounds, showing what regular hours, plenty of exercise and good food will do for a non developed youth, to say nothing about the fine educational advantages of the Royal Military College of Canada.

March 12, 1938.

FRED'K. DAVIS, No. 8.





**GRADUATING CLASS**  
**1934**  **1938**

**2382, BATTALION SERGEANT-MAJOR  
 CHIPMAN HAZEN DRURY.**

Born, Montreal, July 15th, 1917.  
 Schools: Selwyn House, Lower Canada College.

“Chip” began his extremely successful R.M.C. career in August, 1934. His success has taken many forms. In sports he played football on the First Team for four years, Second Basketball for three years and First for one, is noted for having won the individual championship in the Aquatic Sports and has also won the Gym Competition. He was awarded crossed clubs and crown in his recruit year, retained them in his third class year, and then suddenly in his second class year he began to yearn for more gold braid. He started with lance-corporal’s stripes, then crossed swords and crown, crossed guns and crown, and then to top it off M.G. and crown. A crown and two stars adorn his right arm, after astounding us by coming first in his second class year. As a result of his efforts he was class senior at various times during his first three years at the College.

His sponsoring of long walks on Sunday afternoons in the Barriefield-Gananoque vicinity, his unfailing support of the Seniors versus Staff hockey games, and his prominence in winter sports are items worthy of notice. He is a noted authority on Switzerland and Swiss schools, especially of the “finishing” type. Last summer he witnessed how dictators did it while touring Europe on a motorcycle and sidecar.

With specialization this year Chip became the “daddy” of the three chemistry specialists, working in the Chemistry laboratory when not forced to flee by the “Civils” and their sewage.

The Montreal Gunners await, in Chip, a new junior subaltern and Chemical Engineering is an open field for him. We hope he does as well in his chosen field as he has done at the College.

M. C. S. B.







2424, C.S.M. GEORGE HYLTON SPENCER.

Born, Seaford, Sussex, England, November 20th, 1916.

School: Jarvis Collegiate, Toronto.

George came to R.M.C. on a Leonard Foundation Scholarship and has maintained a high standing during his four years at the College. He spent a very successful recruit year in "A" Coy. where he learned a convenient habit of always being asleep after "lights out." He moved over to a life of luxury on the other side of the square for two years but returned to the "Frigate" this year and his successful guidance of "B" Coy. is evidence of his leadership.

"Majerk," or "Clark Gable" as he is called, was a member of the Junior Hockey team for two years and for the last two years has been a valuable member of the senior team.

As a sailor, he has no peer in the Intercollegiate and mainly due to his skill the College captured the first Intercollegiate Sailing meet. A member of the Junior Rugby team in his recruit year, George would probably have been a first team rugby player but for an injured shoulder which kept him from playing his last three years at the College.

On graduation George is taking up the Army life and is joining the R.C.E.'s. Next year will find him at Queen's and if the "bright lights" of Kingston don't get him there is no doubt he will continue at the top. The very best luck, George.

J. N. R.

2402, C.S.M. ROBERT KENNETH MACKENZIE.

Born, Kincardine, Ont., December 10th, 1916.

Schools: Ridley College, Owen Sound Collegiate.

Bob flashed his big, slow smile on seven gold-braided individuals that great day in September, 1934, and promptly lost it for six months. Even though his smile went, his extreme good nature and even temper could never leave him. They have stayed with him over our whole four years and have helped us over many bad moments.

"The Frowst's" meagre six foot three have always been a great help to the rugby team and as a "sixty-minute" man, he has played in every game from his recruit year on. The least we can say of him is that he never let the team down. He learned his gymnastics at Ridley and has excelled in them since his arrival. He has stayed with "F" Company for four years and has shown an active interest in his company's sports.

Bob was content to slip along with the rest of us for the first two years and it was not until February of our second class year that he was made class senior. He showed then his good judgment and strong character and was awarded a lance-corporal's stripe at Easter.

As for the future, Bob is not quite decided. However, next year will more than likely see him at Queen's in civil or mining. Wherever he goes he takes the friendship and best wishes of everyone.

W. A. J.



**2418, C.S.M. JAMES NORTH ROWLAND.**

Born, Tillsonburg, Ont., March 19th, 1916.  
 School: Kingston Collegiate Institute.

It is rumoured that when "B" first saw the light of day in Tillsonburg, he was wearing a pair of rugby cleats. "B" started travelling early in life and finally arrived in Kingston at the tender age of one. In spite of the fact that he had observed R.M.C. from the outside for several years "B" was on hand to venture to peek inside with the rest of us in the fall of '34.

An athlete of prime ability "The Big Cadet" has culminated four brilliant years as a halfback on the First Rugby Team by captaining this year's squad. That his athletic endeavours are not confined to the gridiron is borne out by three years on the First Basketball Team and a very active interest in inter-company sports. In the latter field "A" Company has relied on Sandy for four years to provide that extra punch to hockey and soccer teams.

"B's" cautions and tactful handling of "A" Company's problem children have shown him to be a diplomat of no mean calibre. Equipped with a cheerful disposition and an uncanny ability to "worry through" we feel that "B's" success is assured. Queen's are claiming him next year and wherever the future finds him he will carry our best wishes, so here's to you "B".

G. H. S.

**2374, C.S.M. MALCOLM CORSAN  
 SUTHERLAND BROWN.**

Born, Wimbledon, England, November 14th, 1917.

School: University School, Victoria, University of B.C.

Motherland Soggs arrived at the College with the rest of us on that sunny day in August. Hailing from Victoria he was very anxious to find out what the well dressed recruit should wear and we must admit he did not take long to learn. With this headstart it is no wonder he has made so many visits to the dear city of Kingston.

Educated in such a British atmosphere it was not surprising that Malcolm should apply himself fervently to the game of soccer. His unfailing support of this sport is well appreciated especially the fine work as its Captain in guiding the team this year. Nor has he neglected the other sports, playing on the Second Basketball Team last year and taking an active part in all inter-company sports. His prowess in Artillery has won him crossed guns and layer's badge, his marksmanship machine gun badge, rifle and crown, and fine work in the riding school crossed whips and spur. All these testify to his capabilities in almost every type of endeavour. Besides these many activities he has not neglected his studies and has constantly maintained a position in the first third of the class.

His characteristics as a leader have guided "E" Coy. successfully through the current year. He intends entering the R.C.E. and spent last summer training with this unit. If the reports we get are in any way authentic his success in this field is secure. Best of luck to you, Malcolm.

S. D. C.







**2395, C.S.M. WILLIAM ANDERSON JOYCE.**

Born, Winnipeg, March 12th, 1916.

School: Appleby.

Born and bred in the Golden West, Bill came to us with plenty to boast about — and funnily enough, after 4 years at R.M.C. he still manages to suggest the fact. He has always had the ability to be a leader. After a very outstanding and remarkable career at Appleby School in Oakville, where he was head boy, he entered R.M.C. and was soon to take over the coveted task as class senior — a post which he held off and on throughout the rest of the year. His recruit year saw him in a good many outstanding sporting activities — and his four years are evidence of the keen interest he has taken in College activities ever since. An enthusiastic boxer, he was runner-up for two championships. He was awarded crossed clubs after his recruit year, and the following year added two more distinction badges, namely crossed rifles and guns. He became captain of the Second Rugby Team in his 3rd class year, and since then has added to his laurels by playing Senior Rugby and Hockey. He ranks as one of the best squash players in the College and plays an extremely fine game of tennis. A championship in canoe doubles ranks among his aquatic achievements. Last year he became a Second Class N.C.O. In the academic line Bill has always been well up in the first dozen. He has a natural flare for engineering and intends to pursue that fascinating study at Queen's next year.

You've done an extremely good job, Bill, and we all wish you every success.

R. K. M.

**2376, C.S.M. STANLEY DESMOND CLARKE**

Born, Quebec, December 18th, 1917.

School: Loyola High School.

Stan has the distinction of being the youngest member of our class. Although there is no record of the date on which he first spoke it must have been early and he is still going strong as a talker. Being of Irish-French parentage this is easily explained and at class parties he is often seen surrounded by a bevy of the fair sex trying to find out what he is talking about. In contradiction to the above, Stan was rather quiet at the first of his recruit year, but after finding his feet in inter-company sports, squash and gymnastics, he has added much to the athletic standard of "D" Coy. where he has spent all his four years. In spite of those who would miss early church and those who would steal thumb-tacks from his notice board he has led his company through a very successful year as their C.S.M. Rifles, whips, clubs and swords pay tribute to his ability as a rifle shot, rider and gymnast and his academic standing has kept an easy pace with his other activities, producing a good all round cadet. In addition to his success at the College Stan has spent the last three summers with the Royal Canadian Navy where his record is also the very best. His interests are in the field of mechanical engineering and we expect all kinds of success for him in Clark Steamships, and all join in wishing him "a hearty bon voyage."

D. M. H.



**2392, SGT. DONALD MORISON HOLMAN.**

Born, Pittsburg, Pa., February 15th, 1916.

School: U.T.S., Toronto.

"Duck" migrated from San Francisco to Toronto whence he came to College. Here his every undertaking has been successful. As a recruit in "A" Coy. he quickly adapted himself to the routine life and weathered his first year with ease. Don is senior sergeant and stands among the first few of the class. One of the best gymnasts, his skill has gained him crossed swords. Crossed guns also adorn his arm. This year he nursed the Senior Rugby team. Duck has his commercial pilot's license. Last year he distinguished himself by coming 4th in the Webster Trophy Competition. Duck is planning to take a course in Engineering Physics at Varsity with a view to an aeronautical engineering profession. We feel certain that Duck will enjoy a very successful future and our best wishes go with him. Happy landings, Don.

J. R. H. K.

**2397, SGT. JAMES RALPH HILBORN  
KIRKPATRICK.**

Born, December 26th, 1916.

School: Central High, London, Ont.

"Kirk" had lived in almost every part of Canada before he arrived here. His travels must have given him a good start, for he has taken a prominent part in everything that has happened during these four years. For three years he belonged to "A" Coy., but this year "E" Coy. has been his home. His sports activities have included three years on the 1st Basketball Team, three years on the 2nd Rugby Team, and a Tennis trip. The climax of his boxing career occurred last year when he fought first the middleweight and then the heavyweight finals in one night. He won both. Jimmy has always stood very near the top of the class academically. Besides his team crests he wears crossed guns. Kirk has always had a yen for the sea, which he has satisfied each Summer doing Naval training at Halifax. He is headed for mining. Our best wishes, Jimmie!

E. R. H.

**2393, SGT. ERNEST RAY HYMAN.**

Born, Winnipeg, Man., August 7th, 1915.

School: St. John's College School, U. of M.

"Herky" gained his earlier schooling not only at St. John's College School but also at the University of Manitoba from which he received his B.Sc. Looking for new fields to conquer he entered R.M.C. in 1934 and made his presence felt in the class by standing first. 1935 found him standing third and sporting crossed rifles. In his second class year Ray achieved the prominent rank of lance-corporal and ended the year with crossed guns and crown and taking second position in his academics. This quiet, unassuming lad decided to specialize in civil engineering in his last year and he has proved his aptitude and ability for his selection. He spent his summers at Halifax with the Royal Canadian Navy. Next year he is going to honour M.I.T. with his presence and we feel certain that he will repeat the success he has earned here.

J. G. S.





**2365, SGT. JOHN GAY STEPHENSON.**

Born, Walkerville, Ont., April 4th, 1914.  
School: Walkerville Collegiate Institute.

We first got to know Joe in September, 1934, when his smiles and songs did much to smooth the strenuous routine of Infantry, P.T., Weapon Training and Infantry. Although he tangled with Old Man Exams at the end of his recruit year, Steve's athletic accomplishments have been outstanding; to mention that he won the Tommy Smart Cup in his third class year, has been twice winner of the Rainnie Bugle, wears four Lafferty Cup badges and has been a member of the First Football, Basketball, Track and Soccer teams might almost seem sufficient, but who can forget his howls and his helmet in inter-company hockey, his boxing and his squash? Crossed whips, spur and crossed swords are mute reminders of Joe's further achievements. John has decided to stay with the Service, and if personality, ability and the best wishes of the Class mean anything, his success with the R.C.A.F. is assured.

H. Z. P.

**2427, SGT. HAMILTON ZOUCH PALMER.**

Born, Ottawa, July 27th, 1915.  
School: Pickering.

Zouch, the nth of a long line of Zouch Palmers, came gliding into the world on a gramophone record, a hockey stick in one hand and a bandage on the other. Although late in arriving Zouch soon brightened "D" Coy. with his weakness for swing music. He concluded successfully four years of first team hockey by captaining the 1937-38 team. (Any doubters, please see "Pic".) Even though an injured wrist only allowed him to play one year of Senior rugby, he represented his company in most of the sports. His crossed whips and spur on his left arm show that he is just as much at home on a horse as he is on the ice. Zouch intends to take up radio; it is too bad that television is not far enough advanced to give us that famous Palmer smile and blush. Perhaps he will do that little thing for us. Here's lots of luck to you, Zouch.

D. J. L.

**2400, SGT. DUNN JACQUES LANTIER.**

Born, Quebec City, P.Q., May 6th, 1916.  
Educated: Selwyn House and Lower Canada College.

Since the day he first raised his gaze to the sky of Quebec, Dunn has had his chin well up and in this way he took his early schooling on the run, developing a fine taste for gymnastics. Even fatigue clothing failed to hide his fine physique and training so Dunn bossed "D" Coy. most of our recruit year. Having the true Frenchman's love of finery, Dunn has accrued much gold braid in the form of machine gun layers, crossed rifles, swords and clubs and further showed his all-round ability by playing in every inter-company sport, and managing the hockey team this year, even at West Point. His gym work has always been tops. Being blessed with the ability to add and subtract in French, Dunn intends to be a bilingual engineer and design Plate Girders in French. Good luck with your bilingual rivet spacing, Dunn, old man.

H. L. F.



**2386, SGT. HENRY LECKIE FORSYTH.**

Born, Folkestone, England, June 4th, 1916.

School: Harboard Collegiate Institute, Toronto.

"Hank" breezed into Kingston in August, 1934, with a mania for firearms and quite prepared to take the R.M.C. by storm — and he really did. He liked College life from the beginning; the tougher it was the better it suited him. He has been on the Harrier team every year and has always been an outstanding man on the rifle and revolver teams. This year he wears the badge for being the best shot in R.M.C. and Sandhurst. Hank's third class year found him building sniper's posts on the common and shooting rabbits. The West Point week-end was the biggest worry in his second class year. Camp Borden and The R.C.R.'s occupied his summers of '36 and '37. He is going to join the R.E. on graduation. Keep up the old fight, Harry, and you'll go on forever.

W. W. K. M.

**2407, SGT. WILLIAM WALTER KNIGHT  
McCONNELL.**

Born, Toronto, Ont., June 8th, 1916.

School: Harboard Collegiate, Toronto.

"Wild Bill" soon came to the fore in our recruit year with his voice and his excellent rendition of a beautiful hymn. Bill also had a disastrous encounter, one morning about reveille, with one, Terry Martin, much to the annoyance of the remainder of "D" Coy. In his third class year, Bill developed into quite a horseman. Being a clever type of chap, he could always be depended upon to give a helping hand to those who were having scuffles with the academic course. "Back-flip Bill" gained his reward in our second class year when he was made a class senior, and we must say, he did a good job of it. He spent a summer with the Signals at Camp Borden — fine spot — and another with the R.C.R. at Niagara-on-the-Lake — fine spot. In spite of this, Bill decided that the R.C.E. was his calling. The class joins me in wishing Bill all success. R. E. T.

**2425, SGT. ROBERT EDWARD  
THOMPSTONE.**

Born, Guelph, Ont., March 14, 1916.

Schools: England, Guelph High School.

Tim arrived at the College with the rest of us and soon gained his nickname of "Click-Click." However, in the succeeding years, we were to find that it was totally undeserved. Although born in Guelph, Click spent his tender years in India and England. In his recruit year he was able to gain crossed clubs as a token of his prowess in the gym. In the past four years he has fought for the glory of "C" Coy. in all of the inter-company sports. He spent three very successful years (as he will certify) at Camp Borden with the Signals. In his second class year he was chiefly occupied with the Frigate and running errands as junior manager of the basketball team. This year he still runs the Frigate and he did a fine job of managing the basketball team. Click hopes to enter the R.C.E. this year and he will carry the best wishes of the class with him.

J. A. M. R.







2419, SGT. JOSEPH ALBERT MAURICE ROY.

Born, Quebec City, March 4th, 1915.

School: Academie Commerciale, Quebec.

Maurice arrived at the College with the doubtful disadvantage of being unable to speak English and his expression "don't understand" echoed the halls of "B" Coy. However, he was appointed half-class senior early in October and by necessity soon picked up our language. In spite of this handicap he has always managed to stand well in the class and even to take time out to write D.L.S. examinations. He has always taken a keen interest in company hockey, soccer and basketball and shows a neat form on the college parallel bar team. Maurice has chosen mining for his career and intends to take a position in Teck Hughes mines this summer. The best wishes of the whole class are with him for his success.

W. H. E.

2384, SGT. WILLIAM HENRY ELLIS.

Born, St. Thomas, Ont., June 18th, 1915.

School: St. Thomas Collegiate Institute.

"Wimp" made a grand entry into his recruit year by knocking on his own door; but his accomplishments since have well knocked out even the "peeling" laughter over an orange that went out of a train window en route to Petawawa. Playing Junior Basketball for the first two years he battled on to the Senior team for the next two seasons. Being too "busy" while a recruit William Henry did not at first play football; but bucked right into the Senior line for the last two years. His speed on the track put him easily on the famous cross-country team against the R.C. H.A. Entering all inter-company games Wimp has shown himself to be no loafer. But he always really preferred electricity to pleasure (?) and so to Camp Borden for three summers. To the lucky Royal Canadian Corps of Signals he vows allegiance. The very best of good fortune, Wimp, and we all hope the Sigs will treat you "powerfully" well.

R. O. S.

2421, SGT. RICHARD OSWALD SHAW.

Born, Victoria, B.C., July 11th, 1915.

Schools: Oak Bay High School, U.B.C.

Dick arrived with the rest of us in the fall of 1934 and proceeded to settle down to see that government funds should not be wasted if he could help it. He has made good use of his time as his achievements will bear witness. He has been on the track and harrier teams for two years, won his layer's badge after several summers with the N.P. Artillery, and capped it off last year by winning the shield for the best revolver shot. In addition, "Goo-Goo" was a terror in all inter-company sports and found little trouble in worming his 6' 4" of length through the opposing side's line in rugby. Our "Little John" received some hard knocks from "Robin Hood" last year but he has now fully recovered and his smile and dry chuckle will take him to many happy landings in the R.C.A.F., where we are sure that he will see that "the books are kept right." Best of luck, Dick, in everything you do.

E. D. B. M.



**2404, CPL. EDWARD DESMOND BOYD  
MAGEE.**

Born, Toronto, December 9th, 1916.  
Schools: Radley College, England, T.C.S.

"Maggie" first saw the light of day in the Queen City and moved across the big pond for his elementary schooling, completing his prep. school work in Canada. Last fall Des showed the boys how to fire a machine gun and was rewarded with a machine gunner's badge. He is no mean soccer player, having picked up the "inside stuff" in England. Last year he was manager of the team and guided them through to the Inter-collegiate Championship. His work in the classroom is a mystery to many people but he has the knack of doing a great deal in the shortest space of time and as a result is well among the leaders of the class. Maggie intends to join the R.C.E., going to Queen's next year to get his degree. The class wish him the best of success but we feel it is hardly necessary.

G. W. C. L.

**2388, CPL. WILLIAM FRANCIS HADLEY.**

Born, Ottawa, July 31st, 1917.  
School: Ashbury.

Puffing Bill, the Blimp, was undoubtedly the forerunner of "floating power," for since his birth he has sailed and floated through life. Like all gentlemen of his physical development Bill is good natured, good humoured and generous. Nature, however, gave him an unusual brain which he has used exceedingly well, having a crown and star on his right arm and both layer's and crossed guns badges on his left. He has made a name for himself in inter-company football, standing forth as solid as the Rock of Gibraltar. This year he also played as twelfth man on the Championship Soccer Team. Bill is going next year to McGill to study for Quebec Law, in which we know that he can't help but be a success.

A. P. McL.

**2408, CPL. ANTHONY PATRICK  
McLAUGHLIN.**

Born, Khoubeh Les Bains, Egypt, February 17th, 1916.

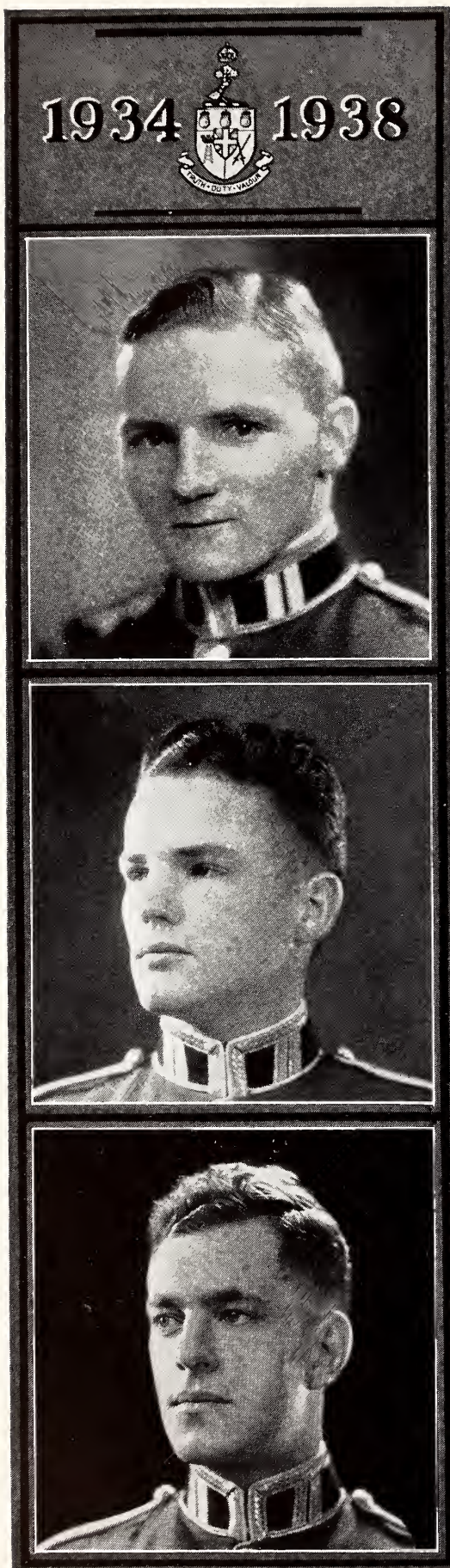
Schools: Duncan High School, U.B.C.

Anthony Patrick first saw the light of day in Egypt. He spent his extreme youth in India and England and later in B.C. Tony distinguished himself in his recruit year by making the soccer team and winning the welterweight boxing. The Thor'bred's prowess in the riding school and gun shed won for him his whips and spur and the layer's badge and crown. This year he was made captain of Soccer but unfortunately for the team he was unable to play on account of an injury. He has always been outstanding in inter-company sports and has taken an active part in all of them. Tony is returning to India to follow the family profession of soldiering. If his Irish characteristics of geniality and sense of humour mean anything in this world Tony ought to go a long way.

W. L. R.





**2415, CPL. WILLIAM LAWTON RIDOUT.**

Born, Bromley, England, May 3rd, 1916.  
Schools: Upper Canada College.

It is hard to convey an adequate impression of "Tiger" in these few lines; but to touch on a few highlights: during the past four years Bill has shone in such sports as first team soccer, which this year won the Intercollegiate Championship for the first time in College history, and in inter-company rugby, aquatics, track and sailing. His outstanding work in the gym earned him his crossed clubs in his third class year and the knowledge gained with the Artillery at Petawawa brought him his crossed guns at the end of his second class year. Bill chose the General and Military Course for his final year which should prove a very fine foundation for one who intends to take up the Army life. On graduation "Tiger" is going into the Indian Army and hopes to be attached to a Ghurka Regiment where we all feel sure that his ability and well-known energy will carry him far. Best of luck, "Tiger."

A. R. L. McN.

**2396, CPL. ARTHUR GORDON KENYON.**

Born, Westboro, Ont., July 27th, 1915.  
School: Nepean High School, Ottawa.

Ever since that unforgettable day in August, '34, Art's unfailing ability to pass exams with the least amount of work has been the envy of the whole class. Perhaps the main reason for his success can be attributed to the great amount of sleep he gets, both in and out of classes — mostly in! A great athlete "Sleepy" played first team rugby the past two years and is also on the track team. His jumping ability has won him many firsts both here and also at Montreal. The billiard room trembles on Art's entry. In addition, Art is a gymnast of note, plays most inter-company sports and has proven himself very valuable to his company in this respect. His good-nature and unfailing smile are sure to carry him to even greater success in the R.C.A.F. and we all wish him the best of luck and happy landings.

W. A. D.

**2381, CPL. WILLIAM ALEC DEROCHE.**

Born, Ottawa, February 26th, 1915.  
School: Lisgar Collegiate Institute.

"Sandy," "Al," or "Lic" appeared at the College in the autumn of '34, with curly hair and the will to fool anybody he could. Contrary to the popular adage he succeeded in fooling all of the people most of the time. Shortly after Christmas his prowess in "Flat Shows" became known and served well in the usual mad scramble for talent at Cake Walk practices. Alec has taken part in all inter-company sports and is also an enthusiastic squash and billiard player. This year he was a representative of the College at Toronto in the intercollegiate squash tournament. The chemical option was his choice, consequently chemistry has engaged his attention during the major part of his leisure time. After graduation he intends to study for a degree in chemical engineering.

A. G. K.



**2410, CPL. ANDREW ROBERT LESLIE  
McNAUGHTON.**

Born, Shelford, England, July 21st, 1916.

Schools: University School, Victoria, Loyola.

"Andy" has earned himself a great reputation at the College for being our class lawyer or rather "fixer" for those unfortunate members of our class who are continually getting into scrapes, and it is this trait that has earned him the name of "Alibi Andy." Inter-company rugby and hockey have always been his pet sports. He is also a keen sailor and managed to wangle more sailing week-ends in his senior year than anyone else in the class. Andrew is one of the three cadets who have obtained their Private Pilot's License while at College, he is an ardent flyer and intends to go on and get his Commercial License after graduation. Andy's intentions at present are to enter the General Electric in which occupation he should have great success.

D. N. D. D-F.

**2380, CPL. DESMOND NUTSON DOUGLAS  
DEANE-FREEMAN**

Born, Calgary, Alberta, March 26th, 1916.

Schools: Vernon Prep. School, Banff H.S.

We strongly suspect that Des was born with one foot in the stirrup and a hand on the reins because in his third class year he positively amazed us with his marvellous ability to ride while the remainder of us were at fever pitch attempting to manage our steeds. His ability was not overlooked and he emerged at the end of the year with crossed whips and crown. At the end of our second class year, he added a spur and crown to his laurels to say nothing of a layer's badge. In the winters he directed his energy into squash and badminton channels and of both he was elected captain. At the favourite indoor pastime of billiards, Des has a never-failing eye and well earned the appointment of billiard representative. Upon graduation, Des intends taking a commission in the L.S.H. (R.C.). Good luck, Des.

H. L. K. M.

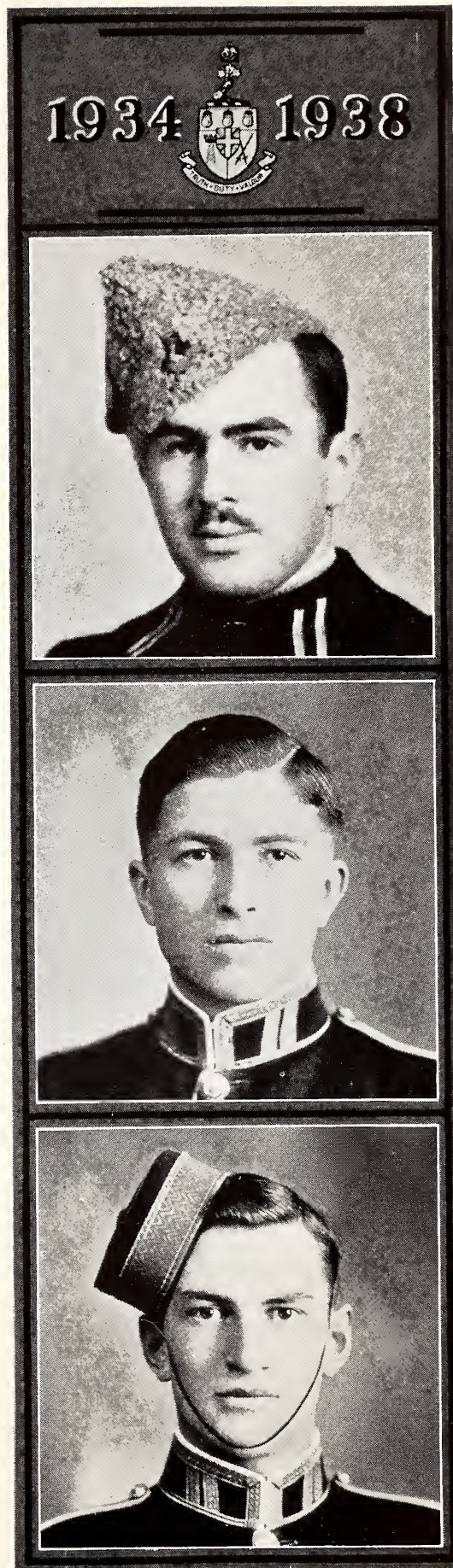
**2406, CPL. HARVEY LIBBY KING MASON.**

Born, Orillia, February 26th, 1915.

School: Orillia Collegiate Institute.

After matriculating at Orillia Collegiate Institute, King arrived here with the rest of us on that hot Sunday in August. Always a keen shot, he was awarded crossed rifles in his third class year. As a golfer de luxe, he spends most of his summer at that game and this year captained the college golf team. Besides being an excellent golfer, King is no slouch on the basketball floor, playing inter-company basketball during his whole four years. King is an excellent man on the mat, and has always been on the groundwork squad in any P.T. display. Since his arrival here he has distinguished himself by his uncanny knowledge of motors, and spent last summer at Petawawa with the O.M.E. King expects to join that unit on graduation and we feel that his natural ability will lead to success.

F. R. S.





**2420, CPL. FREDERICK RALPH SHARP.**

Born, Moosomin, Sask., December 28th, 1915.  
School: Moosomin Collegiate Institute.

In 1934 "Porky" decided to give up the fur trade and come to civilization and the R.M.C. It was not until Christmas of his recruit year that he earned his sobriquet when he returned from leave some twenty-five pounds to the good. His sense of humour has remained unimpaired, and has without doubt helped him during his term at the College. Inter-company sports have profited from his ability to play well in each field as it arrives. Fred spent his summers with the Infantry and the Artillery but seems to have lost interest in these branches. This year he has been heading towards a degree in electrical engineering, but has changed his mind again and plans to fly with the R.C.A.F. We all sincerely wish him the best of weather and "happy landings."

G. H. H.

**2326, CORPORAL GORDON HUDSON HALL.**

Born, Peterborough, Ont., February 10th, 1915.  
School: Peterborough Collegiate Institute.

Hud became a member of the class in September, 1936, after a slight miscalculation on the part of certain members of the Senior Staff. Thereupon, he proceeded to do more than justice to his various studies, ending his College career by "going the whole hog," in the shape of the Electrical Course. A mainstay of the track team, he is even more noted for his mastery of the horizontal bar, box horse and other instruments of torture in the gym, where his exploits have long been sources of wonder to the less well coordinated members of the class. The P.T. department have shown their appreciation of his efforts by awarding him his crossed swords badge, which he proudly displays while on leave to the delight of the inhabitants of his native Peterborough. On graduation, he goes to Queen's to complete his course, accompanied, he may rest assured, by the best wishes of his class.

A. H. G.

**2387, CPL. ARTHUR HAINES GREENIDGE.**

Born, Montreal, February 2nd, 1915.  
School: West Hill High School.

The shrill scream of ships' sirens (excuse the alliteration) must have heralded our "Gunboat" into this world. He thinks, dreams and lives in an atmosphere of the sea. However, being very large hearted, he is willing to "plead extenuating circumstances" for the landlubbers and decided to spend his first three years in the secluded life of "B" Coy., that hotbed of genius and outstanding personality. In spite of having to spend his senior year on the other side of the square, Art has figured prominently in all company sports and this year won the canoe doubles. He has spent the summers with the Navy at Halifax but is renouncing his first love for Chemical Engineering at McGill next year. Wherever one runs across ships and "jam sessions" together, one may run across our "unexploded" Art. The Navy's loss is McGill's gain and Art's ship is sure to come in.

E. D. B. M.



**2398, G.C. GEORGE WILLIAM CHARLES LAKE.**

Born, Toronto, January 1st, 1917.

School: Kingston Collegiate Institute.

George, our philosopher, poet and wit, arrived as a New Year's present to his family in Toronto and has since travelled to and fro across Canada as the P.F. has a habit of dictating. He has always taken an interest in company sports and when not trying to escape his friend "Bozo," has found time to win his crossed rifles and guns. Geo. has spent all his summer leaves with the Signals at Camp Borden and has become an authority on the fauna and flora of the surrounding countryside. Provided that he eludes the civil powers before graduation, George intends to enter the explosive branch of the R.C.O.C.; so that if some day we hear of an arsenal blowing up, we can sit back and say with justifiable pride: "That's Geo. Lake, folks!" We know that the future holds great things for you.

E. D. B. M.

**2323, G.C. DUNCAN NYCANDER FRASER.**

Born, Minatores Lima, Peru, September 25th, 1915.

School: King's Collegiate, Windsor, N.S.

"Does anybody know of anybody missing?"  
"Is 'Dunc' here?"

Dunc entered college in September, '33, but after his third class year, he decided that a five-year plan was not good enough for a Peruvian, so he started a new six-year plan: one to get in and five to get out. In the five years he has been here, Dunc has pulled his weight right along in all inter-company sports and has proved himself a very good rider; but, the cabalero is strongly against those 6 a.m. rides across the square. Amigo Arturo has two great ambitions: he wants to become a ten-goal polo player and some day to become the president of Peru or a waste-paper basket manufacturer. Whatever you do, Dunc, we all wish you the greatest of success.

J. G. A. L. J.

**2394, G.C. JOSEPH GASTON AUREL LEBEAU JARRY.**

Born, Montreal, January 11th, 1916.

Schools: Mount Assumption Institute, Plattsburgh; Fyen's School, Montreal.

Aurel arrived at the College with the remainder of the class of '38 on that memorable day in September, 1934. He made his home on the bottom flat of the Stone Frigate for the first three years. Not liking the cold winters there, "Vif" migrated to the warmer climate of Fort Frederick Dormitory, on the top flat. During the first three years Aurel has taken keen interest in all the inter-company sports as well as tennis, squash and badminton. In his last year at the College "Vif" had made the track team where he showed us his ability as an athlete. At present he is taking Civil Engineering and on graduation he is going to McGill to study and see if he will be able to build a Floating Bridge from Halifax to Liverpool. Good luck, "Vif."

Y. M. M.





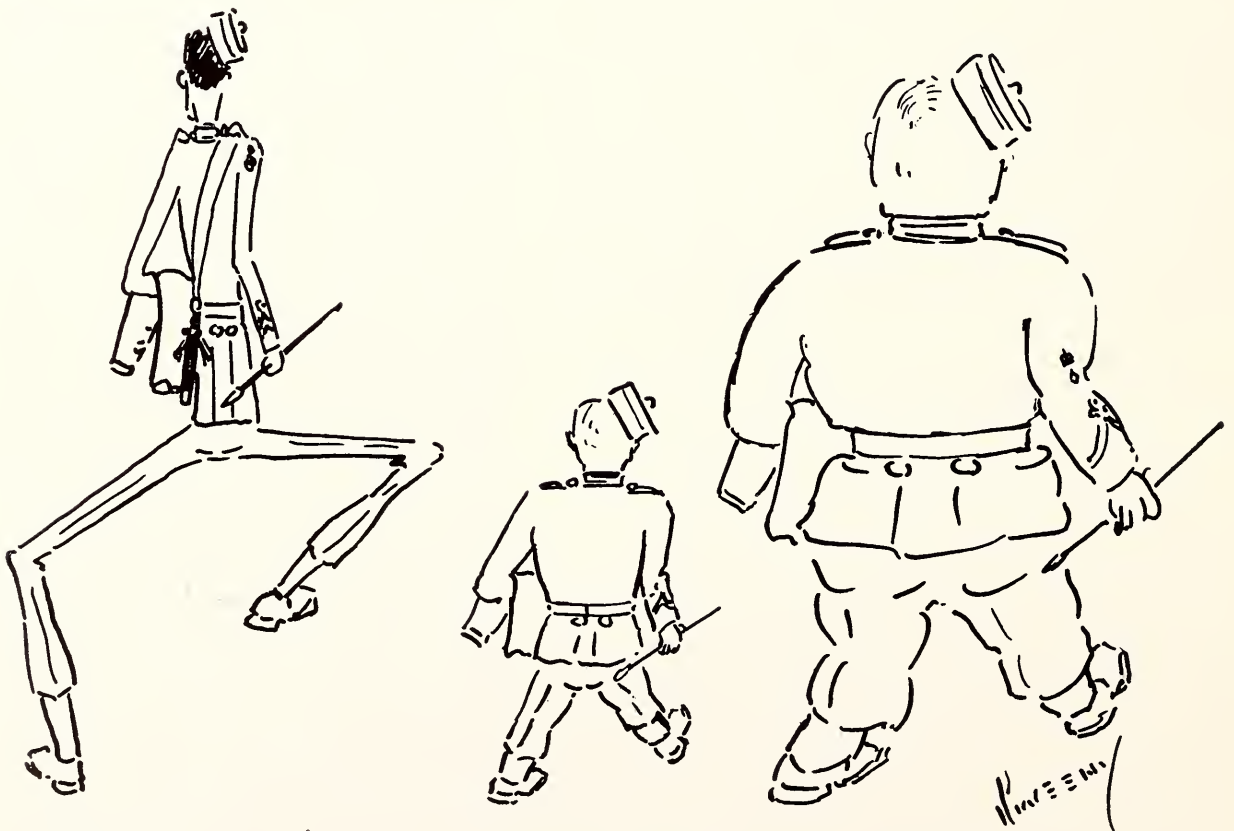


2405, G.C. YAROSLAV MICHAEL  
MARTINOVITCH.

Born, Krydor, Sask., June 13th, 1916.  
Schools: Krydor High School, Nutana Collegiate Institute, University of Saskatchewan.

The first thing that happened to "Mitch" was the loss of his proper name for the aforementioned nickname which has of course stuck to him ever since the first day the Class of '38 came into existence. Mitch has been one of the proud members of "C" Coy. ever since we arrived. A recruit year spent next to the B.S.M. and in the same room as Freddy Sharp provided him with a start which kept him out of trouble for the remaining three years. Numerous friends in Kingston, mostly female, have kept the College from becoming too much of a bore. Strenuous participation in every form of inter-company sport has kept "Mitch" in shape — almost. The R.C.A.F. is his future, the only obstacle being fifteen pounds overweight which we understand is slowly disappearing. The best of luck in the future "Mitch" and may you ride to glory on a cloud.

C. H. D.



"Puff" :- "I wonder why the step is always so ragged on  
Church parade?"

"Hank" :- "Yeah - so do I"

## HIGHLIGHTS : 1934 - 1938

## RECRUIT YEAR

"Don't call me Sir. Do you see?"

"Yes'ir."

And when the fog of war cleared there we were lined up on the square with our faith in humanity shattered, fifty per cent. of our normal crop of hair missing, and a future that made life in Sing-Sing seem very attractive by comparison. However, the best cure for that feeling is work and, large doses being administered very shortly, we were soon burning around in fatigues and popping into each other's rooms in search of elusive room plans. The next shock came in the form of "Standatasya-war." and sundry soul searing utterances by that king of R.S.M's. "Jake" Wyatt, and gradually we all turned up on parade to watch Joyce do his twenty-seven paces sideways march, till that great day when there was not one single bolt forgotten. No, not a man without his bolt, but wait, where was Nooky? All heads turned as there came a voice as of one crying in the wilderness (i.e. The Frigate), and across the square there rolled the plaintive call, "Sergeant-Major Wyatt, Permission to say I'm locked in my room."

So passed the lazy autumn days and leave was just around the corner and we soon found out that there was an ex-cadet around every corner, too. Scotland Yard could well have taken lessons from those boys. On our return, after scandalising the family by cutting the butter into four squares and proving for more potatoes, we found our most secret sins were fast becoming the subject of scathing monologues by the Seven Pillars of Wisdom in the lower lecture room. But as usual these trials slid by blending with the Christmas exams, one evil belittling the other, and before long we were on the train with sweet music still ringing in our ears.

Bright lights; bright eyes; and then the awful journey back. And the fewer memories of the winter term the better. We paid for our fun in those days. But through the gloom of dark winter evenings shines the vision of Wimpy knocking at his own door; of Puffy mistaking the coal shoot for the side door on a dark night; and of Billy McConnell having a lids off with Terry Martin before reveille. Sweet, sweet memories.

Then came the advent of those smiling lads in the U.S.M.A. uniforms and three days of super-snapping it all over the College. March winds were soon blowing and so were the Lance-Jacks and we were as reeds in the wind. How glad we were when the final block crashed down to give us a brief respite from these cruel overlords. Then for the first time we began to appreciate the lovable traits of our own dear seniors. Could it be that they were going soft at the prospect of leaving? Well, we wouldn't weep for the scoundrels.

Réseaux de fil de fer. Barbed wire. Them is fighting words to our class in any language. Raise, strike, break, rake, etc. "If them was real bullets popping y'u'd keep your bloody heads down." "The thing you must get is the Infantry Spirit." "Pay attention this tent line reveille will be at 0400 hrs. tomorrow." Sand, and bugs, and Bugs and BUGS. Pint cups of scalding tea. Icy water and tough beards. Songs and sweat. Boiling out rifles. Pickets. All mixed in a welter of new excitement; and then lazy journey home with our annual free meal.





R.M.C.  
1934 - 38  
4TH CLASS



Final fatigues over and the dreaded scramble at the notice board and the surging delight in those who sneaked by with no sups. Collins Bay; and a moon. Copper Sunday; and a moon. Then Auld Lang Syne and the best bunch of hardhearted brutes that it has been our privilege to meet marched off the square, while all our firm resolves dissolved in moist eyes under our white helmets. June Ball; and as I live, two moons. Midnight: we walked the square: and away with sorrow till the dawn.

Clean up. A hazy mist of brooms and boxes. Crawling into the cool sheets for the last time. And down the hall the subdued voice of an ex-L/Cpl. "Will some third classman please bring me a match?"

—H. L. F.

---

### THIRD CLASS YEAR

This was the year that we had all looked forward to ever since we had entered the College twelve months before. We were now third classmen and that meant no more recruiting, and in a sense no more worries as is well indicated in most of the pictures on the opposite page. The top right hand and the bottom left hand snaps are typical warfare scenes, each day beginning with the following words, "Now, today, we have Northland carrying out an attack on Southland; the object of this scheme . . . .," by this time most of us have become engrossed in something else, such as watching the cars go by if we are near a highway as some are doing in the lower left hand picture. The top right hand picture is a typical example of the vanguard being held up by enemy fire and the main body of troops (those shown in picture) being told to "break off and take to cover" — from all appearances the order has been mistaken for "break off for lunch." The hermit sitting in the background is none other than "Alibi Andy" who is probably figuring out how he can become a casualty in the quickest and easiest method. And in such ways our fall term passed by with the maximum amount of enjoyment to all.

The sad note of our third class year came with the death of our King on January 20th, the centre picture overleaf was taken on the day of the King's burial, and shows the battalion "resting on their arms reversed" while the salute of 21 guns was being fired. It was a tremendously impressive parade, one that left lasting memories with anyone that saw it.

The winter of 1935-36 was to our great relief, much milder than the previous one, this always means a great deal to those who live in the Stone Frigate. That winter the snow lay heavily enough on the ground so that we were able to have a winter sports day, the main attraction being ski-joring races behind horses, in which Dunc. Fraser decided his horse was too slow, or was it that the horse thought Dunc was too heavy, anyway they parted company. In the skiing events Chip Drury showed us that his reputation as a skier was by no means false, for he either won or placed in every one he entered.

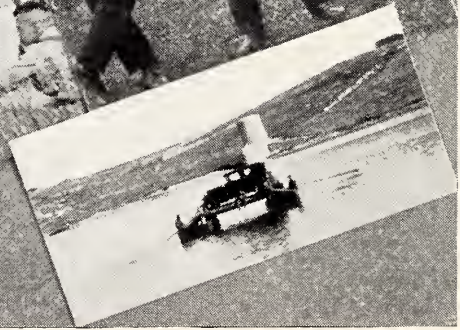
In the spring we learnt how the R.E. build their bridges, in the bottom right hand picture opposite is a raft we constructed, and Major Russell showed great faith in our ability by putting his car on it and taking it across the bay and back; much to our surprise the raft stood the strain and a car salvaging party was not necessary.

The top left hand snap shows Major Agnew in a typical tactical pose during one of our outdoor schemes. He came to the College as officer in charge of the Artillery Department, in 1934, when we were recruits, and





R.M.C.  
1934 - 38  
3<sup>RD</sup> CLASS





throughout our four years he has been our friend and guide, helping us through many trials and tribulations in our recruit year with kind words and a cheering smile. We were all deeply sorry to see him leave last month for Winnipeg where he will now be stationed. Before he left our class unanimously voted him to be an honorary member of the class of '38, and we visited him en masse the Sunday before he left to wish him, Mrs. Agnew and the children, the best out in Winnipeg. He spoke a few words to us and said that his home in Winnipeg would be open-house to our class if any of us should be passing through there at any time.

—D. N. D. D. F.

## SECOND CLASS YEAR

Our second class year was one of changes from the very start. Perhaps the most indicative one was that we appeared on Roll Call for the first time wearing dressing gowns, but right and left there were new things going on. The new Mess was a thing of shining beauty but it left a gap never to be filled in many hearts. No longer did the enraged cry of some unfortunate senior on the receiving end of a submarining expedition delight our ears. Not only this but the inspiring presence of an orderly officer at every meal made it almost (but not quite) an impossibility to remove anything but fruit from the mess. One of the most unsatisfactory changes was the addition of one more Lab. report a week and the increasing number of formulae to be remembered.

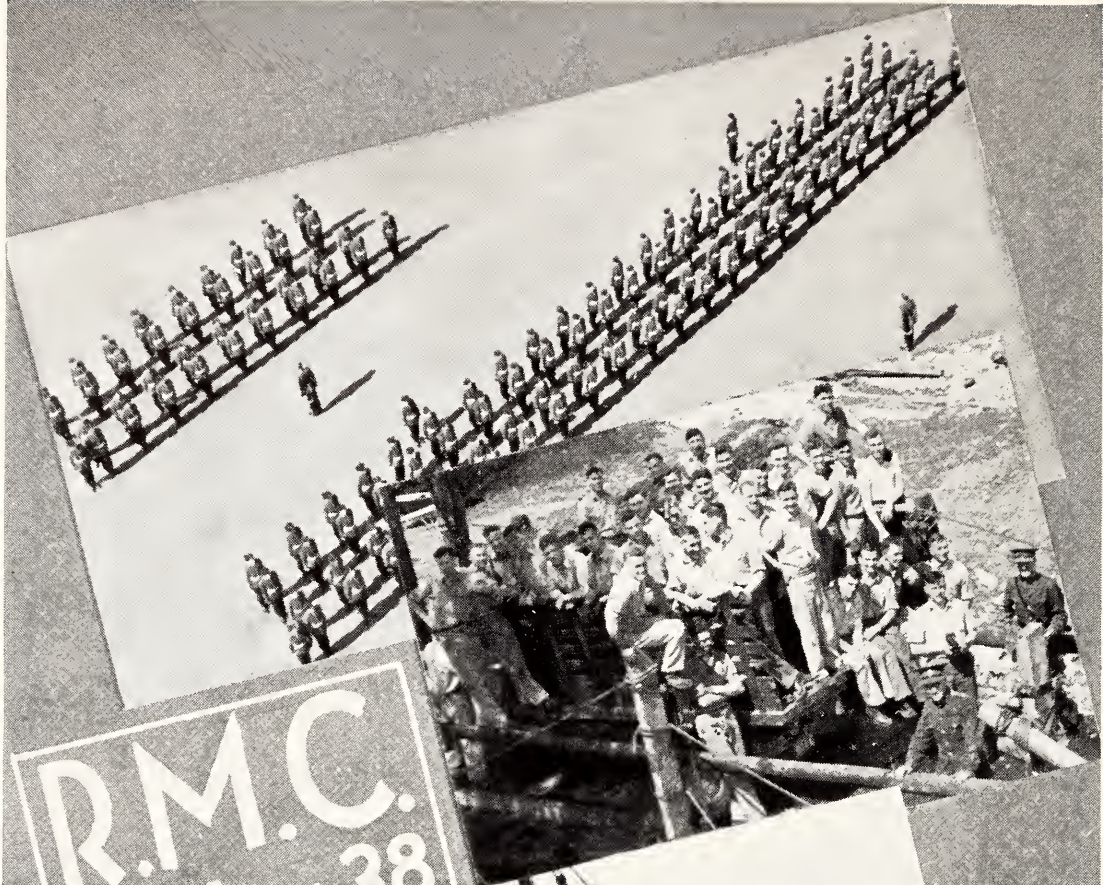
Over-burdened with work in the fall and bowed down with the responsibilities of Boat Orderly, etc., we were only too glad to repair to the capital city where under the mothering care of "Donny" and "Bud" every one was present for the P.T. display; but afterwards — Oh, my!!. Returning from this, much back work was caught up with in view of the approaching exams. Holding the Xmas Dance in the New Gym presented many difficulties in the location of sitting-out places; but love will find a way — ask Big Mac!

Before we were fully aware that leave had commenced it was finished and we were back wiping dust off recruits' tables. The long months dragged by till there appeared on the horizon the sunny prospect of the West Point week-end. Arrangements for such went ahead, TILL — that super-sleuth, Sherlock, forwarded via the B.S.M. a list of orders for sundry stimulants, obviously intended to ward off the approaching 'flu epidemic. Nothing daunted a good time was had by all (even those in the hospital) — but there were exceptions.

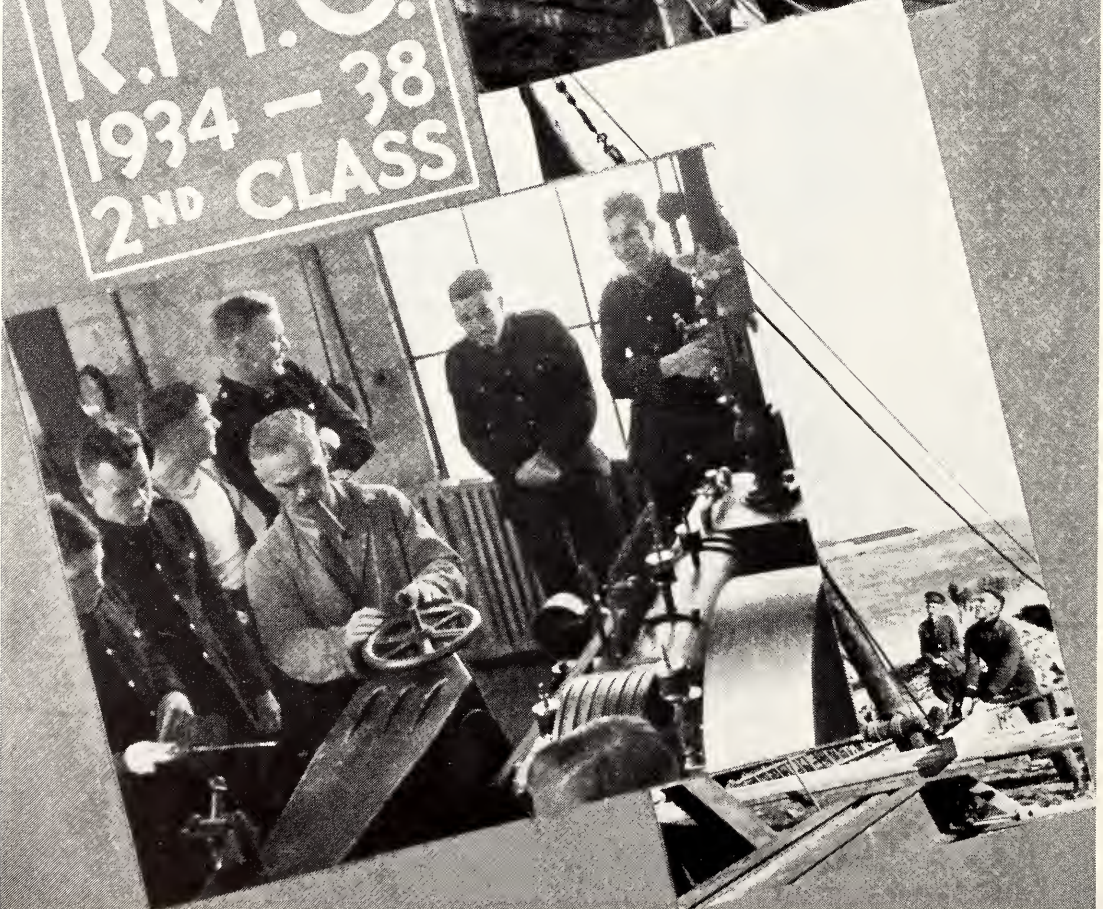
Shortly after this a great period of super-snapping by the recruits took place following the appearance of twelve shiny new stripes — six Lance Corporals. With the greatest of glee we gaped in admiration at the eloquence of one Chipman H. Drury as he redirected the steps of wayward recruits, little realising that he was just warming up for future sessions in the N.C.O. Room.

The next important event was the Military Tattoo held in Hamilton. Every man from Robin Hood to Little John was royally entertained. Hamilton is well named the progressive city. Returning, just alive, scarcely able to breathe, we were rudely roused from our beds in the middle of the night by the banshee scream of the fire alarm. With hope in our hearts we dashed down to the square expecting to see the S.P.'s office plus final exams dissolving in smoke, but alas, it was just an errant cigarette butt. The event proved to be quite dull and uninteresting.





R.M.C.  
1934 - 38  
2ND CLASS





Four days later we had the rare privilege of marching down-town with the Girl Guides to fire a "Phooey to Joey" commemorating the Coronation. Then came the Final Block, the less said the better.

Petawawa and its night scheme, where we were given the unusual opportunity of studying the home-life of the mosquito, kept us occupied for the better part of a week and we arrived back at the College with peeling noses and frayed tempers. Fatigues having been completed, Collins Bay became the centre of festivities for a few fleeting hours followed by the joys of Sunday picnics. June Ball Night, at Twelve o'clock, the crushing weight of a senior's responsibility fell upon our shoulders with the impact of a falling feather. Came the dawn and we justified this responsibility by cleaning up the debris twenty-four hours ahead of time, thereby saving one hundred and fifty times twenty-four man hours of Labour.

---

### FIRST CLASS YEAR

Time marches on. Three years have slipped by, slowly perhaps from day to day, yet swiftly in retrospect. And throughout the length and breadth of the Dominion, individuals, important individuals, the Seniors of 1937-38, look forward with anticipation to what lies ahead. And they wonder about what does lie ahead; stripes, specialization, and lastly, but most importantly, the Recruits. What kind of a bunch will they be anyway? How will they be rounded into shape by the few who went back early? How will they compare with those of other years when the College returns? What do they look like in civies? And so, with apologies for repeating our procedure of the first page, and to show what it really was like, we print a picture of a line of civilian-clad troops, a picture of what only a few of us had the privilege of seeing, yet a picture of something about which, at some time or another, all of us wondered. Hundreds of similar photographs exist, yet this one for us has a special significance — Our Recruits. And so it is printed, that in some small way it will be preserved for posterity.

The days merge into weeks. Across the page our photographic reporter has shown that the outdoor exercises go on as usual with the exception that rifles are left at home and Vickers are the order of the day. Two-gun Hank, complete with fatigues, Sou'-Wester and rubber boots, directs operations and revels in the sharp staccato bark of the M. G.s and the smell of burnt-out cordite. A brand new General Staff attempts in vain to lead the forces of Westland to victory in the sixty-eighth year of fighting; no hits, no runs and plenty of errors. A bridge is planned in the rain, but a froust is built in a deserted farm. And then, as suddenly as it began, it is over. Trenton. What a day it is! Our hosts, the officers of the Royal Canadian Air Force, put themselves out in every conceivable manner in order that we may enjoy our stay to the full. We fly; the Duck learns his slow roles, Alibi Lindy gets more than he bargained for, and Greeny he'll stick to the Navy and the devil with the air! And so it goes.

The weeks merge into months. Specialization has started, and the Class, for the first time in its history, has been divided into more than two groups. With great pomp and ceremony the General and Military formally declares open its new room, and goes forthwith, into committee. The Civils repair to the draughting room, the Electricals and Mechanicals





R.M.C.  
1934 - 38  
1ST CLASS





to their respective labs, and the Chemicals hide in the attic where they consume unending quantities of Jimmy's renowned tea. On the bottom left-hand corner of our picture page is a group of the above-mentioned Electricals and Mechanicals solving a problem in a typical manner. Wimpy? — mebbe, but ten-to-one it's a magazine. And over Stan's head, out beyond the window, is the Frigate, which, at this time, turns another page in its long and memorable history. The Top Flat is being emptied. The walls, those same walls that have stood the ravages of time, the contact of bodies, cannon balls and water, that have echoed the voices of countless cadets since time immemorial, that could tell of the doings of fathers and sons, pasts and presents, seniors and recruits, are being left to their own rich and immeasurably full reflections. Time must go on. And so "C" Company, last residents of traditional "Top Ack," are wending their way slowly across the Square, burdened with beds, bureaux and books, to take up quarters in the New Coronation Wing of Fort Frederick Dormitory, recently opened for occupation.

And athletically, things are happening. Chip has come through to win the Aquatics for "H.Q. Wing"; Punchy, "the big cadet," is winning an intercollegiate reputation for his spectacular kicking and stellar back-field play; the soccer team brings home an intercollegiate championship and a Battalion "Lids off." To those of the team who have remarked apologetically, that the season was awfully short, we say this: "You had a job; and no matter how small the job, by doing it in the manner you did, to the best of your ability, you have brought honour as well as the first Senior Intercollegiate Soccer Championship to the College you represent. Congratulations."

Exams, the Dance, and Christmas Leave come and go. The dull monotony of the constant plugging is relieved by the inauguration of the monthly dances and twenty-first birthday parties. Teams travel near and far, some losing, some winning. The Trip, to West Point, is another highlight, and the College maintains its superiority on the ice by a very narrow margin. Easter, five short days with Ottawa as the rendezvous end with the realization that final exams, up to now a distant threat, are fast becoming a grim reality. Ceremonial practices, P.T.'s, midnight oil. Following in the steps of our Seniors we troop the Colour. Then they are upon us — exams, in a long nerve-wracking siege with the last lap down the Final Block. And now as we write, we look ahead to Petawawa, real beds, the Officers' Mess, and a new freedom; to the Graduation Exercises, when it will be hard to realize that four years have come to an end in such a surprisingly short time; to Auld Lang Syne, sudden sharp sadness and sombre reflections as we march off the Square, for the last time in Ceremonial Full Dress; to the June Ball, breakfast dance, and all that accompanies it; to the Graduation Dinner; and to our last silent farewells with friends we have known as brothers, who have shared our ups and our downs, and from whom it is suddenly hard to tear ourselves away.

To our successors we wish the very best of luck in everything, and in all ways. May you, as we know you will, have the same untiring cooperation in your leadership as we have had in ours. To our recruits — we have enjoyed our year, as you have made it enjoyable. We have left you, along with the old, new ideals; if they are worthy and stand the test of time, stand by them. We are confident, and sure, that if you but pull your weight as you have, success is bound to follow.

Time marches on . . .

—H. Z. P.



## Aue et Hale

Here's a toast to the last  
 Of our life in the past  
 And the things that we leave today,  
 To the men that we've known  
 And the place that is home  
 And the memories we take away.  
 To the fight that we've made  
 And the games that we've played  
 To the friendship between you and me  
 So fill up your cup  
 And then bottoms up  
 A toast to the R.M.C.

—HANK.

---

### WEST POINT WEEK-END, 1938

THE year 1938 being even numbered signified that it was R.M.C.'s turn to go to West Point, or as it is commonly called, The Post, for the annual hockey game. The game, as usual, climaxed the season for both teams, and was certainly an exciting one for both, and a very satisfactory one for R.M.C.

On Friday, March 4th, in rather snowy weather the team and those in official capacity stopped work at noon, and after eating one of the kitchen's best send-off steaks climbed aboard the bus for the station, laden with articles of uniform and equipment begged, borrowed, or stolen, to trade with the Pointers. The trip to Montreal was unusually quiet, so much so that our trusted mentors, Col. Stein, Professor Gelley and Mr. Emond, were able to get in some serious bridge despite heavy kibitzing on the part of the train Conductor.

On arrival at Montreal the party, fifteen strong, broke up to go to various places for dinner, and returned to our private sleeper at 8.30. After the usual quiet chatter about the game and general heckling died down, everyone turned in and by 10.30 everything was silent.

Getting people up and to breakfast in the club-car was as usual a difficulty, the captain, of course, thinking of his team, was last. After breakfast everyone shone up to look their best. The train soon arrived at West Point. Here we were met by the Pointers and a battery of press-cameramen who from that time on followed every move with their cameras and flash bulbs.

Having met his own particular host, each man went to the room where he was to stay, deposited his belongings and went down to the rink for a limbering-up practice. After lunch, served in the immense Mess-Hall, we saw an inspection parade and several of the team were allowed to inspect companies of the "Kaydets." It had been planned to put on a special parade but this was unfortunately prevented by slushy weather. After the parade there were all sorts of entertainments. The Intercollegiate Gymnastic Championship with Temple University, a boxing meet, a Polo game, and a swimming meet. When these were over those who were

meeting girls met them and made arrangements for that night's entertainment. After a special training tea nearly everyone slept until it was time to go to the rink for the game.

The game was started with the playing of the two National Anthems. An R.M.C. cheering section supplied by West Point and led by a "Kaydet" in a complete set of R.M.C. Rec. clothing gave wonderful support throughout the game to the visiting team. The full account of the game is in another section of this issue of the *Review*, but let it be said that it was a hard game to win and a harder game to lose. Both teams played magnificently, and went full out for 60 minutes in the most exciting and keenly contested game of the season.

Following the game there was a HOP in the gym, with the "Kaydet" Orchestra playing. When the dance was over everyone left the Post to visit sundry nearby roadhouses and arrived back rather late next morning.

Sunday morning everyone attended the service in the West Point chapel and was very much impressed with its quiet dignity and the wonderful singing of the Academy Choir. After Church the team was given an excellent luncheon at the Thayer Inn by the West Point Athletic Association. This lunch was concluded by some very well-delivered speeches on both sides. At 2.15 we left for New York by bus after the usual round of handshaking and farewells.

Arriving in the Metropolis a guide was picked up who indicated all the points of interest as we passed them on a drive around the city. However, a suggestion that the party make a short tour of Grant's Tomb on foot met with such a stony silence followed by muffled groans that Col. Stein quickly ordered the bus to drive on. On conclusion of this tour the bus stopped at the famous Jack Dempsey Bar, where some entered to seek refreshment. From this point the Paradise Club was the next move where the ex-cadets in New York very kindly took us to dinner and the show. It was unanimously voted that the Paradise Show-Girls were definitely the best ever.

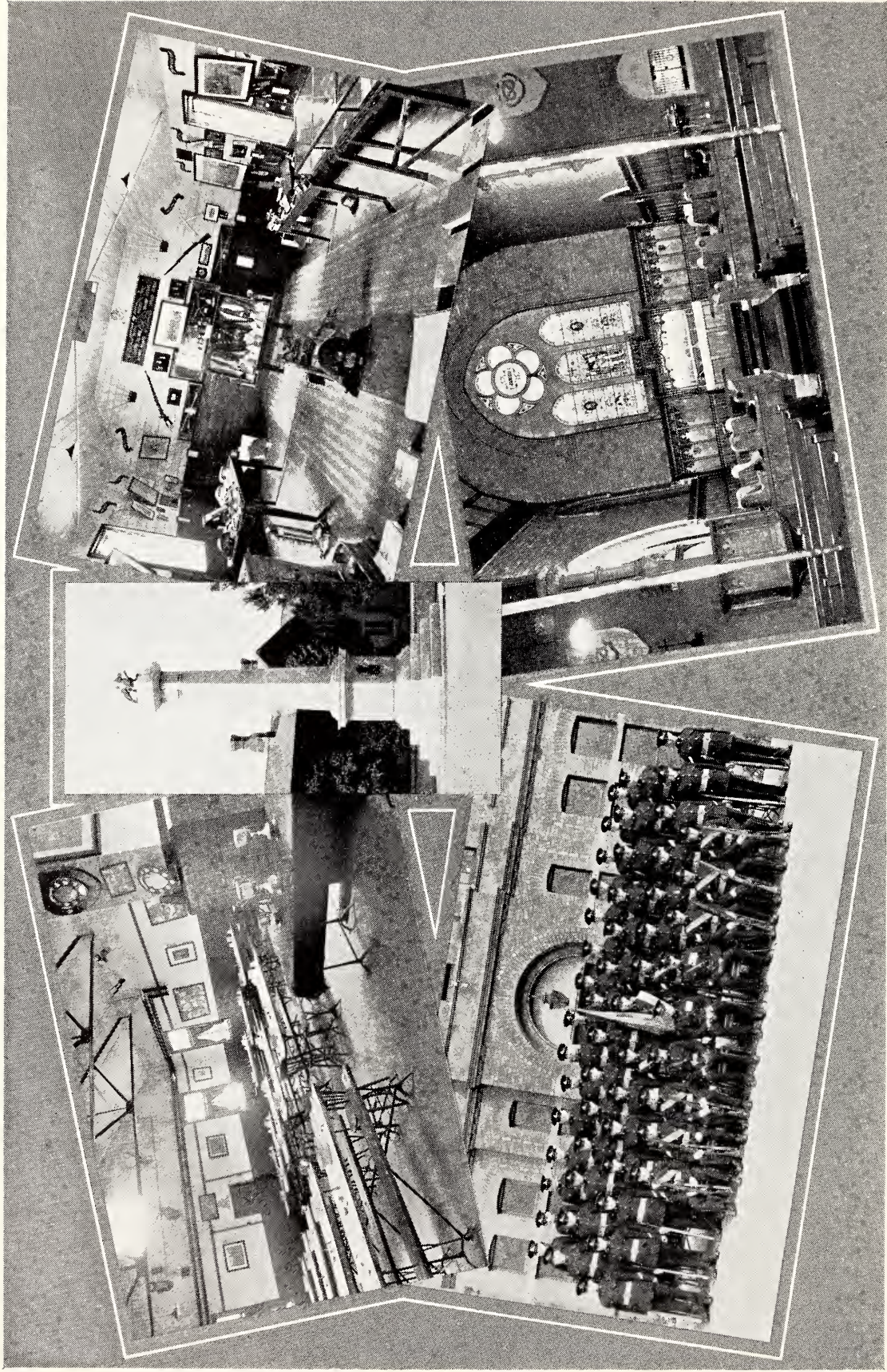
When the show and dinner were over the party walked to Radio City Music Hall and thanks to the management were moved almost immediately to seats. The train times worked out so that it was possible to see the entire show without the movie. The walk to Grand Central from Radio City was uneventful although for a while our leaders got their directions mixed. Finally the train left with eighteen very tired and contented people on it. It was seemingly only a short time before the customs man was asking if there were any contraband goods, a sure sign that Montreal was not far away.

A change of trains at Montreal brought the party into Kingston on the noon train, Monday, after a most satisfactory week-end in every way. The entire trip was a great success and it is felt that thanks are due to Col. Stein, Professor Gelley, and Mr. Emond, who could not have accompanied us in a more pleasant manner than they did.

The good feeling between the two Colleges is growing stronger every year, this international amity, so seldom seen these days, is something to be encouraged as much as possible. There is no better way to accomplish this than by the perpetuation of the annual Hockey Game between the two great institutions and the attendant alternate yearly visits.

—C. H. DRURY.





VIEWS OF DEPOT OF NORTH STAFFORDSHIRE REGIMENT (THE PRINCE OF WALES')

Dining Hall

Regimental Museum

War Memorial, Whittington Barracks, Lichfield

Contingent of Regular Bns. with King's Colour of 2nd Bn.  
which represented Regiment at the Coronation.

Chapel



## AN INFANTRY DEPOT OF THE BRITISH ARMY, 1937

By

No. 953, MAJOR E. D. B. OXLEY, The North Staffordshire Regiment.

THE Depot of the *North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's)* was established in Lichfield, Staffordshire, in 1881, and ever since then recruits, mostly from the "Potteries" have come here to be trained to be regular soldiers. The reasons men give for "joining up" are numerous and various, but the chief reason seems to be the dislike of coal-mining which is about all that there is to do in some parts of North Staffordshire, and anyone who has been down a pit and has seen what a miner has to do for his modest wage will readily understand the desire of a youth faced with a lifetime of hewing coal in an unwholesome atmosphere, to obtain the fine healthy open-air life of the soldier.

Time was when the army was composed of the dregs of the population, but times and conditions have altered considerably, and although every incentive is offered to a man to join up, he must essentially be of good character, unmarried, sound in limb and organ, and between the ages of 18 and 25, and agreeable to serve seven years with the Colours and five years on the Reserve. Once he is attested and sworn in, he becomes part of a great family, and is given every encouragement to be glad of his decision to enlist. From the first, individual supervision is given to his mental, moral, and physical development, and the transformation which a few months training can achieve in a recruit, is little short of remarkable. An infantryman must of necessity be a fit man, able if necessary to endure long marches, and in time of war to live on hard rations. The standard of physical fitness is therefore higher for this man than for some of the other branches of the service, such as the Medical Supply, or Ordnance Corps. But it does not matter that he may have been suffering from the effects of under-nourishment or of unhealthy environment; the army takes pride in overcoming such misfortunes. So long as a recruit is basically sound it can be regarded as a practical certainty that he will be radiantly healthy a month or so later. A simple educational test is also undergone on enlistment, but failure to pass this does not necessarily disqualify a man from joining, and if there is the slightest spark of intelligence in the man he is persevered with.

The recruit is perhaps at first a little overawed by the size of barracks in general, and barrack-rooms in particular, but it does not take him long to make friends and settle down, and with the fatherly advice of the room N.C.O., as to how to make his bed, display his kit, etc., he is soon at home. The barrack rooms are all furnished in a manner that provides the greatest comfort and cleanliness, combined with the minimum of work on the part of the men. While the casual observer might regard all barrack rooms as conforming to an unorthodox style, a closer inspection soon reveals points of difference.

The Commanding Officer has taken full advantage of the liberty given him by the War Office to provide added comforts of his own device. One point of difference is the absence of household implements such as brushes, cleaning tins and buckets, which are banned to suitable cup-



boards. Each room has a polished floor covered by cocoanut matting, and on one wall is an ample fireplace around which an area may be screened off in order to form a "cosy corner" during the cold weather. Each room has its own radio, and the walls are decorated with numerous pictures. During the day-time the beds and their furnishings are folded up neatly and personal equipment placed in orderly fashion on top. Each man has a locker which is regarded as his own personal property, and which is never inspected.

These barrack rooms are for four and a half months the recruits' home. That is the period of their Depot training, and when it is completed, they are posted to the Home Battalion. After a period of service with that, they are given a spell of service overseas. In addition to the Barrack Room where the recruit sleeps, and the Navy, Army & Air Force Institute where the recruit can get refreshments, play billiards and read the newspapers, the Depot has a reading room of its own, converted from a spare barrack room. Here the recruit can sit in a comfortable chair beside a fire and read a book or write a letter in comparative quiet. These sitting rooms have been so popular that the Government are to provide them when constructing future Barracks.

It is the unanimous verdict of recruits that the food supplied them is really good, and with the recent increase in ration allowance and the substitution of butter for margarine, all sorts of little dainties, undreamt of by the pre-war regular, are provided. The result is that a man has not to use his money on buying extras in the way of supper, etc., as that meal is now a substantial one. All meals are served in a well-appointed dining-room replete with labour saving devices, which is kept spotlessly clean. No longer does the recruit have to bring his own knife, fork and spoon to the Dining Hall. He comes to the Dining Hall as one would in one's own home to find the table properly laid. This is a unit as distinct from a War Office arrangement.

The training of a recruit consists mainly of drills, musketry, physical training, education and sports. His work which is done in "squads" of appropriately 25, is carefully planned, scheduled, and supervised by a team of 1 Sergeant, 1 Corporal, 1 Lance-Corporal who remain with the same squad during its time at the Depot. Afternoons are devoted mostly to sport, and in the evenings, apart from voluntary Gyms, he can please himself what he does once he has done cleaning his kit for the next day, and is allowed out of barracks without a pass until 1 a.m.

The Depot has been ordered to send three Officers and 50 other ranks to take part in the Procession and the Lining of the Route on the occasion of Their Majesties' Coronation on May 12th. This is an unusual honour for a Depot and is occasioned by the fact that the Home Battalion of the Regiment is temporarily stationed in Palestine. This party is to wear the new Blue Uniform designed for ceremonial purposes.

An important part of the recruits' training is the time spent in the Depot school, which is superintended by a qualified teacher. Each recruit is graded according to his educational ability, and at first reading, writing, Regimental History, and arithmetic are taught. All recruits are required to obtain a "third class certificate" before they pass out of the Depot. Afterwards they may take additional subjects and enter for their second and first class certificates, and it is notable that the voluntary attendance

at extra classes by men who have obtained the third class certificate is comparatively high among the North Staffords.

Side by side with the educational work is the Physical Training, facilities for which are provided in a splendidly equipped gymnasium. Instructors from the Army P.T. Staff supervise this section of training. As in the school the exercises are graded and recruits ultimately undergo tests in physical efficiency, physical training and other gymnastic work.

Six hours in each week are devoted to physical training, and the progress of each man is recorded at each lesson. The fact that the average increase in weight per man during the 18 weeks of training is about 10 to 11 pounds, is proof of the value of the gymnasium. After physical training classes every recruit has to indulge in a hot shower. The shower baths being also available for use at any time of the day.

Recreational facilities are centred in the admirable Navy, Army and Air Force Institute set aside for recruits only. The outdoor sports programme is extensive and includes football, hockey, cricket, basketball, open range shooting and swimming.

All recruits are brought up to salute the Regimental War Memorial in the parade ground whenever they pass it. It is a memorial erected to all the battalions of the Regiment, seventeen in number, in existence during the Great War, and is surmounted by the Regimental Crest, a China Dragon.

The most impressive building in the Depot is the Regimental Chapel. This is also the Garrison Church, and, up to 1924, it was a school and Chapel combined. It was dedicated in that year, and the North Staffords, who have so largely helped to beautify it, now regard it as their Memorial Chapel. It contains the old colours of all Battalions of the North Staffordshire Regiment, and there are a great many memorial tablets to Officers and other ranks who have died.

A Roll of Honour containing the names of Officers and men of the North and South Staffordshire Regiments who lost their lives in the Great War, occupies a niche near the Chancel. The niche is enclosed by wrought iron gates, the tracery of which includes the badges of the two Regiments. At the commencement of every Parade Service a recruit walks up from his place, opens the niche gates and turns over a leaf of the Roll.

Near the Barrack rooms is the Regimental Museum where there is a very interesting collection of books, pictures, old uniforms, weapons, medals and articles showing the Regiment's history. The Museum was inaugurated only about six years ago, but it now contains many hundreds of exhibits all of which tell a story of their own, and inspire the recruit with esprit de corps.

---

This excellent account, which we received for publication last year, just too late for our June issue, was inadvertently placed amongst the used copy and so omitted from our Christmas number. We publish it now with great pleasure and many apologies.

—EDITOR.



## THE ADVISORY BOARD

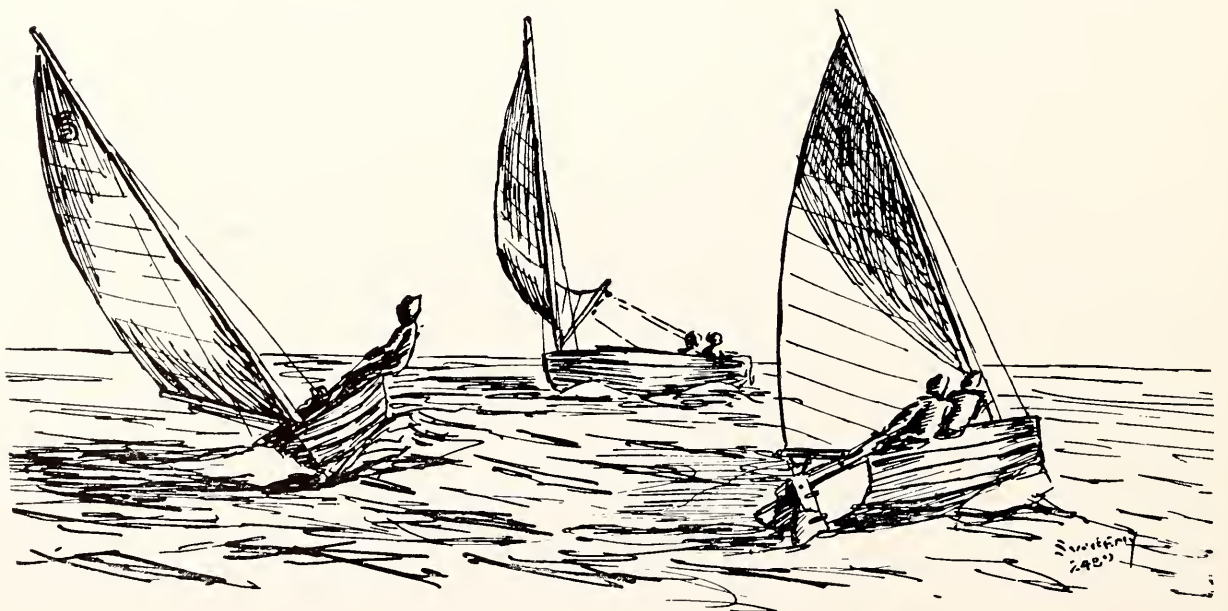
The Advisory Board paid its annual visit to the College on Friday and Saturday, May 13th and 14th.

On Friday morning and afternoon they met for discussion and in the evening were entertained to dinner in the Senior Staff Mess. After dinner they adjourned to the old Gymnasium, where they witnessed the boxing finals. The prizes were presented by Colonel A. T. Kelly Evans. On Saturday morning the Board inspected the Battalion of Gentlemen Cadets, the salute being taken by the Chairman, Dr. A. S. McFarlane. At the end of the Parade a gymnastic display was put on by the cadets on the Square. At the saluting base, with the Commandant were Major-General E. C. Ashton, Chief of the General Staff, Major-General C. F. Constantine, Adjutant-General and Commodore P. W. Nelles, Chief of the Naval Staff. Also among the spectators was Mrs. A. G. G. Wurtele, widow of No. 1, Captain A. G. G. Wurtele.

In the afternoon the Board were entertained to tea by Brigadier and Mrs. Matthews in their house and in the evening they were the guests of the R.M.C. Club at dinner in the La Salle Hotel. The Board was represented by the following members:—

- Nova Scotia—H. L. Stewart, M.A., Ph.D., Halifax, N.S.  
 New Brunswick—A. S. McFarlane, M.A., LL.D., Fredericton, N.B.  
 Prince Edward Island—Lt.-Col. L. T. Lowther, E.D., B.A., Charlottetown, P.E.I.  
 Quebec (2)—Ralph A. Benoit, Esq., Quebec, P.Q.  
                   L'Abbe Olivier Maurault, Rector, University of Montreal, Montreal, P.Q.  
 Ontario (2)—Colonel Ibbotson Leonard, D.S.O., V.D., R.O., London, Ont.  
                   W. L. Malcolm, M.A., B.Sc., M.C.E., O.L.S., D.L.S., Kingston, Ont.  
 Manitoba—Col. The Hon. P. J. Montague, D.S.O., M.C., V.D., A.D.C., Winnipeg, Man.  
 Saskatchewan—Col. J. A. Cross, D.S.O., V.D., A.D.C., K.C., Regina, Sask.  
 Alberta—Captain H. E. Balfour, M.A., R.O., Edmonton, Alta.  
 British Columbia—Colonel H. S. Tobin, D.S.O., V.D., A.D.C., Vancouver, B.C.  
 R.M.C. Club—Major G. L. Magann, R.O., Toronto, Ont.  
*Ex-officio*—Major-General E. C. Ashton, C.B., C.M.G., V.D., Chief of the General Staff.  
                   Commodore Percy W. Nelles, R.C.N., Chief of the Naval Staff.  
*Secretary*—Major W. S. Fenton, A.D. of O., N.D.H.Q.

—W. R. P. B.



No. 30, BRIG.-GENERAL HERBERT MONTGOMERY  
CAMPBELL, C.B., C.M.G.

**B**Y the death of Brig-General Montgomery Campbell the Regiment has lost one whose charming personality won the respect, admiration and affection of all who knew him.

It was in June 1881 that he, after passing through the Royal Military College, Canada, received his commission in the Royal Artillery. After serving a short time in the Field and Garrison branches, he was in 1885 given his jacket and appointed to K/B R.H.A. in India in which he served until 1889, when he returned to England on promotion to captain. Five years later he again went out to India on reappointment to Horse Artillery, serving in "L" Battery and subsequently as adjutant at Secunderabad and Kirkee.

He became a major just at the outbreak of the South African War and went out in command of the 1st Ammunition Column but in May, 1900, he assumed command of the 76th Battery, 10th Brigade, and took part in the advance from Bloemfontein to Pretoria, as well as in the operations in other theatres of the war including the actions at Vet River, Sand River, Diamond Hill, Wittenbergen, etc. Later he commanded "U" Battery, R.H.A., and brought this Battery home with him from South Africa, staying with it some years. He was mentioned in despatches, promoted brevet lieutenant-colonel and received the Queen's and the King's medals. From 1902 to 1909 Campbell served at home, being promoted in the latter year to lieut.-colonel in command of the 19th Brigade, R.F.A., which he took out to Bloemfontein. It was while there that he received the medal issued in commemoration of the union of the various South African states.

After coming home to Woolwich in 1911, on transfer to the 32nd Brigade, R.F.A., he had just completed his four years in command when war was declared and he was immediately given command of the artillery of the 46th (North Midland) Division.

General Sir William Thwaites who commanded the Division writes:—

"By the time the Division went out to France he had brought the batteries to a high state of efficiency. He served continuously until early in 1918 when he, in the front line trenches in the environs of Lens, was severely wounded, this resulting in the loss of an eye. He had previously suffered much from having been badly gassed.

"He was respected and loved for his gallantry in action, his quick grasp of a situation, his ready and loyal response to all demands made upon him in his capacity as C.R.A., his human touch and courtesy to all ranks and for his immense patience and good humour in all circumstances.

Brig.-General Sir Hill Child who served under him also writes:—

"He was a great disciplinarian and rather alarmed the territorials to start with but we all soon realised what a thoroughly sound good fellow he was and everybody became much attached to him. He had a very human side to his character. He was quite indefatigable and most fearless. The more exposed and unpleasant the forward O.P. or gun position, the more certain he was to pay it a visit."



For his services he was twice mentioned in despatches and was awarded the C.B. and C.M.G.

Though his army career was closed General Montgomery Campbell did not remain idle but, having settled at Kelston Park, near Bath, he immediately began to devote himself to the various activities of civil life with the same keenness that he had displayed when serving. As is so often the case, the demands made on him at times were exacting and he very soon found the whole of his time fully occupied in carrying out the duties of the many offices he had undertaken to fill and of the committees, etc., on which he was serving. Space will not admit of going into details of them but it may be said that he greatly interested himself in anything relating to ex-service men. He was for many years president of the Bath branches of both the British Legion and R.A. Association. He also took a prominent part in almost every public activity of the County of Somerset and City of Bath and particularly all local benevolent and philanthropic institutions and societies. He was church warden of his Parish Church for many years and all those living in the neighbourhood can never forget his unflinching interest and kindness to them.

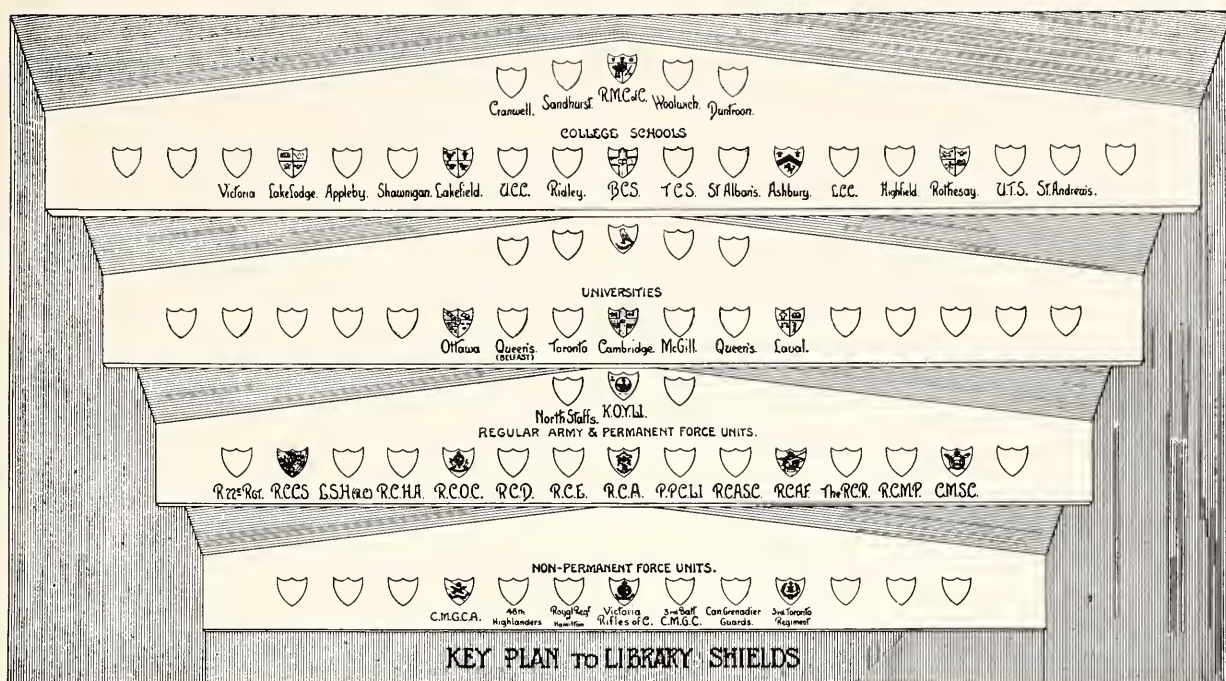
He was devoted to his old Regiment in which the whole of his army career was spent and it was a great pleasure to him when last June he was, although in a very bad state of health, able to join in the service held at St. Paul's Church, Bath, in memory of Colonel Bull and was attended by "I" Battery (Bull's Troop) R.H.A., and many artillery officers. This was the last function he attended and the last time on which he appeared in uniform. For the last few years he suffered much from the disabilities incurred by war service and this was aggravated by an accident last August when he fractured his thigh. To the last he displayed that courage and thought for others that had been so characteristic of his whole life and although unable any longer to take an active part in them his thoughts were always with those many organizations in which he had been so interested.

The funeral service was held at the Bath Abbey, the body being borne on a gun-carriage of "L" ("Nery") Battery, R.H.A. (in which the General had served as a captain in 1895/97) and carried into the Abbey by gunners of the same battery. The Duke of Somerset, Sir Lionel Darell, General Sir William Thwaites, Lieut.-General Sir Henry Wilson, Maj.-General Sir Stanley von Donop, Brig.-General E. Harding Newman, Colonel H. N. St. J. Maule, Colonel J. C. Sherer and Major G. D. Lock (President Bath British Legion) acted as pall bearers. Members of the British Legion and R.A. Association formed a Guard of Honour at the entrance to the Abbey and at the close of the service the Last Post was sounded by the R.H.A. Trumpeters.

There was a large congregation present among whom were the following R.A. officers:—Field-Marshal Lord Milne, The Mayor of Bath (Captain A. E. Hopkins), Brig.-General M. L. Carleton, Colonel O. Rowe and Captain O. Ward. The interment was carried out privately at Kelston.

—S. v. D.

EDITORIAL NOTE:—(Major-General Sir Stanley von Donop, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., Colonel-Commandant, Royal Artillery, Master-General of the Ordnance and 4th Military Member of Army Council, 1913-16, formerly Professor of Artillery, Royal Military Academy, Woolwich.)



## THE LIBRARY

THE Library is being more extensively used every year and once again we are beginning to feel the need for more room for books and more room for working with the books. The time is rapidly approaching when the College will have to have a real library building with proper reading rooms attached.

“Who, without books, essays to learn,  
Draws water from a leaky urn.”

We have added to our numbers approximately 280 books since last December, by gifts and requisition. The gifts will be found listed below. Mrs. E. F. Wurtele very kindly sent us the new Canadian Encyclopedia in 6 volumes, a very acceptable gift, Colonel Leonard and Mr. E. A. LeSueur bound copies of useful technical magazines, Mr. V. M. Lynch-Staunton a set of Bernard Shaw’s works, which nicely replaced those lost in the fire, Mr. F. McLennan sent us some more fine military volumes from his library and No. 2370, L. Atack, enriched the fiction library with twelve good detective novels, which are always much appreciated.

There has been a distinct lull in the receipt of shields. One of the East Lancashire Regiment was generously given by Mrs. William Stewart in memory of her brother, the late No. 995, Captain G. E. Tinling, M.C., the only other one, which was also much appreciated, was our second Canadian Naval Shield. We should like to get some more from the Navy and we lack a good many of the Non-Permanent Active Militia Regimental Shields which we should be glad to have.

### Books

No. 2370, L. Atack .....	12	F. McLennan, Esq. ....	6
No. 532, Col. I. Leonard .....	28	No. 1089, Lt.-Col. C. R. S. Stein .....	1
E. A. LeSueur, Esq. ....	39	No. 897, R. L. Smyth .....	3
No. 1565, V. M. Lynch-Staunton, Esq....	19	Mrs. E. F. Wurtele .....	7

### Shields

Mrs. Wm. Stewart .....	The East Lancashire Regiment
R.M.C. Naval Cadets .....	H.M.C.S. St. Laurent
	—W. R. P. B.



## THE NAVY BAY CAIRN

On the afternoon of Friday, May 6th, at the foot of Navy Bay, close to No. 2 Highway, there was unveiled a cairn bearing the following inscription:—

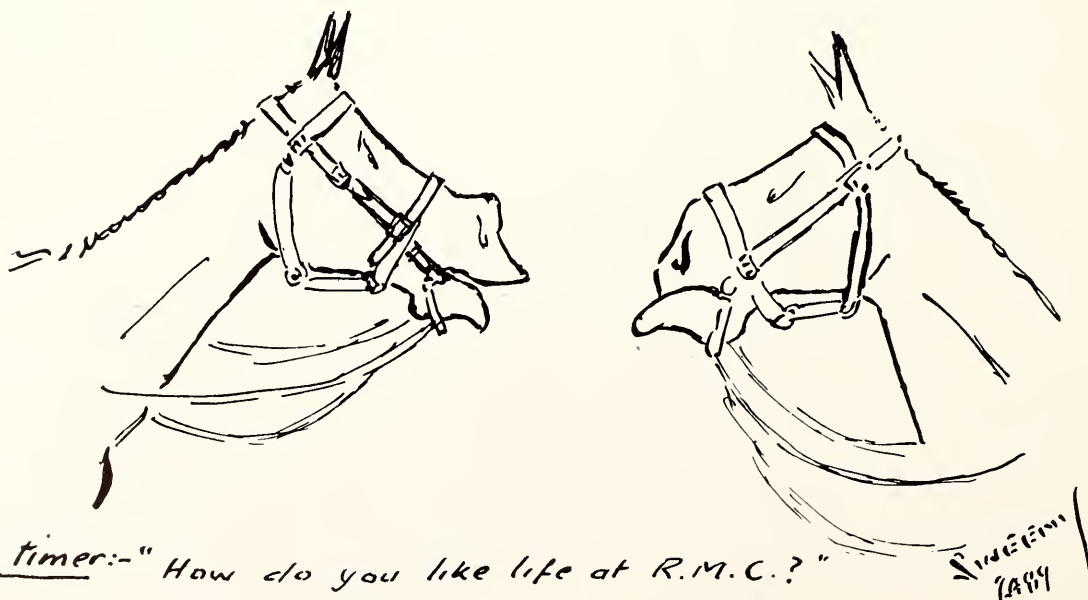
*"In memory of the officers and seamen of the Royal Navy and Provincial Marine and officers of the Royal Marine, Royal Newfoundland King's 8th and 100th, Regiments who served on Lake Ontario in defence of Canada, 1812-14."*

The College was given the privilege of supplying the Guard of Honour. This Guard was composed of B.S.M. Drury, 10 members of the 1st Class, the left half of the 3rd Class and the 4th Class complete, under Captain D. B. Buell, The R.C.R. Detachments of 100 men each from the R.C.H.A. and the R.C. Sigs. were provided, and the R.C.H.A. Band was also in attendance.

Dr. Trotter, president of the Kingston Historical Society, introduced the two speakers, C. H. J. Snider, Esq., noted naval historian, and Brig. H. F. H. Hertzberg, D.O.C., M.D. 3. The R.C.H.A. Band played the Regimental Marches of the British Regular Army Regiments which had garrisoned the forts surrounding the Cairn. These regiments were the 8th Foot, The King's (Liverpool Regt.) and the 100th Foot, then the Prince of Wales' (County of Dublin) Regt. but later the Prince of Wales' Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians), whose officers' mess plate and silver is now in safe keeping at the R.M.C., and has been since the Regiment was disbanded.

Brigadier Hertzberg unveiled the plaque on the Cairn as the Guard of Honour presented arms and the Band played "The King." Wreaths were placed by the Kingston Historical Society and the Kingston Yacht Club. The parade then marched past the D.O.C. and brought the short ceremony to a close.

—D. B. B.



Old timer:- "How do you like life at R.M.C.?"

Remount:- "Its not so hot, but i like it better'n hauling that junk wagon in Kingston."

## CAKE-WALK, 1938

THE Class of '41 put on their memorable Cake-Walk on the evening of March sixteenth. The fact that the recruits were allowed to "take off" the staff, this year, probably helped them to put on such a good show.

Hollywood would have found it difficult to produce six more lovely cigarette girls than those who kept the audience happy with their lipstick kisses, cigarettes, and candies. The programme was run through under the able direction of Master of Ceremonies Hamilton, alias "Grand-dad."

In the first skit "Priscilla" Peck put on a very good demonstration of how the modern miss should NOT behave, which earned her a cake after the show. The orchestra won a well-deserved cake for being the best act, Spence and Beveridge got theirs for best and second-best acting respectively, and Oldham as the most alluring cigarette girl. The finale arrived after the singing of the Class Song and the presentation of the Prizes to the members of the Senior Class.

When everyone had changed into fatigues, the recruits were given a minute to make off with their cakes before the remaining cadets set after them. They successfully defended themselves in the Lunette and nary a crumb went astray. After half an hour of tusseling and scrambling everybody went back to the dormitories to sleep off the effects of a very excellent Cake-Walk.

—A. E. McMURTRY.





## THE YEAR'S DANCES

IN accordance with the policy adopted this year by the Recreation Club, the new gym has been the scene of more dancing and gaiety than ever before. As this policy has proved successful from all standpoints it is concluded that it will be continued; in short, the institution of a somewhat less expensive Christmas dance and three or four monthly dances throughout the winter will be the regular practice in future years.

The Christmas dance was held on Thursday, December sixteenth, in the new gym with Sid Fox's orchestra in attendance, and despite the lack of funds available it was adjudged another "best yet." The gym was as gaily and effectively decorated as usual, the supper just as appetizing, the music equally as good, and one was inclined to wonder just who was saving money and how. To give just as big a party on almost half the money is a good trick if you can do it, and apparently the wizards on the committee have learnt the secret. It is to be hoped that following committees will be as successful.

The January and February dances were both held on the last Saturday of the month, and the March "hop" on the night before Easter leave, the twenty-fifth. For all these dances Jack Telgmann and his orchestra provided the sweet and swingy notes and were everywhere received with considerable enthusiasm. We are only afraid that Kingston will soon lose a band of such great promise.

No decorations were put up for these occasions but the sombre background had little effect on the spirits of the revellers. The January dance was held in Currie Hall but because of the crowd and the over-intensity of the brass section the scene of action for the next two was moved to the gym again, where the smaller crowd and larger floor enabled gyrating feet and imagination full scope while not giving the impression that the room was empty.

By and large the social season of '38 on the bonny banks of Navy Bay was very successful.

—E. H. LEATHER.

## LAFFERTY CUP COMPETITION, 1937

### RESULTS

Order of Merit		1½ Mile Relay		1 Mile		High Jump		50 yd. Swim		Total Points
		Time	Pts.	Time	Pts.	Dist.	Pts.	Time	Pts.	
1st	R.M.C. Sandhurst .....	5' 20.8"	7	4' 19.4"	4	5' 9"	4	28.25"	0	15
2nd	R.M.C., Australia .....	5' 23.3"	5	4' 40.7"	2	5' 6 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	1	27.1"	3	11
3rd	R.A.F.C., Cranwell .....	5' 35.4"	0	4' 48"	1	5' 8"	3	26"	4	8
4th	R.M.A., Woolwich .....	5' 32.6"	1	4' 38"	3	5' 4"	0	27.4"	2	6
5th	I.A., India .....	5' 29.2"	3	4' 57.8"	0	5' 7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	2	28.2"	0	5
6th	R.M.C., Canada .....	6' 1"	0	4' 57.2"	0	5' 6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	0	28"	1	1

Past Winners — Sandhurst, 1921-1926, 1930-1936; Australia, 1927-1929.



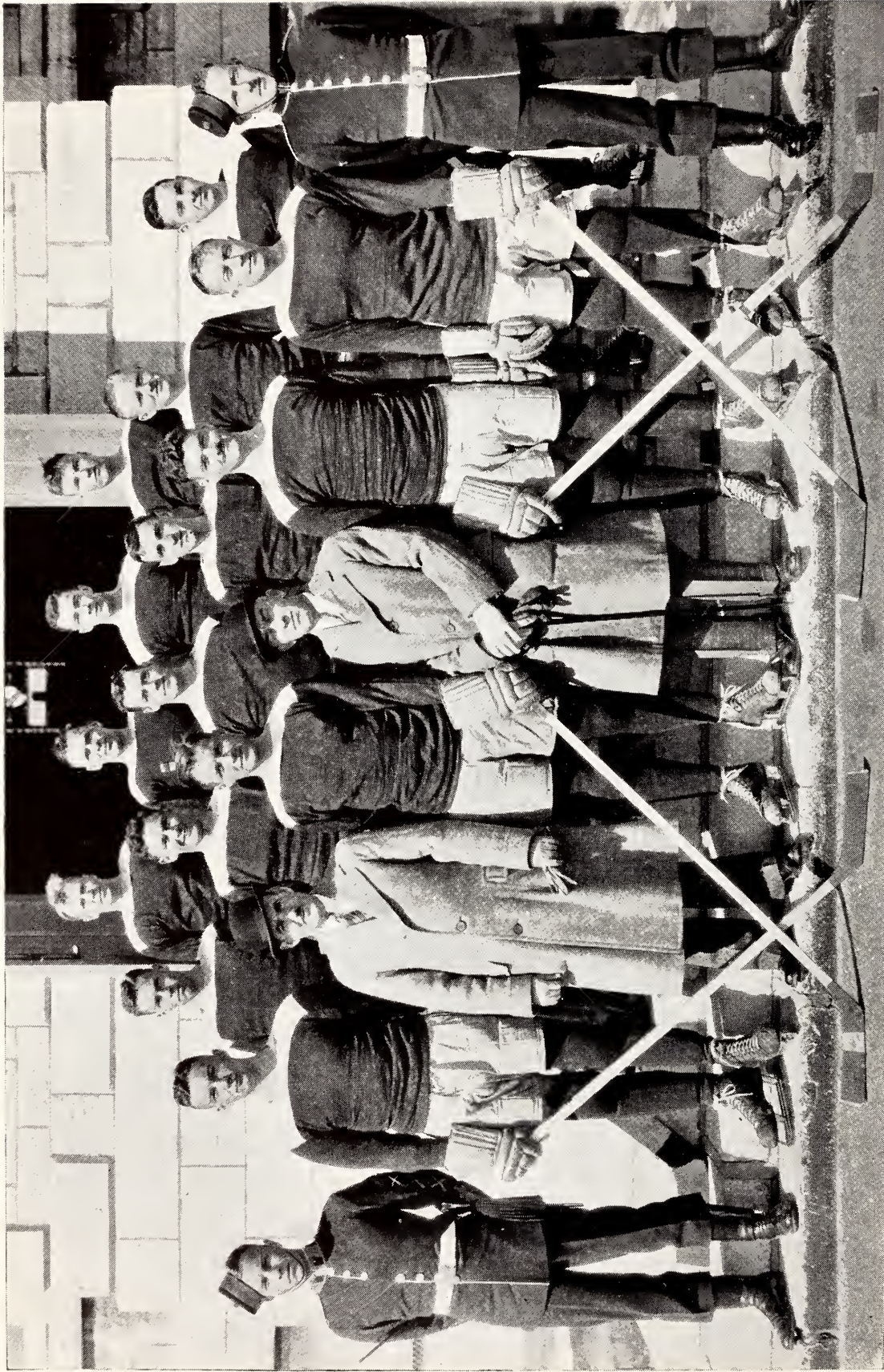
## REVIEW OF THE HOCKEY SEASON, 1937-38

**H**OCKEY for 1937-38 was not the full programme that it was last year. There were less O.H.A. games and, because of a mild winter, only a single inter-company schedule was played. However, the season was full enough to be able to declare it a successful one. The First Team played six intercollegiate and four O.H.A. games and closed its season by a spectacular finish at West Point on March 5th against the United States Military Academy. The Second Team played three regular games in the Junior "B" O.H.A. and a number of exhibitions against Regiopolis, the R.C.D.'s of Toronto, the Signals and other teams. The company squads played fifteen games, each team meeting each of the other five companies once. Hockey, through its various competitions, brought out about 125 cadets. Once the winter did set in, a splendid sheet of ice was always available in the Holt Rink. Though the staff did not skate as much as usual, the children of the staff never missed the hours allotted to them.

In the O.H.A. we were grouped with Kingston Garrison, Kingston City and Gananoque in the Intermediate "A" series, and with Kingston and Queen's University in the Junior "B". Our opponents in the Intercollegiate were McGill, Loyola, University of Montreal and the University of Bishop's College. Two double-headers were played in Montreal and two single games in Kingston. Despite the fact that we were well out of the running the games in both series were interesting right up to the end. We forced Loyola to the limit in the final Kingston game, Loyola having to win to gain the lead on McGill for the Intermediate Intercollegiate Championship. This was a grand game to watch. In the other series our match against Kingston City went into overtime, Kingston winning to go on as group champions.

We returned from West Point still out of breath as the result of the closeness of our victory over the finest team that the U.S.M.A. has yet turned out. It really was a wonderful game and the excitement was intense to the final gong. We were delighted to meet again Col. Harris who was the officer in charge of hockey when the College team played the first game of this splendid series against the Army sextet on the open rink behind the old West Point gymnasium. He travelled a long way to see this match. The crowded new rink, the band, the cheering sections, the battery of cameras, the pressmen, the ceremonial and the game provided such a contrast to that first experimental meeting that it is impossible to compare them. We are grateful to Colonel Devers and his A.A.A. officers for their courtesy to us, and also for their thoughtfulness in providing a block of centre seats for the members of the New York Branch of the R.M.C. Club. We extend our thanks, too, to the New York Branch





R.M.C. FIRST HOCKEY TEAM, 1938

*Intermediate Intercollegiate and O.H.A.*

BACK ROW: Connell, Alexander, Brooks, Fuger.

CENTRE ROW: Somerville, Gauthier, Campbell, Holmes, Morison, Martin.

FRONT ROW: Lantier (Mgr.), MacBrien, H. F. Emond, Esq., Palmer (Capt.), Prof. T. F. Gelley (Pres. & Coach), Spencer, Joyce, Wilson (Asst. Mgr.).



for their entertainment of the team on Broadway. I imagine that the 1938 visit, the eighth, to the U.S.M.A. will linger long in the memory of all of us who made up the squad.

Meeting the strongest opposition with the fewest number of veterans in many years it was natural that we should lose the majority of our games. It is some consolation that we managed to finish in the centre position in both leagues. Injuries, physical and academic, also added to our misery. But notwithstanding our handicaps the season in retrospect was a successful one, one of close games, good fellowship with our opponents, and team harmony. We regret very much losing Palmer, the Hockey Captain, Spencer, Joyce and Lantier, the Hockey Manager. They graduate this year and we offer them our sincere congratulations and best wishes. Palmer and Lantier made an efficient team. They ran the hockey show with a thoroughness and a smoothness that was admirable. Their places will be filled next year by MacBrien as Hockey Captain and Wilson, W. H. T., as Hockey Manager, and to them we wish the best of luck, the necessary new material and a good old-time winter.

—T. F. G.

---

## EXHIBITION

### R.M.C. at U.S.M.A.

A capacity crowd watched the fifteenth renewal of the R.M.C.-U.S.M.A. hockey competition which took place at West Point on March 5th. An impressive ceremony was held just prior to the game. Both teams lined up on their respective blue lines and stood at attention while first the Union Jack was raised at the east end of the rink, the band playing "God Save the King"; and then while the U.S. emblem was raised at the north end to the playing of the "Star Spangled Banner." In the north-east section were some two hundred and fifty West Point cadets who formed a "Canadian" cheering section and maintained a most vociferous support of the Red and White.

The first period went scoreless. If anything the West Pointers had the edge of the play as their attack was the more persistent. Rushes were always dangerous for both teams but the College forward lines were unable to adjust themselves to the huge ice surface. Their passes always seemed slow. During the second period the R.M.C. cadets worked better, but the Army team were able to match speed for speed and rarely did either team manage to get through or around the defence. Both goalers made marvellous saves, but Somerville, who played the second period in the R.M.C. goal, had the greater amount of work and turned in a stellar performance. Just before the end of the period MacBrien cleverly drew the West Point defence and passed to Holmes who went in alone to score the only goal of the game.

The West Pointers were determined to get an equalizer and literally rained shots on Fuger in the third period. The flashlights covered every shot, for each Pointer was striving for the goal that might be the turn in the wheel of fortune. The Army strategists, Captain Carter and Mr. Marchand, changed lines frequently and kept their attack at top speed at all times. However, the College backchecked well to give the goaler the maximum of support. At about the fifteen minute mark it looked as though the tying goal was to be scored for the West Point forwards twice



passed through the defence but lacked the time to place accurate shots. During the last minute of play Palmer, Spencer and Joyce teamed up so that they could play their last minute of hockey in an R.M.C. uniform on an attack. Checking was hard; Blanchard for the U.S.M.A. and MacBrien for the R.M.C. used their bodies very effectively. West Point was very clever at forward passing in the centre zone. The goal tending was superb. No less than nine shots hit the far post, which is an excellent indication that the shooting of both teams was accurate.

R.M.C.:—Goal, Fuger and Somerville; defence, Spencer, MacBrien, Joyce and Alexander; forwards, Palmer, Holmes, Morison, Brooks, Gauthier, Campbell, Martin; Manager, Lantier.

U.S.M.A.:—Goal, Larkin; defence, Sussman, Blanchard; centre, Curtin; wings, Smith, McCaffray; forwards, Grant, Devlin, Heidtke, Barnard, Herboth, Edwards, Birrell, Hazeltine, Nolan, Hartline, Donohue.

Officials:—Macdonell and Sayles.

—T. F. G.

---

### INTERMEDIATE INTERCOLLEGIATE

The First Team played six games in the Intercollegiate series, two of them counting four points, those against Bishop's and McGill. On February 11th we played the University of Montreal at Loyola rink and lost a game by the score of 4 to 1 that we should have won. The Montrealers scored three easy goals and our forwards missed four open nets. U. of M. played a strong defensive game after getting a commanding lead on long shots. The next night, February 12th, we played McGill and lost 3 to 2. The cadets recovered themselves after the previous night's game and matched the powerful McGill Seconds in every department.

Our next two games in Montreal were played against Bishop's on Friday night, February 18th, and against Loyola on Saturday night. We beat Bishop's in overtime by the score of 2 to 1, but were trimmed by Loyola 3 to 0. Gauthier and Martin combined to score the winning goal against Bishop's in the overtime period of a rather hectic and rough game. The Loyola team proved to be a smooth, fast skating young team. Kane, Loyola rugby and hockey star, scored all three goals by himself in the third period. The game was clean and fast and was watched by a large gallery.

The final two games of the series were played in Kingston. We met the University of Montreal on February 23rd. Though the cadets led for three-quarters of the game, U. of M. came through in the dying moments of the game to score two goals and win by a 6 to 5 decision. With Spencer, Campbell and McColl on the sick list the College played with a reorganized team. Forget of Montreal was the star and was a hard man to stop. MacBrien was the best for the cadets, figuring in three of our five goals. Our final game was the return engagement against Loyola. Loyola and McGill were within a point of each other and a victory for Loyola meant the championship for them. Again Kane was the pivot man, fast and tricky. Palmer, who seemed unable to find the nets in previous games, scored the two goals for the College. We lost 6 to 2. Regiopolis turned out to root for their sister college and the game was close enough to give the spectators the thrills they came to get.

R.M.C.:—Somerville, Spencer, MacBrien, Joyce, Holmes, Palmer, Morison, Gauthier, Campbell, Martin, Alexander, Connell, Spence.

Bishop's:—Fyfe, Starnes, Martin, Bradley, Westgate, Cooper, Paterson, D., Goff, Paterson, J., Willis, Schoch, Smith.

Loyola:—Kelly, Tyler, MacGuire, Newton, Porteous, Kane, Veilleux, Allen, Sheridan, Langan, Costigan.

McGill:—Hibbard, Chalmers, Holliday, Tweedie, Kenny, Emory, Kennedy, Harvey, Keefer, Doheny, Young.

U. of M.:—Bourgoin, Prevost, Richardson, Forget, Labriche, Fortin, Benoit, Nantel, McDonald, Duranceau, Briault, Pharand, Dussault, Couvrette, Lacroix.

—T. F. G.

---

### INTERMEDIATE "A" O. H. A.

Four games were played in this series, two with Gananoque, and sudden-death games with Garrison and Kingston. Our first game was with Garrison on January 22 and was lost 6 to 1. The game was close enough to be interesting, with the shots on goal about even; no penalties were incurred. The Garrison team, however, was more experienced as it had been playing since November. We met Gananoque on their ice on February 1 and won in the last second of play by the close score of 5 to 4. The return game was played at Queen's rink on February 3rd, which we also won by the better score of 3 to 1. Both games were as exciting as the score indicates for Gananoque always fields a fighting team that plays at top speed to the bitter end. These games were very efficiently handled by J. L. Smith.

Our last game in the O.H.A. was played with the Kingston City team on the 16th February. It counted four points and was an important game as a win would place us in second position and put Kingston out of the running. However, we lost in overtime by the score of 5 to 4. The game was fast and clean. The College had a big edge in the first period, scoring the only goal, and in the third period when chances to win the game on any of four occasions were let slip by. Kingston won the group championship.

R.M.C.:—Fuger, Spencer, MacBrien, Holmes, Morison, Brooks, Gauthier, Martin, Campbell, Joyce, Palmer, Somerville, Alexander.

Gananoque:—Nalon, Brennan, Matthews, Bradley, Dixon, Bishop, Hood, Kirkby, Wheeler, Willis.

Garrison:—Lange, Carey, Fontaine, Thurlby, Belwa, Songhurst, Clarke, Armishaw, Levie, McTaggart and Martin.

Kingston:—Boucher, Roberts, Nicholson, Boyd, Gow, Scrutton, Gordon, Stoness, Matheson, McColm, Smith.

—T. F. G.

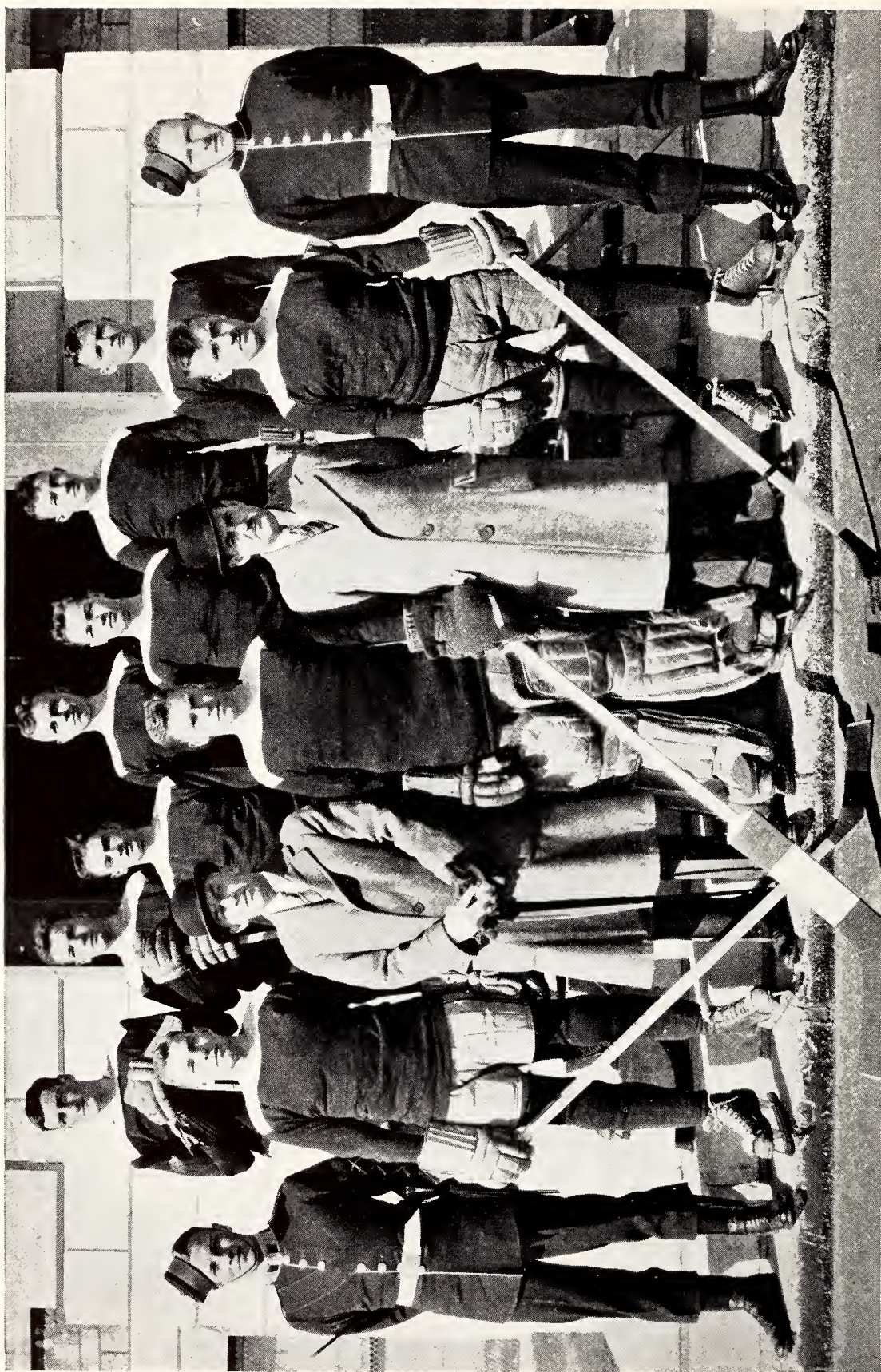
---

### JUNIOR "B" O. H. A.

There were only four games scheduled in this series. A College team was entered not with any hope of winning but because of the idea that experience is the greatest teacher. A number of juniors must step up into the first team ranks next year and the experience gained through games is essential.

Against the Kingston City team the College lost both its games by big scores. The first game on Jan. 27th was lost 9 to 2. The cadets managed to hold the faster City Juniors until the middle of the second period when the score was held at 2 all. The second game was played on February 14 and was lost by 9 to 1. It was the same story. There was





R.M.C. SECOND HOCKEY TEAM, 1938

*Junior "B" O.H.A.*

BACK ROW: Dundas, Williams, May, Hilborn, Peck, Giguere, Reeves.

FRONT ROW: Lantier (Mgr.), Orton, Prof. T. F. Gelley (Pres. & Coach), Somerville, H. P. Emond, Esq., Spence, Wilson (Asst. Mgr.).



no scoring in the first period and only 2 to 1 with three minutes to go in the second period. The College Juniors lacked speed and eventually were worn down by the constant pressure. Queen's University Juniors on January 29th won from the College in a four point game by 9 to 0. The game was more even than the score indicates — the Queen's goaler was remarkable and ours allowed many easy shots to find the net. However, there is no doubt the better team won.

R.M.C.:—Goal, Somerville, Austin, Stewart; defence, Alexander, Orton, Dundas, Reeves; forwards, Holmes, Morison, Brooks, Peck, Hilborn, Giguere, Spence, Williams, Rasmussen, May. —T. F. G.

### INTER-COMPANY SERIES, 1938

Fifteen games were played at the Holt Rink, each of the six company teams playing five games. The standard of inter-company games was better this year and injuries were less. There were 110 players registered on the game reports. Except for "E" Company, all the companies were evenly matched; four of the games were ties. "E" Company suffered the big handicap of losing five players to the College teams. The winner of the series was "C" Company with four wins and one tie. The big guns of the league were, strange to say, the big men: Rowland, Mackenzie, Stephenson, Martinovitch, Boswell, Fernie, Mooney, McMurtry, Newson, et al. Or maybe it was because they seemed more prominent than players like Amy, Couture, Turner, McColl and Ridout. The chief penalty servers were Newson, Hamilton, Buchanan and Deroche. The popular referee was the Hockey Captain, Palmer, who handled the bell for six games. This may be one of the reasons for his popularity with the press.

#### RESULTS

Standing	Company	Games			Goals		Points		Total
		Won	Tied	Lost	For	Against	Game	Player	
1	"C" Coy.	4	1	0	24	9	9	1	10
2	"B" Coy.	3	1	1	17	11	7	1	8
3e	"A" Coy.	1	3	1	23	13	5	2	7
3e	"D" Coy.	2	1	2	16	17	5	2	7
5	"F" Coy.	1	2	2	8	12	4	2	6
6	"E" Coy.	0	0	5	6	32	0	3	3

#### TEAMS

- "A" Company—Rowland (C.S.M.), Palmer (Mgr.), Ballantyne, Bennett, Brown, Burton, Fernie, Fraser, Lane, Lefebvre, McAvity, McColl, McNaughton, May, Peck, Ridout, Rowland, Smith, H. G., Somerville, Stevens, Stewart, H. C., Stewart, R. C.
- "B" Company—Spencer (C.S.M.), Smith, A. S. E. (Mgr.), Deane-Freeman, Donald, Dykes, Forbes-Roberts, Harrison, Hopkins, Kay, McLaren, McMurtry, McNaughton, Mitchell, Morissey, Rasmussen, Smith, H. A., Sweeny, Wurtele, Young.
- "C" Company—Joyce (C.S.M.), Buchanan (Mgr.), Amy, Bickle, Buchanan, Caldwell, R., Cameron, R., Dussault, Hoskin, McLaughlin, McNeil, Martinovitch, Morham, Reeves, Roy, Sharp, Small, Smythies, Thompstone, Turner, W., Viau.
- "D" Company—Clarke (C.S.M.), Hamilton (Mgr.), Cantley, Cosh, Couture, Deroche, Giguere, Hamilton, Henderson, Hilborn, Newlands, Orton, Price, A. S., Reynolds, Schmidlin, Smith, R. D., Stephenson, Stuart, Turner, M., Way.
- "E" Company—Sutherland-Brown (C.S.M.), Kenyon (Mgr.), Armstrong, Brown, Duguid, Greenidge, Graham, R. S., Gray, Hogarth, Kirkpatrick, Lawrence, Mooney, Newson, Osler, Sawle, Snow, Spence, Virr.
- "F" Company—Mackenzie (C.S.M.), MacKenzie (Mgr.), Austin, Baker, Bishop, Boswell, Bourbonnais, Brock, Dundas, Graham, W. A., Leather, Mackenzie, Parker, Staysco, Wade, Williams.

—T. F. G.





R.M.C. FIRST BASKETBALL TEAM, 1937

*Intercollegiate Senior "A" and Intermediate E.O.A.B.A.*

BACK ROW: Hayes, Nation, Bennett, Hull, Rowland, Doherty, Nicol.

FRONT ROW: Drury, Ellis, Dr. P. Lowe (Pres. & Coach), Kirkpatrick, J. R. H. (Capt.), Thompson (Mgr.), Snow, Williams.



## BASKETBALL, 1937-38

**M**ORE cadets are playing basketball than ever before. 108 cadets, more than half the College, took part either in league games, or in inter-company games, or in practice. However, the standard of the better players has not increased in proportion.

The College teams engaged in the usual leagues, Senior "A" Intercollegiate, Intermediate O.A.B.A., and Junior O.A.B.A. The intercollegiate games are against McMaster and O.A.C., two of the best senior teams in the country, and though we played good basketball, particularly at home, we were unable to match their ability. The most pleasing feature of this series was the particularly friendly feeling which developed between O. A. C. and ourselves, and each college entertained the other with great enjoyment to both.

The O.A.B.A. games with local teams were closely contested but again without great success in games won. A new entry in the intermediate series that we were glad to welcome was the Royal Canadian Corps of Signals, now established at Barriefield. We were unfortunate in losing two of our most experienced players through illness towards the end of the season.

As intimated above, the Company games brought out a great many participants, and they were keenly fought as usual.

It was a pleasure to use the new gymnasium with its greater space and better lighting and other facilities. Having the two gyms now available also makes it much easier to arrange practice hours.

—P. L.

---

## INTERCOLLEGIATE DINGHY SAILING

The R.M.C. suffered its first defeat in intercollegiate dinghy sailing on May 8th, when the McGill team won a match by a score of 24 to 17. The first race was a drifting match with hardly enough air to move the boats. At the end of the first leg, what little breeze there was died away completely, but after a few minutes came in again from another quarter so that there was no windward work in the race at all. McGill secured first, third and fourth places for a score of 13 points, against 8 for R.M.C.

The second race, in the afternoon, was sailed in a smart breeze. At the first buoy, the R.M.C. skippers were in first, second and third places, but the second boat touched the buoy in rounding it and at once withdrew. Brock, of the R.M.C. team, was making a run-away race in first place, and this left the three McGill boats free to cover Wilson, the remaining R.M.C. skipper. Eventually he dropped from third place to fourth but missed finishing second by inches, three boats finishing within three seconds of each other. The score for this race was McGill 11, R.M.C. 9, making the total for the day, McGill 24, R.M.C. 17.

The 1938 Intercollegiate Championship will be sailed at Toronto on October 2nd..

—FOUR WINDS.



## SQUASH RACQUETS

THIS year much more squash has been played at the College than in former years, and throughout the winter a stream of players has been seen going to and from the squash courts. This interest in the game has led to a much higher standard of play, and because of this it was possible to arrange matches with outside teams.

The College sent a team of five men, consisting of Sgt. Stephenson, Cpl. Deroche, G.Cs. Buchanan, Fleming, and Magee, B. R. B., to the Ontario Provincial Tournament, which was held at the Toronto Badminton and Racquet Club on the week-end of March 5-6th. R.M.C. was drawn against the strong B. and R. team; they lost; but considering that they were playing a much more experienced team in full-sized courts, they made a very creditable showing. The team was entertained royally and many thanks must be given to the Tournament Committee for the manner in which they made the competition so enjoyable to all. On the Friday night, March 4th, the College played the University of Toronto at Hart House. There were some very good games and the Varsity managed to win by 6 matches to 4. The team was entertained after the game.

On Sunday, April 24th, a team of Cpl. Deroche, G.Cs. Buchanan, Nation, Fleming, Austin, and Magee, B. R. B., went to Trinity College School, Port Hope. The two teams were well matched and T.C.S. edged out a win by 28 games to 27, the matches being tied 9-9. The College were the guests of Mr. Ketchum, the headmaster, for lunch and dinner, and we hope this match will become an annual fixture between the two colleges. Unfortunately we were unable to accept invitations to play club matches with the Badminton and Racquet, and Carlton Clubs in Toronto, and with the Montreal A.A., but it is hoped that some of these games will materialize next year.

Squash at R.M.C. is under several severe handicaps for which it is hoped some remedy may be found in the near future. When the team comes to play outside matches with other clubs several points show up very clearly in the play, although they are not so obvious when we are playing amongst ourselves. The most salient criticism concerns the courts which were very kindly built for the College by the Ex-Cadet Club in 1909. They are smaller than the standard court; they are not well situated and the walls are of wood, which has warped through the course of time.

Squash is an excellent game both during the long winter months and also when work prevents a longer period of recreation. In support of this it is noted that the new Globe & Mail Building in Toronto has a squash court installed simply for this reason. There is practically no other game which provides so much exercise in a short time, can be played all the year around, and promotes such thoroughly good sportsmanship.

It is thought that full-sized courts connected either with Fort Frederick Dormitory or the Mess Building would not only lead to R.M.C. being able to take a prominent part in the game which is becoming increasingly popular in Canada, but would serve to give very necessary exercise both to those who need to refresh befuddled brains and those who do not play other games. The ladder system does encourage the play as it provides a means of competition throughout the year whenever the players wish it, but it will not bring out and sustain the interest of as many players as will the provision of suitably situated and up-to-date courts.

—B. R. B. MAGEE.

## SHOOTING, 1937-8

THE shooting this year got away to a fair start in the inter-university match. Capt. Buell picked a team of about twenty of the better shots to fire in the match. It has been customary in former years to fire the whole college, counting only the top eight scores, and we were gratified to see that the showing of the team this year was slightly better than that of former years. Using the rifles available we cannot hope to place at the top of the list, but the fact that cadets are starting to bring in privately owned match rifles with proper target sights, speaks well for our chances in the future.

January brought the inter-company and D.C.R.A. matches in both rifle and revolver. Arrangements for practices were made by company commanders so that all those interested would not be forgotten and at the same time the prospective company team could receive the bulk of the ammunition grant. This seemed to have a stimulating effect on the scores and the result was a severe shock to the Rifle Club when an endless line of grinning pothunters came to collect their spoons at the end of March.

"F" Coy. won the inter-company rifle matches and tied for first place with "A" Coy. in the revolver, thus taking top place in the combined scoring towards the inter-company championship. Highest individual score was made by G.C. Baker, G. C., of "F" Coy., with Sgt. Forsyth, also of "F" Coy., second.

The D.C.R.A. rifle scores were slightly better than last year, and the revolver scores were very much better. There are a number of very promising revolver shots in the present third class and next year should show even more improvement.

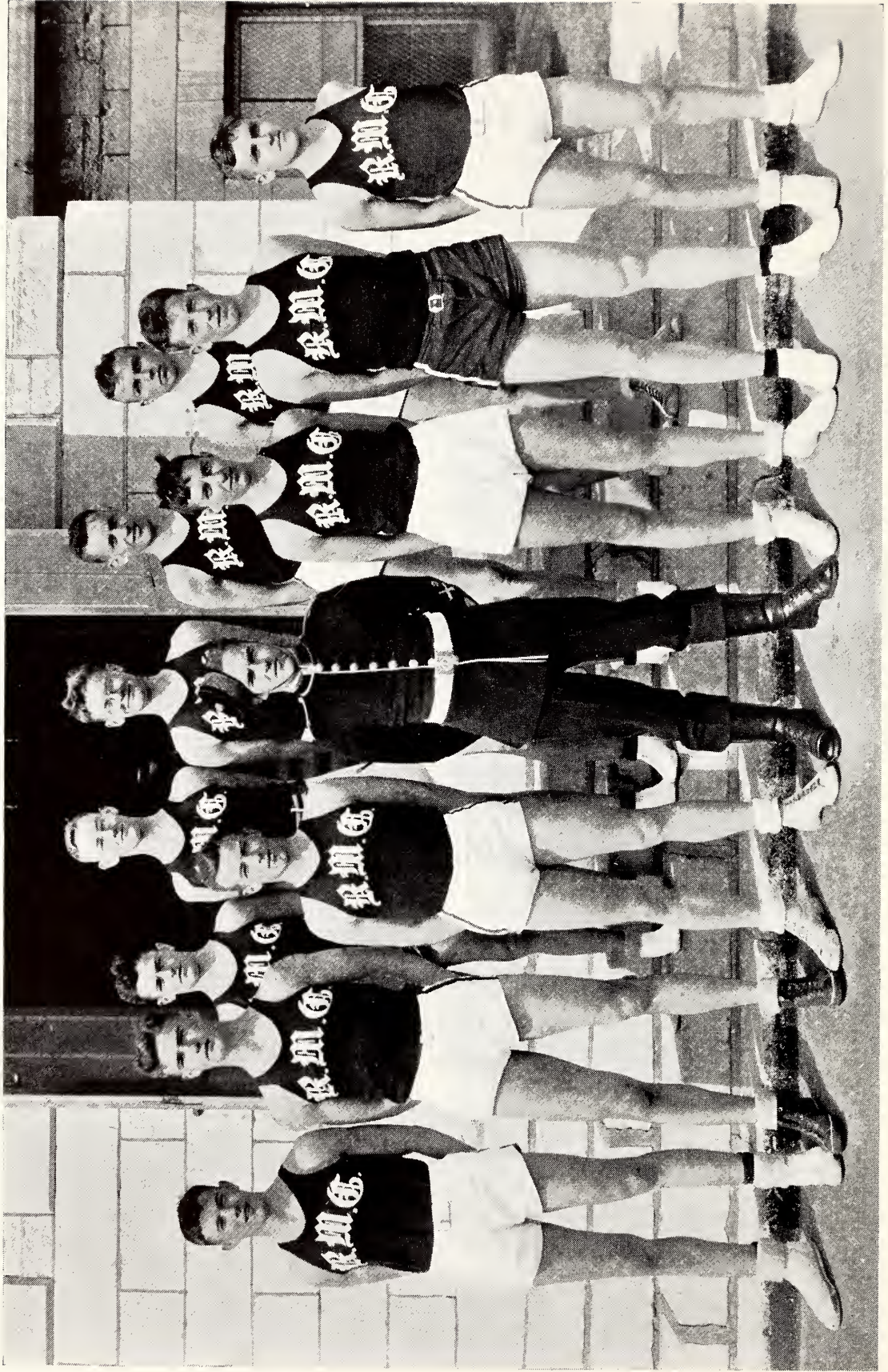
As the interest was still quite high when the season was finished a match was arranged with the R.C.H.A. to be fired in two parts; the first at their ranges with their rifles and the second at home with our own weapons. We were fortunate enough to gain a lead in the first part using strange rifles, G.C. Blyth scoring a possible. At home again with familiar conditions we did even better and increased our advantage, winning the match by quite a comfortable margin. All those firing enjoyed shooting against our next door neighbours and we look for further competitions in the future.

The Sandhurst team for this year is still in the making and we were blessed with the largest turnout on record. At present it has been whittled down to sixteen keen shots who are all resolved to be in the final eight selected. Having won the match twice in the last three years after such a long string of failures, you can be sure that we are all out to do the hat trick if at all possible. The recruit class have provided us with some excellent shooting material among whom are numbered another "Boggs" Brown and another "Alibi Andy." Heaven preserve Sandhurst.

Before we close it is only fitting that a very hearty vote of thanks be given to the butt party provided by the third class who have given up their afternoons to wheel targets for practices, hoping to help the college win the match (and perhaps to miss the joys of staff inspection). Without their smiling and untiring help it would be impossible to carry on in the present smooth running manner. Here is hoping for more possibles next year.

—H. L. FORSYTH.





R.M.C. SECOND BASKETBALL TEAM, 1938

BACK ROW: Harrison, Baker, H. M., Staysco, Ballantyne, Hilborn.

FRONT ROW: Warner, Saunders, Chipman (Capt.), Sinclair (Mgr.), Allan, Magee, B. R. B., Kaye.



## ANNUAL BOXING TOURNAMENT

THE Annual Boxing Championship was held in the old Gymnasium on May 14th, 1938.

Boxing as a sport was taken off the list of competitive inter-company sports this year as a trial. This would seem to be an error judging by the number of entries in the open weights. This year minimum entries were received in the five open weights, two of the entries being recruits filling in at the last minute. This state of affairs cannot be held fairly against the cadet body, because the preliminaries in the recruit weights and the finals in both open and recruit weights were held during the early to middle part of May, the finals being fought on Friday evening at 8.45, the 13th May.

The cadet's primary effort at this time of the year is to pass his final examinations. The exams had been running at short intervals through the latter part of April and early May with the final block starting the Wednesday following the Advisory Board visit. A cadet will not go into a boxing meet without some attempt at regaining his training and condition, neither of which is enhanced by late study hours nor is there much time remaining after many drill and gymnastic rehearsals for the Advisory Board display.

Having had our grouse, the standard of the boxing this year appeared to be a better average performance in both open and recruit weights, and was featured by the sportsmanship of the volunteers of the open weights in entering despite the proximity of the exams.

It would be unfair to attempt to pick out outstanding bouts because there were so many good ones; suffice it to say that many complimentary remarks were floating around the Old Gym after No. 75, Col. Kelly Evans, had presented the cups to the winners.

The Gold cup this year went to a recruit, G.C. Hilborn, R. C., who, although beaten in the Open Welterweight, had shown very nice style, knowledge and ring craft in winning the Recruits Intermediate weight.

The Novice draw was as follows:—

### OPEN BOXING CHAMPIONSHIPS, 1938

<i>Featherweight (126 lbs. or under)—</i>		WINNER
FINALS		
G.C. Wade, G. K. ....	}	Turner "Kent Cup"
G.C. Turner, M. ....		
<i>Lightweight (135 lbs. or under)—</i>		
G.C. Houghton, J. M. ....	}	Houghton "Staff Course (1899) Cup"
G.C. Wrenshall, A. F. ....		
<i>Welterweight (147 lbs. or under)—</i>		
G.C. Haynes, W. G. ....	}	Haynes "Church Cup"
G.C. Hilborn, R. C. ....		
<i>Exhibition Bout of Army Style Wrestling—</i>		
G.C. McMurtry, A. E. (156 lbs.) ....	}	Draw
G.C. Brooks, E. G. (155 lbs.) ....		
<i>Middleweight (160 lbs. or under)—</i>		
G.C. Hazen, J. D. ....	}	Alexander "Officers' Long Course (1906) Cup"
L/C. Alexander, J. O. ....		



*Heavyweight (over 160 lbs.)—*

Sgt. Stephenson, J. G. ....	}	Stephenson "Hutton Cup"
Sgt. Forsyth, H. L. ....		

NOVICE BOXING CHAMPIONSHIPS, 1938

*Lightweight (135 lbs. or under)—*

1ST SERIES	SEMI-FINALS	FINALS	WINNER
Bye .....	Boswell .....	Boswell .....	Boswell "Shine Cup"
Boswell .....			
Schmidlin .....	Caldwell* .....	Lane .....	
Caldwell .....			
Parker .....	Parker* .....	Lane .....	
Turner .....			
Bye .....	Lane .....		
Lane .....			

*Welterweight (147 lbs. or under)—*

1ST SERIES	2ND SERIES	3RD SERIES	SEMI-FINAL	FINAL	WINNER
Bye .....	Leather .....	Leather* .....	Harrison .....	McLaren...	McLaren "Miniature Cup"
Leather .....					
Ballantyne .....	Ballantyne .....	Harrison .....	McLaren .....	McLaren .....	
Turner, W.J.M. ....					
Bye .....	Harrison .....	Harrison .....	McLaren .....	McLaren .....	
Harrison .....					
Graham, W. A. ....	Warner .....	Greenidge .....	McLaren .....	McLaren .....	
Warner .....					
Bye .....	McLaren .....	Greenidge .....	McLaren .....	McLaren .....	
McLaren .....					
Spicer .....	Spicer .....	Greenidge .....	McLaren .....	McLaren .....	
Cantley .....					
Bye .....	Greenidge .....	Leather* .....	Cameron .....	Burton .....	
Greenidge .....					
Hayes .....	Leather* .....	Henderson .....	Cameron .....	Burton .....	
Lefebvre .....					
Bye .....	Henderson .....	Cameron .....	Cameron .....	Burton .....	
Henderson .....					
Cameron, R. B. ....	Cameron .....	Smith .....	Cameron .....	Burton .....	
Dyke .....					
Bye .....	Smith .....	Forbes-Roberts .....	Cameron .....	Burton .....	
Smith, H. A. ....					
Small .....	Forbes-Roberts .....	Smythies .....	Burton .....	Burton .....	
Forbes-Roberts .....					
Bye .....	Smythies .....	Burton .....	Burton .....	Burton .....	
Smythies .....					
Burton .....	Burton .....	Oldham .....	Burton .....	Burton .....	
Sawle .....					
Bye .....	Hyndman .....	Oldham .....	Burton .....	Burton .....	
Hyndman .....					
Holmes .....	Oldham .....	Oldham .....	Burton .....	Burton .....	
Oldham .....					

*Intermediate (160 lbs. or under)—*

1ST SERIES	2ND SERIES	SEMI-FINALS	FINALS	WINNER
Sutherland-Brown .....	Brown, I.M.S. ....	Spence .....	Hilborn .....	Hilborn "Bonner Cup"
Baker, H. M. ....				
Spence .....	Spence .....	Hilborn .....	Hilborn .....	
Graham, R. S. ....				
Reynolds .....	Duguid .....	Hilborn .....	Hilborn .....	
Duguid .....				
Hilborn .....	Hilborn .....	Peck .....	Peck* .....	
Stuart, V.C.H. ....				
Peck .....	Peck .....	Peck .....	Peck* .....	
Knox .....				
Williams .....	McNaughton .....	Peck .....	Peck* .....	
McNaughton .....				
Rasmussen .....	Rasmussen .....	Peck .....	Peck* .....	
Giguere .....				
Cooke .....	Reeves .....	Peck .....	Peck* .....	
Reeves .....				

Heavyweight (over 160 lbs.)—

1ST SERIES	SEMI-FINALS	FINALS	WINNER
Staysco .....	Staysco .....	Staysco .....	Dundas "Shine Cup"
Bye .....			
Osler .....	Osler .....	Dundas .....	
Gibson .....			
Webber .....	Stewart .....	Dundas .....	
Stewart, H. C. ....			
Dundas .....	Dundas .....	Dundas .....	
Beveridge .....			

THE GOLD CUP—For the best boxer in any weight Presented by His Majesty's  
Regiment of Canadian Grenadier Guards.  
G.C. Hilborn, R. C.

\* Declared medically unfit to compete and forced to default.

## INTER-COMPANY GYMNASTICS, 1938

THE annual Inter-Company Gymnastic Competition was held in the New Gymnasium, starting at 8 p.m. Friday, 15th April, 1938. The exercises were in most cases the same as last year's selection, with the Horizontal Bar A exercises slightly harder. The competition produced a higher standard of performance, that is the execution of the exercises was more finished and they were done with more ease than last year. More of the harder groups were attempted and reasonably well performed. The competition was keenly contested as may be judged from the results:—

### COMPANY RESULTS

First .....	"A" Coy. ....	367½	Points
Second .....	"E" Coy. ....	365	"
Third .....	"B" Coy. ....	315½	"
Fourth .....	"F" Coy. ....	302½	"
Fifth .....	"D" Coy. ....	257	"
Sixth .....	"C" Coy. ....	242½	"

### INDIVIDUAL RESULTS

1st—G.C. Fleming, J. B. A. ....	198½	Points	9th—C.S.M. Joyce, W. A. ....	92½	Points
2nd—B.S.M. Drury, C. H. ....	190½	"	10th—Sgt. Holman, D. M. ....	88½	"
3rd—Sgt. Lantier, J. D. ....	161	"	11th—G.C. Williams, E. M. ....	83½	"
4th—G.C. Mitchell, G. D. ....	129½	"	12th—G.C. Marshall, C. C. W. ...	76	"
5th—G.C. MacBrien, M. D. ....	114	"	13th—G.C. Price, A. S. ....	75	"
6th—G.C. Brooks, E. G. ....	108½	"	14th—G.C. McLeod, H. I. T. ....	65½	"
7th—G.C. Snow, G. B. ....	104½	"	15th—G.C. Hazen, J. D. ....	65	"
8th—G.C. Sweeney, S. B. I. ....	99½	"			

The teams entertained the Commandant, Staff and friends and the large College audience by performing voluntaries and pair tricks on the apparatus during the final compilation of the points. Judging by the gasps and applause that came to the ears of a gently perspiring O/C P.T., struggling frantically with simple arithmetic, the tricks must have been a trifle hair-raising. This opinion appeared to be borne out by the evident relief that appeared on the face of the P.T.I. when a halt was called to permit the announcement of the results and to hear the Commandant's congratulations to the teams and individual winners.

—D. B. B.



## THE MARCH OF SERVICE

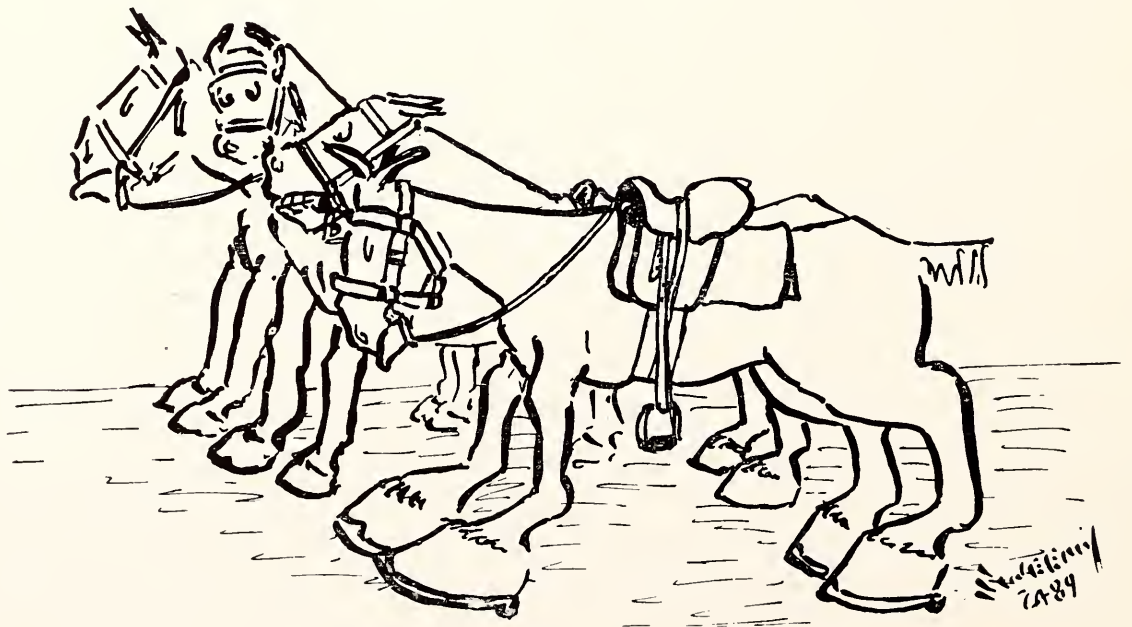
**J**UST as military strategy requires that operations be planned carefully in order to ensure mobility of troops, materials and supplies, so too must modern telephone service be carefully planned, extended, and developed, to the end that, in a country like Canada, voice communication is possible from one place to almost any other.

It is now possible to connect one with another any of 37,000,000 telephones in 72 countries. This means that each portion of "the line" must be ready and able to take care of the transmission of a message to, from or through its territory. The Bell Telephone Company of Canada which confines its operations to the Provinces of Ontario and Quebec is only one (although the largest) of over 3000 telephone systems operating in the Dominion. Its investment in plant — switchboards, buildings, wires, cables, equipment and apparatus — alone approximates \$200,000,000.

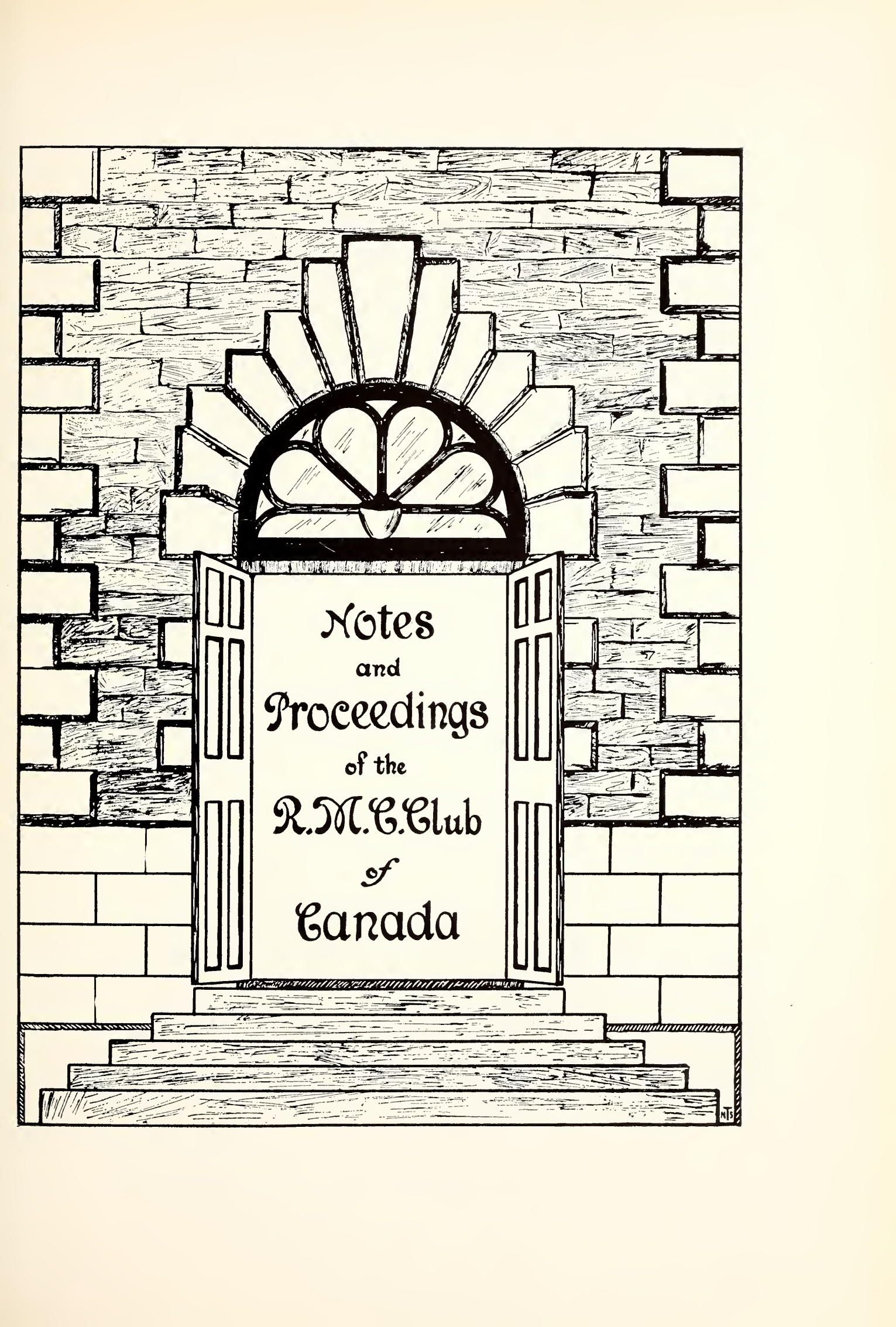
Telephone service has become indispensable not only in the economy of present-day business but as well in our modern social organization. It is imperative that this service be available as and when needed. Service must be adequate at all times and yet not involve excess cost due to over-built plant.

The modern telephone system involves a very complex plant. This means that operations must be planned well in advance to the end of securing effective and economical coordination of the various portions of plant. For example, cable systems must be planned economically and with regard to future switchboard arrangements.

Telephone engineers and scientists are never satisfied. Refinements are made year by year based on past experience and new discoveries. Telephone service is easier, speedier, and more dependable today than it was five years ago. Five years from now it is expected that it will be even better.



"They're all good jumpers, Gentlemen."



Notes  
and  
Proceedings  
of the  
R.M.C. Club  
*of*  
Canada





SENIOR HOCKEY TEAM, 1890

STANDING (L-R) : No. 239, Maj. W. J. Mitchell, C.M.G., D.S.O., I.A.; No. 242, G. B. McLeod; No. 249, Walter Douglas;  
No. 293, the late Maj.-Gen. C. J. Armstrong, C.B., C.M.G., V.D.

SITTING (L-R) : No. 243, the late Lieut. S. L. Paterson; No. 212, Lieut.-Col. H. B. D. Campbell; No. 245, the late M. C. E. Amos.  
IN FRONT: No. 221, Lieut.-Gen. Sir Charles Dobell, K.C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.  
(Sent in by No. 290, Lieut.-Col. J. E. Leckie, C.M.G., O.B.E., D.S.O.)



# ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE CLUB OF CANADA

## OFFICERS, 1938-39

### *Patron*

His Excellency The Right Honourable Lord Tweedsmuir, G.C.M.G., C.H.,  
Governor-General of Canada.

### *Hon. Vice-Patrons — Members of "Old Eighteen"*

C. A. DesBrisay, Esq.	L. Homfray Irving, Esq.
Major-General A. B. Perry, C.M.G.	Frederick Davis, Esq.
Lieut.-Col. Duncan MacPherson, V.D.	Major J. B. Cochrane
<i>Hon. President</i> —Lieut.-Col. W. B. Kingsmill, D.S.O., V.D., K.C.	
<i>Hon. Solicitor</i> —Colonel C. W. G. Gibson, M.C., V.D., A.D.C., K.C.	

### *Hon. Chaplains*

Colonel The Very Rev. Canon P. H. duP. Casgrain, C.M.G.	Rev. S. W. Williams
<i>President</i> —Capt. Allan M. Mitchell, Montreal, P.Q.	
<i>First Vice-President</i> —Capt. D. G. Robertson, M.C., Hamilton, Ont	
<i>Second Vice-President</i> —Lt. W. H. O'Reilly, Montreal, P.Q.	
<i>Hon. Secretary-Treasurer</i> —Capt. Nicol Kingsmill, Toronto, Ont.	

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

C. H. Walker, Esq., Major H. E. Vautelet, Jas. V. Young, Esq., Lt.-Col. E. J. Renaud,  
(R.C.O.C.), O.B.E., Col. Ibbotson Leonard, D.S.O., Lt.-Col. N. O. Carr, R.C.A.

## GENERAL COUNCIL, 1938-39

### REPRESENTING BRANCH CLUBS

Halifax, N.S.—Roderick McColl, Esq., Major D. H. Williams, R.C.E., Major F. R. Henshaw,  
M.C., R.C.E., Dr. W. D. Rankin.  
Quebec, P.Q.—Capt. A. J. Kerry, R.C.E., R. L. Smyth, Esq., Lt.-Col. G. B. Howard, R.C.O.C.,  
Capt. M. G. Archer.  
Montreal, P.Q.—Major E. deL. Greenwood, Major H. E. Vautelet, A.D.C., Capt. L. M. Ches-  
ley, K. H. Tremain, Esq., Major H. L. Eberts.  
Ottawa, Ont.—Lt.-Col. N. O. Carr, R.C.A., Col. E. J. C. Schmidlin, M.C., R.C.E., Lt. A. J.  
Crerar, M.C., G. A. Murphy, Esq.  
Toronto, Ont.—Major W. M. Pearce, M.C., Major E. C. Goldie, D.S.O., C. H. Walker, Esq.,  
John White, Esq., J. G. Osler, Esq.  
Hamilton, Ont.—Major J. C. Ball, O.B.E., D.S.O., M.D., J. V. Young, Esq., W. I. Drynan,  
Esq., Major R. R. Labatt.  
London, Ont.—H. R. Harris, Esq., Lt.-Col. W. G. Kerr, V.D., K.C., Lt. P. A. DuMoulin,  
Capt. G. H. Gillespie.  
Winnipeg, Man.—J. A. Holden, Esq., Lt.-Col. E. J. Leach, M.C., R.C.A., Lt.-Col. R. L. Fortt,  
R.C.A., J. B. Richardson, Esq.  
Vancouver, B.C.—W. E. Walker, Esq., Major A. F. Nation, Theo. DuMoulin, Esq., Col. J. E.  
Leckie, C.M.G., D.S.O., C.B.E.  
New York, N.Y.—W. W. Turnbull, Esq., Lt.-Col. F. E. Gendron, R. G. C. Smith, Esq.

### REPRESENTING EX-CADETS NOT MEMBERS OF BRANCH CLUBS

Major G. L. Magann, Major D. A. White, D.S.O., Col. C. W. G. Gibson, M.C., V.D., A.D.C.,  
K.C., Major Arthur R. Chipman, Lt.-Col. John H. Price, M.C.

## BRANCH CLUB SECRETARIES

Halifax, N.S.—D. V. Rainnie, Esq., c/o Royal Securities Corp. Ltd., 170 Hollis St., Halifax, N.S.  
Quebec, P.Q.—Lieut. J. A. W. Bennett, R.C.O.C., 170 Maple Ave., Quebec, P.Q.  
Montreal, P.Q.—C. M. Drury, Esq., 1523 Summerhill Ave., Montreal, P.Q.  
Ottawa, Ont.—G. A. Murphy, Esq., Room 516, Ottawa Electric Bldg., Ottawa, Ont.  
Toronto, Ont.—John White, Esq., c/o Malone, Malone & Montgomery, 255 Bay St., Toronto.  
Hamilton, Ont.—P. R. McCullough, Esq., 14 Vine St., Hamilton, Ont.  
London, Ont.—Lt. P. A. DuMoulin, 653 Talbot St., London, Ont.  
Winnipeg, Man.—Flt.-Lieut. D. M. Edwards, R.C.A.F., Minto St. Armouries, Winnipeg, Man.  
Vancouver, B.C.—J. O. Nesbitt, Esq., 555 Howe St., Vancouver, B.C.  
New York, N.Y.—R. G. C. Smith, Esq., Room 406, 620 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.  
English Corresponding Secretary—Capt. J. G. Carr, R.E., c/o Lloyds Bank Ltd., (Cox and  
King's), 6 Pall Mall, London, S.W.1, England.

*All ex-cadets are eligible to become members of the Club.*

FEES—Life Members, \$100.00. Ordinary Members, \$3.00 annually. (This includes sub-  
scription to the *Review*.)

For further information apply to the Hon. Secretary-Treasurer:—CAPT. NICOL KINGSMILL,  
Room 612, Federal Building, 85 Richmond St. West, Toronto, Ont.



---

---

*Ex-Cadet*

---

---



---

---

*Section*

---

---

## NOTICE.

*Ex-cadets are requested to send in to the Editor announcements of births, marriages and any other items of general interest as soon as possible after the event.*

## Births

- STRATHY — On Friday, January 28th, 1938, at St. Catharines, Ont., to No. 1762, C. M. A. Strathy, and Mrs. Strathy, a daughter.
- TURNER — On Monday, November 29th, 1937, at Quebec, to No. 1658, Captain H. R. Turner, and Mrs. Turner, a son — David Galt.
- KINGSMILL — On Monday, April 11th, 1938, at the Private Patients Pavilion, Toronto General Hospital, to No. 1860, Capt. Nicol Kingsmill, and Mrs. Kingsmill, a son.
- GAISFORD — On December 20th, 1937, at Weymouth, England, to No. 1733, Capt. G. Gaisford, R.T.C., and Mrs. Gaisford, a daughter.
- MATHER — On April 9th, 1938, at the Royal Victoria Maternity Hospital, Montreal, to No. 1717, N. L. C. Mather, Jr., and Mrs. Mather, a daughter.
- McAVITY — On Monday, February 28th, 1938, at Toronto, to No. 1987, J. M. McAvity, and Mrs. McAvity, a daughter.
- SMITH — On March 7th, 1938, to No. 2001, H. H. Smith, and Mrs. Smith, a son — Hamilton.
- HEES — At Toronto, to No. 1976, G. H. Hees, and Mrs. Hees, a daughter.
- JORDAN — On January 11th, 1938, at Toronto, to No. 1858, A. K. Jordan, and Mrs. Jordan, a daughter — Barbara Young.
- WINDELER — On February 6th, 1938, at Toronto, to No. 1336, C. H. Windeler, and Mrs. Windeler, a son — Eric Ellis.
- PORRITT — At Noranda, to No. 1309, R. V. Porritt, and Mrs. Porritt, a son.
- SUTHERLAND — On April 30th, 1938, at Weston-super-Mare, Somerset, England, to No. 1708, Captain J. B. Sutherland, and Mrs. Sutherland, a daughter.
- DALE-HARRIS — On February 27th, in Ottawa, to No. 1116, Lt.-Col. H. R. Dale-Harris, and Mrs. Dale-Harris, a son and a daughter.

### Marriages

- BLAINE-PARLEE — At Victoria Street Baptist Church, Saint John, N.B., on Tuesday, December 21st, 1937, Norma Alberta, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. H. W. Parlee, to No. 2024, F/L. Donald Smith Blaine.
- POWERS-HORNSBY — At St. Matthias Church, Halifax, N.S., on Monday, February 7th, 1938, Helen Louise, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. F. J. Hornsby, of Halifax, to No. 2112, Thomas Millidge Powers. The best man was No. 2134, Lieut. P. S. C. McMillan, R.C.A.
- GROVES-BLAKE — At St. Mary's, Alverstoke, Hants, England, on December 3rd, 1937, Nancy, elder daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Jack Blake, of Alverstoke, Hants, to No. 1905, Lieut. J. J. D. Groves, R.E. The best man was No. 1733, Capt. G. Gaisford, R.T.C., and among the ushers was No. 1759, Capt. H. C. Smith, R.E.
- WANKLYN-MOSELEY — At Nassau, The Bahamas, on Monday, April 11th, 1938, Mary Suzanne, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Daniel Moseley of Nassau, to No. 725, Major Frederic A. Wanklyn, M.C.
- ARMSTRONG-COULSON — At St. James' Cathedral, Toronto, on Wednesday, April 27th, Deborah Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. John Coulson, of Toronto, to No. 1949, Captain Robert White Armstrong. Among the ushers was No. 1926, B. M. Osler.
- CROWE-BREWIN — At St. Mark's Church, Port Hope, Ont., on Saturday, April 30th, 1938, Rosalind, daughter of Rev. F. H. and Mrs. Brewin, to No. 2081, Lieut. Ralph Marston Crowe, The R.C.R. The best man was No. 1542, E. W. Crowe, and among the ushers were No. 1385, G. K. Crowe, and No. 2105, Lt. W. J. Moogk, The R.C.R.
- BEST-WINDELER — In the Village Church of Henlow, England, on Saturday, January 29th, 1938, Marjorie Doris, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. W. F. Windeler, of Ottawa, to No. 1952, Flight-Lieutenant Gordon Livingstone Best, R.A.F.

---

### Deaths.

No. 20, Major Richard Carney Laurie, died at his home in Battleford, Sask., on Thursday, January 20th, 1938. He was born in 1858 at Owen Sound, and after attending Manitoba College, Winnipeg, he entered the College in 1877, one year after its commencement, the first cadet from Manitoba. In 1880 he graduated as a sergeant, first in his class, winning the Governor-General's Gold Medal for General Proficiency which was presented by the Marquis of Lorne. In 1883 he became P.L.S. Manitoba and D.L.S. Saskatchewan. In 1885 he served throughout the North-West Rebellion in General Middleton's Column as a member of "F" Company of the 90th Winnipeg Rifles. In the South African War he served as a Major of "C" Squadron in the Strathcona Horse and was invalided home with enteric. In the Great War he served in England with the Canadian Army Pay Corps. Between the two wars he was a District Engineer in the North-West Territory (1896-1903). On the death of his father, the founder of the first newspaper west of Winnipeg, in 1903, he supervised the editorship of the *Saskatchewan Herald* and took full control of the journal in 1919, carrying on this work until January 12th of this year. He was an Honorary Life Member of the R.M.C. Club, a life member of the Saskatchewan Land Surveyors' Association, and a life member of the Battleford Board of Trade.



No. 30, Brig.-General Herbert Montgomery Campbell, C.B., C.M.G., died on December 21st, 1937, at Kelston Park, Bath, England, at the age of 76. He entered the College on the 8th of September, 1877, in what was then known as the 3rd Term, the 2nd Term having entered in February of that year. He graduated as B.S.M. and 2nd in his class in 1881, winning the Marquis of Lorne's silver medal. In the same year he obtained a commission in the Royal Artillery. He served during the whole of the South African War and won both the Queen's and King's medals and was mentioned three times in despatches. In 1900 he became a Bvt. Lieut.-Colonel in the R.H.A.

In the Great War General Montgomery-Campbell was commander of the 1st Artillery Division.

The full military funeral took place at Bath Abbey on December 24th. "L" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery, one of his old batteries, formed the bearer party. The pall-bearers were: Colonel the Duke of Somerset, Colonel Sir Lionel Darell, Bt., General Sir Henry Wilson, General Sir William Thwaites, Maj.-General Sir Stanley von Donop, Brig.-General E. Harding-Newman, Colonel St. John Maule (representing R.A. Association) and Major Lock (representing the British Legion). Field Marshall Lord Milne and a guard of ex-service men walked directly behind the coffin with the widow. The interment was private and took place later at Kelston Churchyard. (N.B.—See article on another page.)

\* \* \* \*

No. 61, Colonel Frederick St. Duthus Skinner, C.B.E., died at Folkestone, England, on Monday, April 11th, 1938. Colonel Skinner was born in 1859 in Hamilton, Ont. After attending Galt College Institute he entered the College in 1879 and graduated as a C.S.M. with a first class certificate in 1882. That same year he left for England to join the Royal Sussex Regiment to which he had been gazetted. In 1889 he accompanied his regiment to India. He became a captain in 1892, a major in 1901 and in 1903 lieut.-colonel commanding his regiment. Three years later he was promoted to colonel and passed through the Staff College.

He served with distinction through the Sudan Campaign (1885-6), and was awarded the Khedive's Star and medal and fourth class Medjidie medal.

He was a member of the Hazara Expedition in 1888, and for his services there was awarded the medal with one clasp. He was stationed on the North West Frontier of India during operations in 1897-98, and received the medal with two clasps.

Later he was stationed with the Tochi field force, and the Tirah Expeditionary Force, and was awarded the medal with two clasps.

A musketry expert, he was known as the best shot in India, where he served for 24 years.

During the Great War he was General Staff Officer 1 with the Canadian troops at Shorncliffe Camp, and remained there until the end of the War, making brief visits of inspection abroad.

In 1919 he retired from the Army, after nearly 40 years' meritorious service, to live in Folkestone. Colonel Skinner was president of the Folkestone Branch of the British Legion and District Commissioner for Boy Scouts. A service at St. John's Church, Folkestone, preceded the interment at the Hawkinge Cemetery on Thursday, April 14th.

No. 127, Lt.-Colonel T. C. Skinner, late R.E., of Reigate, Surrey, England, is a brother of the late Colonel Skinner.





No. 631, LT.-COL. A. B. GILLIES, O.B.E.



No. 631, Lieut.-Colonel Austin Bain Gillies, O.B.E., died suddenly from pneumonia on Monday, January 17th, shortly after being admitted to the hospital in Ottawa. Born in Carleton Place, he entered the College in 1902 and graduated as a sergeant in 1905. He at once joined the Canadian Militia and when the War broke out went overseas with the 40th Battery C.F.A. After being gassed in France in 1917 he was appointed brigade major of the Canadian Reserve Artillery at Witley Camp. After the war he returned to Ottawa and reorganized the 2nd Ottawa Field Battery and later succeeded Brig.-General C. H. Maclaren when he retired from the command of the First Field Brigade in 1922. In 1928 he retired to the Reserve of Officers. He had two sons at the College, No. 2221, Lieut. D. S. Gillies, R.C.A., and No. 2456, S. A. Gillies. Colonel Gillies was President of the R.M.C. Club 1926-27. He was director of the Gillies Brothers Lumbering Company of Braeside.

The funeral service took place at his late residence, 5 Rideau Gate, Ottawa, and he was buried at Carleton Place on Thursday, January 20th.

\* \* \* \*

No. 798, Major John Travers Lewis, died on December 22nd, 1937, at 4319 Montrose Avenue, Montreal, as a result of war wounds. He entered the College in 1908 and graduated with honours in 1911 as a sergeant. For three years he was a member of the 1st Football Team. He proceeded to McGill University where he graduated in Science and was one of the finest "wings" in the history of McGill football. In 1913 he was with the Canadian Westinghouse Company and the next year with the Armstrong Whitworth Company, until war broke out when he at once joined the 2nd Divisional Signal Company. In 1916 he was very severely wounded by machine gun fire while a major in the R.C.E. and had to return to Canada, where he continued in the engineering profession, until stricken with paralysis in 1925.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2182, Flight-Lieutenant Harry Hamilton Peck, R.A.F., was killed in an aeroplane crash in Sussex, England, on December 17th, 1937. Born in 1911, he entered the College in 1930 and quickly made a name for himself on the track, football field and the ice. He captained the Hockey Team in his final year, was on the Lafferty Cup team for the second time and was an outstanding rugby player. He had also found time during his four years to win the intermediate novice boxing cup, a layer's badge and crossed guns. This all-round prowess gained for him the Prince of Wales' Cup for the best cadet in athletics during the entire course (tying with No. 2157, J. H. R. Gagnon), and also the "Tommy Smart" Cup for the best all-round cadet in athletics during the College year. He graduated in 1934 and obtained a commission in the R.C.A.F. In 1935 he was one of the two officers selected by the R.C.A.F. to qualify for permanent commissions with the R.A.F. At the time of his death he was attached to No. 1 Fighting Squadron, at Tangmere, Sussex, England. The funeral, with full service honours, was held at Tangmere Parish Church on Tuesday, December 21st. No. 1992, E. H. Peck, and No. 2594, J. P. C. Peck, are brothers.

## “Old Father Maynard”

*With apologies to Lewis Carroll—and the Brig.*

“You are old Father Maynard,” the Subaltern said,  
 “And your grey hairs are fast turning white;  
 “But yet you persistently march at our head—  
 “Do you think at your age it is right?”

“In my youth,” said the Brig, as he shook his grey locks,  
 “I dabbled in Physical Training,  
 “And now I can walk till I wear out my socks  
 “Without the least striving or straining.”

“Yes, you’re tough, Father Maynard,” the Subaltern cries,  
 “And your golf swing you practise each day  
 “As you wait for ‘Stand To’ in that jersey you prize;  
 “So what is your handicap, pray?”

“In my youth,” said the Brig, as he took up his stance,  
 “I romped ’neath the sweet Maple Tree;  
 “But ever since then I’ve been looked at askance  
 “Because I am not P. S. C.”

“You’re a Sport, Father Maynard, of that there’s no doubt,  
 “But what do you do with your leisure?  
 “Do you go to the Club and drink Guinness’s Stout  
 “Or study your Manuals for pleasure?”

“When ‘in rest,’” said the Brig, “(and I’m seldom in luck),  
 “I take a cheroot to the flickers:  
 “A slow silent chuckle at old Donald Duck  
 “Is worth all Sam Goldwyn’s high kickers.”

EDITORIAL NOTES—This poem appeared in the *Tocol Tatler* published in Waziristan, and refers to No. 490, Brigadier F. H. Maynard, C.B., D.S.O., M.C., who commands the Bannu Brigade and is Corresponding Secretary for India on the *Review* Staff.

---

## REUNION OF THE CLASS OF 1905 IN 1940

The graduating class of 1905 will hold its re-union in 1940, at the time of the annual dinner of the Royal Military College Club. Brigadier W. G. Beeman, D.S.O., R.R. No. 1, Portsmouth, Ont., is acting as class secretary, assisted by Lt.-Col. L. F. Grant, at the College. It is hoped that all surviving members of this class will be present.





CLASS OF 1913

(L-R) Leach, Lefroy, Holt, Bishop, Garland, LeBlanc,  
 Godwin, Teed, Morrow, Schwartz, Cockburn, Lawson, Storms,  
 Vautelet, Green, Galt, Turner, Butler, Armour, Hay,  
 Ryerson, Gendron, Slater, Chadwick,

Bostock, McCuaig, Carruthers, Paterson, Blackstock, McIvor, Capt. M. V. Plummer, Greenwood, McTaggart, Lovelace,  
 Magann, Mathews, Cantin.

ABSENT—Robertson, McGoun, O'Ferrall, Ings, Roberts, Holloway, Correlli, Smyth, Hadley, Mallory.

(Inset) Pitblado.



## 25TH ANNIVERSARY REUNION CLASS OF 1913

The Class of 1913 held its 25th Anniversary Reunion on May 13th-15th, at Kingston. On the 13th there was a dinner at the Hotel after which the members of the class watched the Boxing Finals at the College and then held their class supper in Kingston. On the 14th the parades, etc., for the Advisory Board were witnessed, a photograph was taken and the members then joined in the parade to the Memorial Arch. This was followed by lunch and a short meeting at the hotel followed by attendance at the Annual Meeting of the R.M.C. Club in the afternoon and at the Annual Dinner in the evening. Attendance at St. George's Cathedral on the morning of Sunday, 15th, closed the proceedings. At the Arch Memorial Service, No. 870, Major E. H. deL. Greenwood, B.S.M. of the Class of 1913, placed a wreath at the foot of the Arch and on Sunday after Service at the Cathedral he was invited by the Commandant to stand with him at the saluting base when the Commandant took the salute from the Cadet Battalion.

Out of a total class of 47, 45 were given commissions and one enlisted, 8 lost their lives, 17 were wounded, 2 taken prisoner, 19 received decorations, 18 Mentioned in Despatches, and 3 brought to the attention of the Secretary of State for War. Members of the Class served in 10 theatres of War and 8 are now serving in England, China or Palestine. No. 879, Lieut.-Col. G. H. Hay, D.S.O., is now commanding The Royal Scots, the senior British Regiment of the Line. In spite of all this 19 turned up at Kingston for the Reunion.

—W. R. P. B.



### May 14th, 1938

The Class unites to spend an Anniversary.  
 A quarter century since we met,  
 And some have since passed on their way, but yet,  
 Their words, their deeds, their gestures decorate our memory.  
 From these Old Friends, we've gathered help,  
 And grace to value more, amid our friendly cheer,  
 Those binding ties They even now revive —  
 Intangible, invaluable and still alive.

—No. 871, K. L. McCUAIG.



## RANDOM NOTES ON EX-CADETS

No. 8, Frederick Davis, Esq., Vice-President and Manager of the Aladdin Mines Company, Elko, Nevada, U.S.A., has most kindly sent us one of the most interesting articles, on his early reminiscences at the College, which the *Review* has ever published. We are most grateful to him for taking so much trouble. (See editorial notes.) He very kindly sent greetings at Christmas to the Commandant and the College.

\* \* \* \*

No. 65, Colonel G. Hunter Ogilvie visited the College during the Ex-Cadet week-end. He took the salute at the Ex-Cadet Parade. He has very kindly presented the Library with three steel engravings.

\* \* \* \*

No. 75, Colonel A. T. Kelly Evans presented the prizes after the Boxing Finals and also took the salute at the Ex-Cadet Parade with Colonel G. H. Ogilvie.

\* \* \* \*

No. 183, John Mallock Mylne retires from his position as Superintendent and Engineer of the Gage Canal Company at Riverside, California, on September 30th, 1938, a position he has held for 47 years. He was presented by the President of the Company with a handsome silver coffee service as a small token of appreciation, felt by the stockholders, for his expert and faithful service over such a long period. Mr. Mylne was born in 1866 and entered the College in 1884. He graduated as a sergeant in 1888 and became a civil engineer. In a letter to No. 1860, Captain Nicol Kingsmill, Honorary Secretary-Treasurer of the R.M.C. Club, Mr. Mylne makes the following remarks:—"We all enjoy reading the *Review*, and many West Point graduates at our Riverside Flying Field—i.e., Marchfield—have read the *Review* with interest and have examined the old wooden shield, with the R.M.C. coat-of-arms in brass, which hangs on our library wall. The article 'L'Entente Cordiale' in the last *Review* was particularly interesting for that reason."



\* \* \*

No. 203, C. W. Bermingham commanded the Parade of Ex-Cadets during the March Past before the Memorial Service at the Arch.

\* \* \* \*

No. 280, Major N. B. McLean, who for many years has been Chief Engineer of the River St. Lawrence Ship Canal, retired at the end of last year. For the last few months Major McLean has been acting as advisory engineer to the new Chief. He had the honour of having Canada's largest ice-breaker named after him and he undoubtedly knows more about the St. Lawrence Channel than any other living man. His old staff presented him with a travelling outfit on his retirement.

No. 290, Lt.-Col. J. E. Leckie, C.M.G., C.B.E., D.S.O., kindly sent the B.S.M. the photograph of the 1890 Senior Hockey Team, which appears on another page. It was most gratifying to find all the names attached.

\* \* \* \*

No. 342, Lt.-Col. J. H. Parks, D.S.O., O.B.E., who, for some years, has been out of touch with the R.M.C. Club, is now living at 615 30th Ave. W., Calgary, Alta. He served in South Africa with the 1st C.M.R. and remained after the war as engineer on the S.A. Military Railways and the Central S.A. Railways until 1911. In the Great War he served with the 9th Batt., 1st Division, and ended as temp. Lt.-Colonel, R.E., D.S.O., O.B.E., and was twice mentioned in despatches. For some years now he has been Inspecting Engineer for the B.R.C. in Calgary; his business address is 525 Calgary Public Building, Calgary, Alta.

\* \* \* \*

No. 490, Brigadier F. H. Maynard, C.B., M.C., Corresponding Secretary in India for the R.M.C. *Review*, was awarded the Distinguished Service Order for distinguished services during the Waziristan Campaign, in the list of awards issued by the War Office last December. Brigadier Maynard commanded the Bannu Brigade which put down the rebellion stirred up by the Fakir of Ipi. In January, 1938, he was appointed aide-de-camp to His Majesty the King.

\* \* \* \*

No. 580, J. F. Templeton's address is c/o The Department of Highways, Parliament Buildings, Toronto, Ont.

\* \* \* \*

No. 581, Captain C. H. Mathewson, M.C., who for many years has been on the staff of the Welland Ship Canal, has recently been appointed to the office of the District Engineer, Public Works of Canada, in London, Ont.

\* \* \* \*

No. 607, Major E. C. Goldie, D.S.O., V.D., was elected president of the Toronto Branch of the R.M.C. Club at the annual general meeting held on January 22nd.

\* \* \* \*

No. 613, D. M. Mathieson has gone to British Columbia to reside; his address is Apartment 20, Caroline Court, 1058 Nelson Street, Vancouver.

\* \* \* \*

No. 621, Major-General C. F. Constantine, D.S.O., has had his tenure of appointment as Adjutant-General extended to December 31st, 1938.

\* \* \* \*

No. 665, Brig.-General Sir Godfrey Rhodes, C.B.E., D.S.O., late R.E., General Manager of the Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours, is spending the summer months in Canada.

\* \* \* \*

No. 690, Colonel (temp. Brigadier) C. B. Russell, D.S.O., has been appointed District Officer Commanding Military District No. 12, Regina, Sask.

\* \* \* \*

No. 701, Lt.-Col. R. J. S. Langford is the Editor of the "Canadian Veteran," published in Toronto.



No. 708, Lt.-Col. A. V. Tremaine, R.C.A., has been appointed A.A. & Q.M.G., Military District No. 12, Regina, Sask.

\* \* \* \*

No. 729, Brigadier A. E. Grasett, D.S.O., M.C., has been appointed General Officer commanding British Troops in China, with the rank of Major-General.

\* \* \* \*

No. 732, Lieut.-Col. H. S. Wurtele, late R.F.A., is living at 914½ Franklin St., Tampa, Florida. We publish the following excerpt, about him, from the January issue of "Movie Makers":— "Choosing a great variety of subject matter within his own state, Colonel H. S. Wurtele, A.C.L., of Tampa, Florida, has produced four important films of a commercial nature during the past year.

"They include a two reel monochrome film study of the 4H Club work in Pasco county; a 1000 foot color film depicting the fruit Groves of the Phillips Company, in Orlando, and showing air views of the largest tangerine grove in the world; a 300 foot color record of the Roebing Amphibian Tank, invented by Donald Roebing and used extensively in flood relief work; a 400 foot production illustrating the types of work for which cripples have been trained by the Vocational Rehabilitation Department in Hillsborough County.

"These films have been given wide distribution throughout the State of Florida, and the fruit production study has been shown to large groups in other parts of the country."

\* \* \* \*

No. 751, Major E. H. Lancaster, K.C., of St. Catherines, Ont., has reorganized his law firm which is now known as Lancaster, Mix and Sullivan, Mr. Sullivan being a son of No. 276, W. H. Sullivan of St. Catherines.

\* \* \* \*

No. 811, Brigadier J. C. Stewart, D.S.O., District Officer Commanding Military District No. 1, has been transferred to Military District No. 11.

\* \* \* \*

No. 825, Colonel S. T. Wood was appointed on March 11th, 1938, Commissioner of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police in succession to the late Sir James MacBrien. Colonel Wood is a son of the late No. 67, Colonel Z. T. Wood, C.M.G., who was Acting Commissioner of the same Force at the time of his death, and is the father of No. 2500, D. Z. T. Wood at present at the College. Colonel Wood was at Upper Canada College before coming to R.M.C. in 1908. He graduated in 1912 and obtained a commission in the then R. N. W. M. P. He went overseas with the R.N.W.M.P. Cavalry Draft and served with them in France, attached to the C.L.H. In his police work he has served in all the Western Provinces and in Herschel Island, off the Arctic Coast. He was promoted Superintendent in 1931 and took command of the Force in B.C., later being moved to the same position in Saskatchewan with the rank of assistant commissioner. In 1935 he took a four months' course in Scotland Yard and made a study of police methods of various countries. In 1936 he was transferred to Ottawa and took over the duties of criminal investigation for the whole force. At the Coronation of

King George VI he headed the R.C.M.P. Squadron, and in February last was appointed acting deputy commissioner.

\* \* \* \*

No. 870, Major E. H. deL. Greenwood has edited and produced and published a splendid book to commemorate the 25th Anniversary of the graduation of the Class of 1913. The excellence of the production bears witness to the great amount of time spent on it and also to the painstaking care with which every reference has been verified. We heartily congratulate the B.S.M. of the Class of 1913, and wish to tell him that we are purloining for the *Review* some of his information.

No. 845, Capt. A. P. Holt, M.C., is living at 34 Upper Brook St., London, W.1., England, and is a director of Brazilian Traction, Light & Power Co. Ltd., Dominion Tar & Chemical Co. Ltd., Mexican Light & Power Co. Ltd., Hydro-Electric Bond and Share Corporation, etc.

\* \* \* \*

No. 858, Capt. H. C. Lefroy, M.C., is Western Ontario representative of the Alexander Murray Co. Ltd in London, Ont.

No. 864, Major A. C. Ryerson is with Messrs. Mitchell & Ryerson, Insurance Brokers, Toronto.

No. 865, Major C. C. Carruthers, M.C., late the Border Regiment, is living in Kingston.

No. 869, Major C. B. Cockburn, O.B.E., A.M.I.Mech.E., is O.C. Heavy Repair Shop (M.T.) and 2nd in Command, R.A.S.C., Feltham, Middlesex.

No. 871, Capt. K. L. McCuaig, who was with the Royal Bank for 15 years, has resigned and is now doing free-lance newspaper and magazine work.

No. 873, Major S. E. Lovelace is with the Carnegie Finance and Investment Co., Winnipeg.

No. 874, Major J. E. Mathews, M.C., is running a riding academy at Tacoma, Washington.

No. 878, Major J. K. M. Greene is with the Confederation Life Company in Montreal.

No. 879, Lt.-Col. G. H. Hay, D.S.O., is in command of the 1st Battalion of the Royal Scots, stationed in Palestine.

No. 881, Major A. McGoun, R.T.C., has just finished a course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness.

No. 884, Major H. B. B. Butler, O.B.E., R.A.S.C., is stationed in China.

No. 886, Lt.-Col. J. F. E. Gendron, late R.C.E., is with the Canada Life Insurance Co., in New York, and is Chairman of the Public Relations Committee of the Canadian Club of New York.

No. 887, Lt.-Col. E. B. P. Armour is president of Messrs. Armour, Bell, Boswell and Cronyn, Ltd., Insurance Brokers, Toronto.

No. 888, Lt.-Col. G. G. Blackstock, O.B.E., M.C., is president of Messrs. G. G. Blackstock & Co., Toronto, and director of Central Porcupine Mines Ltd. and Selected Canadian Golds Ltd.

No. 889, Capt. E. I. H. Ings, M.C., is with the London Life Insurance Co. in Calgary.





GRADUATING CLASS OF 1913 (taken May 14th, 1938)

BACK ROW (L-R) : No. 859, S. M. Robertson, No. 864, A. C. Ryerson, No. 878, J. K. M. Green, No. 897, R. L. Smyth, No. 901, H. E. Vautelet, No. 900, W. F. Hadley, No. 891, J. H. Roberts, No. 880, D. H. Storms, No. 833, C. H. B. Garland, No. 887, E. B. P. Armour.

FRONT ROW (L-R) : No. 865, G. C. Carruthers, No. 890, A. T. Paterson, No. 888, G. Blackstock, No. 605, O. T. Macklem, No. 870, E. H. deL. Greenwood, No. 877, G. L. Magann, No. 871, K. L. McCuaig, No. 692, J. N. Cantin.



No. 890, Lt.-Col. A. T. Paterson, D.S.O., is a partner in the firm of Messrs. Alex. Paterson & Co., Stock Brokers, Montreal, for some time he has been closely connected with the Montreal Hunt Club and was M.F.H. 1837-38. No. 870, Major E. deL. Greenwood is secretary of this Club.

No. 893, Capt. C. B. Pitblado, M.C., is with Messrs. J. Pitblado and Co., Stock Brokers, Montreal.

No. 894, Major K. M. Holloway, The R.C.R., left last April to attend the Senior Officers' School at Sheerness, England.

No. 895, Capt. A. D. Corelli is working as a consultant in Motor Transport, Toronto.

No. 899, Capt. C. P. Slater is sales manager for the Hartt Boot and Shoe Co. Ltd. of Fredericton, N.B.

No. 901, Major E. Vautelet is a partner in the Insurance Firm of Messrs. O'Halloran & Vautelet. He is also President of the Montreal Branch of the R.M.C. Club of Canada.

\* \* \* \*

No. 914, Lt.-Col. W. G. Kerr has been appointed to command the 3rd Infantry Brigade.

\* \* \* \*

No. 990, Lt.-Col. W. G. Wurtele, M.C., V.D., has been appointed Officer Commanding the Governor-General's Footguards. Colonel Wurtele is the son of No. 1, the late Captain A. G. G. Wurtele, and the father of No. 2551, G.C. D. B. Wurtele. Born in Kingston, Col. Wurtele, after attending schools in Ottawa and St. Alban's, Brockville, entered the College in 1913. In June, 1915, he joined the 59th C.E.F. On reaching France he was transferred to The R.C.R. with which Regiment he was at the Battle of the Somme, the Battle of Amiens, and Cambrai. He was wounded three times and is mentioned in the History of The R.C.R. for his fine leadership.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1138, George F. Benson, Jr., has been made president of the Canada Starch Company, Ltd., in succession to his father; for some years he has been assistant general manager of the company and also president of Canada Starch Sales Company.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1268, Colonel O. S. Hollinrake has taken over command of the Seventh Toronto Regiment, R.C.A.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1450, D. G. Robertson, who was in Toronto for a time is now a member of the firm Geo. Robertson & Son., Ltd., Kingston. He is a golfer of note.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1456, A. Powis is manager of Messrs. Chubb & Son, Insurance Agents, Montreal.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1469, G. A. Murphy is president of the Life Underwriters of Ottawa.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1507, R. F. Bruce Taylor, C.A., was elected chairman of the Toronto Branch of the Canadian Society of Cost Accountants and Industrial Engineers by the Board of Directors.



- No. 1532, R. Roy McMurtry, and No. 1594, J. E. Ganong, Jr., in January, this year, formed a new partnership in law — Chitty, McMurtry, Ganong and Wright, Toronto.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 1534, E. Ogilvie is accountant with the Aga Heat (Canada) Ltd., 35 Bloor St. W., Toronto.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 1541, H. F. Gundy, F.A.S., who was assistant chief underwriter with the Sun Life Assurance Company of Canada, has been appointed assistant actuary.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 1542, E. W. Crowe, F.A.S., who was chief clerk with the Sun Life Assurance Company of Canada, has been appointed assistant actuary by the same Company.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 1586, C. R. Bell is representing a German firm in Montreal. This firm always closes its correspondence with the words "Heil Hitler," so not to be outdone C. R. Bell ends his letters to the firm with "God Save the King."  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 1597, S. F. H. Lane is a Director of the Canadian Alliance Corporation, Ltd.; he is also on the Finance Committee and a Sidesman of the Church of St. Mark, Longueuil.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 1602, Capt. G. L. Foster, The R.C.R., has returned from the Staff College, Quetta, and is stationed at Halifax.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 1611, J. F. Acer is Secretary of Messrs. Acer, McLernnon Ltd., and his office is in the Canada Cement Building, Montreal. His specialties are horse-back riding and Art.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 1628, D. K. Black is with the Acme Glove Company in Montreal.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 1631, J. C. Barry is an Assistant Commissioner of Police in the Straits Settlements Police stationed at Malacca; for the past year he has been acting as Commissioner and when last heard from was due for leave.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 1633, Major C. Vokes, R.C.E., is graded as D.A.A. & Q.M.G. whilst temporarily employed in the Branch of the Master-General of the Ordnance at National Defence Headquarters, Ottawa.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 1634, J. P. Donnelly is with the Moordhuyn Aircraft Company Ltd.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 1642, J. A. Ross is with P. S. Ross & Sons, Accountants.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 1652, W. E. Dunbar is with Messrs. Irish & Maulson, Ltd., Insurance Brokers, 740 Canada Cement Building, Montreal.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 1658, Captain H. R. Turner, 13th Field Brigade, R.F.A., has been attending the Royal School of Artillery at the Tete de Pont Barracks, and has paid several visits to the College.

No. 1660, D. S. Yuile, partner in Messrs. O'Brien & Williams, was elected chairman for the 1938-39 term of the Board of Management of the Montreal Curb Market, by acclamation, on May 17th.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1703, J. G. G. Porteous is a Director and Counsel of Fairchild Aircraft Limited, the firm which is constructing 18 Bristol Blenheim Bombers for the Department of National Defence. Also in the firm are No. 1524, R. B. Irvine, Secretary-Treasurer, and No. 1835, F. X. Chaballe.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1705, C. H. T. Rumpel is now living at 3431 81st Street, Jackson Heights, New York City.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1741, A. D. Langmuir is in England with his firm the Ferr-Enameling Co.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1756, F. D. Rolph is building elevators in Manchester, England.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1849, Hugh L. Gordon has joined his father's firm of Clarkson, Gordon, Dilworth & Nash, Chartered Accountants, Toronto.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1873, R. T. Riley is Assistant to President, Canadian Pratt and Whitney Aircraft Company Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1877, R. G. C. Smith, Assistant Canadian Government Trade Commissioner, New York, has once again subscribed to the English Book of the Month Club in favour of the R.M.C. Library. This makes the fifth year that the Library has had this most welcome and useful gift from him. It is the one way in which we are able to keep in touch with the very latest books. We are very grateful.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1905, Lieut. J. J. D. Groves, R.E., whose marriage announcement appears on another page, is now stationed at Fort Canning, Singapore.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1930, Cpl. E. H. Perlson, B.Sc., LL.B., R.C.M.P., Edmonton, Alta, obtained his degree of LL.B. at the University of Alberta, Edmonton.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1993, Lieut. H. A. Phillips, R.C.D., and No. 2264, Lieut. H. A. McKibbin, L.S.H. (R.C.), were two of the four members of the Western Canadian Army Jumping Team which competed in the Pacific International Horse Show last October. Captain R. Richmond, M.C., L.S.H. (R.C.), Riding Master at the R.M.C. from 1926-1931, was the Team Captain.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1997, Lieut. R. T. L. Rogers, R.E., called on the Editor in February; he was returning to India in March. He has been Acting Adjutant to a Territorial Battalion in England, helping to convert an infantry to an anti-aircraft force and also doing a certain amount of propaganda work to promote enlistment.



No. 2034, P. Y. Davoud is Superintendent of the Northern Manitoba District for Canadian Airways Ltd. and is stationed at God's Lake, Manitoba.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2043, F/O. A. J. Kennedy, R.A.F., is now stationed at one of the new R.A.F. aerodromes near Oxford.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2073, Lieut. J. A. W. Bennett, R.C.O.C., is seconded for duty with the Chief Inspector of Arms and Ammunition, Dominion Arsenal, Quebec. He is honorary secretary of the R.M.C. Club and kindly sent in the following items:—

No. 2190, Lieut. D. Menard, R.22 Rgt., has been sent to India for two years exchange with the Indian Army,

No. 1314, Lt.-Col. J. V. Boswell has been appointed Honorary Colonel of the 13th Field Brigade, R.C.A., Quebec.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2081, Lieut. R. M. Crowe, The R.C.R., who has been serving with the Imperial Forces on the N.W. Frontier of India, has returned to Halifax.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2082, C. M. Drury, of Montreal, who recently graduated in Law, is a member of the firm of Brown, Montgomery & McMichael.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2083, A. F. Durand is translator for the Metropolitan Life Insurance at their head office in Ottawa and his address is 404 Laurier Avenue, East, Ottawa.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2112, Skipper T. M. Powers is at present the only ex-cadet serving with the Marine Section of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. He joined up in 1933 as a cadet, and after obtaining a certificate of competency as mate of a passenger steamship in the Coasting Trade he was promoted to the rank of Skipper in 1936. The next higher rank is chief-skipper, then skipper-lieutenant and finally lieutenant. The work of this section is the enforcement of the Customs Act as it concerns the seaboard and the helping of disabled vessels, fishermen, etc. His address is 154 Henry Street, Halifax, N.S.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2143, Clyde F. Cameron is with the Structural Steel Castings Company at New Glasgow, N.S.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2183, J. E. Pepall is with the Aluminum of Canada Company at Arvida, Que.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2264, Lieut. H. A. McKibbin, L.S.H.(R.C.), won the jumping at the Mounted Sports held at Calgary last year.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2272, Lieut. A. G. Chubb, L.S.H.(R.C.), won the running broad jump at the Dismounted Sports held at Calgary last year.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2294, Lieut. L. H. Packard, R.A., is with the 24th Mountain Brigade, R.A., Kohat, N.W.F.P., at Brigade H.Q.; he very kindly sent us the following notes in a very interesting letter from India.

No. 2280, Lieut. T. R. Gemmell, R.A., is in the 24th Mountain Brigade and stationed with the 20th Bty. in Rawalpindi.

No. 2234, Lieut. P. M. McLaughlin is in the 1/6 Ghurka Regiment, I.A.; both he and Gemmell served in the last Waziristan show.

No. 2290, Lieut. D. Menard, R.22 R., is doing a two years' attachment in India. He is at Shagai Fort in the Khyber Pass.

No. 2308, Lieut. R. J. Johnson is in Quetta with the 2nd Batt. of his Regiment, the Prince of Wales' Volunteers.

No. 2212, Lieut. T. W. Daniel, R.A., has gone to Egypt with his Brigade.

No. 2081, Lt. R. M. Crowe, The R.C.R., was attached to the 24th Mountain Bde. for the last 6 weeks of his tour in India. He was with the 18th Mtn. Bty. in Kohat. He was Mentioned in Dispatches for his work in the Waziristan operations.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2297, R. P. Rothschild called on the Editor in March and very kindly produced an exceptionally large budget of ex-cadet news items. So much of his news was connected with mining that these items, and others collected elsewhere, have all been placed together at the end of his list.

No. 2268, G. L. Bodwell is with the Shell Oil Co. in Toronto.

No. 2276, R. W. Coristine is with the Imperial Tobacco Co. in Montreal.

No. 2278, I. M. D. Fox is in his 3rd year Civil Engineering at McGill.

No. 2281, D. L. Gordon is with Clarkson, Gordon, Dilworth & Nash, Chartered Accountants, in Toronto.

No. 2282, J. E. Harrington is with Anglin Norcross Co. and in the R.C.N.V.R.

No. 2291, W. P. Moffat is in the Economics Department of the C. N. R. and also in the R.C.N.V.R.

No. 2293, W. M. Oxley is with the Toronto Brick Co.

No. 2306, A. R. G. Tippett is with the Imperial Tobacco Co.

---

### MINING, ETC.

No. 1305, W. E. Bennett is assistant underground superintendent at Lamaque Gold Mines, Boulamaque, Quebec.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1491, J. C. Dumbrille is manager of the Hard Rock Gold Mines, Geraldton, Que.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2037, S. G. Gamble is instrument man at the Perron Gold Mines, Quebec.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2053, D. H. Noy is chief engineer at the Perron Gold Mines, Quebec.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2122, D. M. Wilson is with the International Nickel Company, Sudbury.



No. 2126, H. H. Wright is with the International Nickel Company, Sudbury.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2167, L. J. Lagimodiere is with the Sigma Gold Mines, Quebec.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2188, P. H. Riordan is doing postgraduate work in Geology at McGill.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2191, A. S. Robb is with the International Nickel Company, Sudbury.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2195, H. U. Ross is doing postgraduate work in Metallurgy at McGill.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2211, J. D. Christian is on the engineering staff of the Teck Hughes Mine, Kirkland Lake.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2239, J. M. H. Neilson is a shift boss, underground, at the Perron Gold Mines, Quebec.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2248, H. W. Sisson is in 4th year Mining at the University of Toronto.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2297, R. P. Rothschild finishes his Mining course at McGill this year. Last summer he was with the Wright Hargreaves Mines in Kirkland Lake.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2330, T. C. Keefer, who holds the Teck Hughes Scholarship is studying Mining at the University of Toronto.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2350, E. H. H. Russell is studying Mining at McGill.

\* \* \* \*

N.B.—We should be glad to get the names of those ex-cadets engaged in mining or its study, who have been omitted from this list.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1713, V. E. C. Odlum, who paid a welcome visit to the Editor in April, has been working on preliminary mining investigation with Colonel T. W. MacDowell, in Northern Quebec and Ontario. He has just returned from a combined business and pleasure trip to Southern California, examining the locality where the original gold discoveries were made.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2317, J. B. Corbet, who is taking Law at the University of Alberta, is Assistant Director of their Year Book. He has also been lecturing on Military Engineering to the C.O.T.C. He very kindly sent the Editor a copy of his Class Letter from which the following notes are gleaned, with a little editing.

No. 2309, J. R. D. Boissy is an insurance agent in Montreal.

No. 2310, H. F. G. Boswell, R.E., is at Emmanuel College at Cambridge.

No. 2311, D. E. Bradford, R.E., is also at Emmanuel College, Cambridge.

No. 2314, C. Bushell is in the Mail Order Department at Simpson's, Toronto.

No. 2315, J. H. K. Calvert, R.E., is at St. John's College, Cambridge.

- No. 2318, J. E. M. Corriveau has joined the R.C.M.P. and is stationed at LaColle, Que., where he is patrolling the border and doing preventative work.
- No. 2319, D. W. Cunnington is in 4th year Civil at Queen's.
- No. 2320, P/O. J. C. Fee, No. 2364, P/O. L. J. Birchall, and No. 2368, P/O. F. Carpenter are stationed with the R.C.A.F. at Trenton.
- No. 2321, D. T. Forster is at the Royal Naval Engineering College, Devonport.
- No. 2322, H. T. Fosberry is selling electrical appliances for one of Ottawa's largest stores.
- No. 2324, R. H. Garrett (Mech. Engin.), No. 2325, J. R. E. Gohier (Metal. Engin.), and No. 2350, E. H. Russell (Mining), are all at McGill.
- No. 2312, C. E. Brown (C.E.), No. 2341, D. C. MacMillan (R.E.), No. 2337, J. F. J. Morazain (C.E.), No. 2353, S. Slater (C. E.), No. 2362, R. G. Smallian (C.E.), and No. 2359, K. C. Wilson, are all at Queen's.
- No. 2332, C. D. Kingsmill (Law), No. 2334, W. G. Middlebro (Law), No. 2348, E. E. Robertson (C.E.), and No. 2349, J. H. Ross (C.E.), are at Toronto University.
- No. 2328, J. T. Hugill is taking Chemistry at the Univ. of Alberta.
- No. 2329, E. U. Jones is in the Plastics Div. of C.I.L.
- No. 2330, T. C. Keefer holds the Teck-Hughes Scholarship at Toronto Univ.
- No. 2331, J. D. Kerfoot is in Jullundur, India, with his Regiment.
- No. 2333, H. H. McKay is in a bank in Toronto.
- No. 2336, J. H. Moore is with Clarkson, Gordon, Dilworth and Nash, Chartered Accountants.
- No. 2340, G. H. McManus is one of the engineering staff on the Thousand Islands Bridge.
- No. 2345, P. S. Osler is a budding lawyer in Toronto.
- No. 2351, J. G. Savard has been sent to Paris by the Canadian Liquid Air Co. to take courses at the Ecole Supérieure de Soudure Autogène. Last Christmas he toured Europe as a member of the Paris Hockey Team.
- No. 2352, W. F. Sharon is at Cline Lake, Ont.
- No. 2354, H. W. C. Stethem is at Catterick with the Royal Signals.
- No. 2356, H. B. Tucker is teaching English in Sweden.
- No. 2357, W. D. Whitaker is with the Stanley Works of Canada in Hamilton.
- No. 2360, J. D. Young is taking Political Science at McMaster.
- No. 2361, M. A. G. Stroud is with General Motors in Oshawa.
- No. 2363, J. R. Bryan, having left the Police in Trinidad, is now a sugar planter.
- No. 2367, D. S. Thom is with the R.A.F. at Hornchurch, Essex, England.
- No. 2339, R. D. McLeod, R.E., is at St. Catharine's College, Cambridge.
- No. 2344, J. G. Osler, R.E., is at Emmanuel College, Cambridge, and played goal for the University Hockey Team.





ADVISORY BOARD PARADE, MAY 14TH, 1938



# MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING OF THE ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE CLUB OF CANADA

Held at the Sir Arthur Currie Hall, Kingston,  
on Saturday, May 14th, 1938.

1. The President, Major G. L. Magann, called the meeting to order at 2.35 p.m.

## 2. Present.

College No.

65 Col. G. Hunter Ogilvie.  
75 Lt.-Col. Kelly Evans.  
313 G. H. R. Harris, Esq.  
375 Col. H. S. Tobin, D.S.O., V.D., A.D.C.  
532 Col. Ibbotson Leonard, D.S.O.  
599 Lt.-Col. L. F. Grant.  
647 Major R. C. McKnight, R.O., V.D.  
667 Lt.-Col. E. Gerald Hanson, D.S.O.  
698 Major Everett Bristol, C.M.G., K.C.  
701 Lt.-Col. R. J. S. Langford.  
730 Lt.-Col. N. O. Carr, R.C.A.  
743 Lt.-Col. L. C. Goodeve, D.S.O., R.C.A.  
727 Major Donald A. White, D.S.O.  
790 Major A. G. Lawson, M.C.  
803 James V. Young, Esq.  
805 Col. C. W. G. Gibson, M.C., V.D.,  
K.C., A.D.C.  
807 Major L. A. Wilmot, M.C.  
817 Major James O'Reilly, M.C.  
833 Capt. C. H. B. Garland, M.C.  
835 Major R. D. Sutherland, M.C.  
846 Lt.-Col. Ernest J. Renaud, O.B.E.,  
R.C.O.C.  
849 Major W. M. Pearce, M.C.  
864 Major Arthur C. Ryerson.  
870 Major E. deL. Greenwood.  
871 Capt. K. L. McCuaig.  
877 Major G. L. Magann.  
878 Major J. K. M. Green.  
880 Major D. H. Storms, M.C.  
887 Lt.-Col. Ponton Armour.  
888 Lt.-Col. G. G. Blackstock, M.C., O.B.E.  
892 J. N. Cantin, Esq.  
893 Capt. C. B. Pitblado, M.C.  
897 R. L. Smyth, Esq.  
900 Lt.-Col. W. F. Hadley.  
901 Major H. E. Vautelet, A.D.C.  
949 Lt.-Col. G. B. Howard, R.C.O.C.  
982 Major David W. MacKeen.  
990 Major W. G. Wurtele, M.C.  
1003 Capt. Allan M. Mitchell, R.O.  
1048 Capt. D. G. Robertson, M.C.

College No.

1089 Lt.-Col. C. R. Stein, R.C.E.  
1122 R. S. Morris, Esq.  
1141 Lt. W. H. O'Reilly.  
1357 C. H. Walker, Esq.  
1360 W. I. Drynan, Esq.  
1394 Rev. S. W. Williams.  
1413 P. A. DuMoulin, Esq.  
1429 J. Fergus Grant, Esq.  
1450 Donald G. Robertson, Esq., B.Sc.  
1469 G. A. Murphy, Esq.  
1534 R. E. Hunter Ogilvie, Esq.  
1535 Evan W. T. Gill, Esq.  
1557 Capt. W. R. Sawyer.  
1568 F/L. F. G. Wait, R.C.A.F.  
1596 Capt. G. G. Simonds, R.C.A.  
1613 H. G. Hughes, Esq.  
1657 Capt. A. W. Y. DesBrisay, R.C.C.S.  
1766 K. H. Tremain, Esq.  
1775 Lt. John E. Birks.  
1776 Capt. G. Reid Blaikie.  
1778 Capt. L. G. Clarke, R.C.A.  
1781 Capt. J. C. Cushing.  
1783 W. W. G. Darling, Esq.  
1787 B. P. Francis, Esq.  
1798 E. F. May, Esq.  
1814 Capt. N. E. Rodger, R.C.E.  
1815 F/L. A. D. Ross, R.C.A.F.  
1816 Lt. J. M. Savage.  
1818 G. W. Smith, Esq.  
1823 D. O. Turnbull, Esq.  
1860 Nicol Kingsmill, Esq.  
1891 Lt. G. L. Boone.  
1928 B. M. Osler, Esq.  
1941 Capt. G. Walsh, R.C.E.  
1945 Lt. G. Wotherspoon.  
1981 F/L. J. G. Kerr, R.C.A.F.  
2009 John White, Esq.  
2161 Lt. E. M. Hodson, R.C.A.  
2189 R. Ripley, Esq.  
2195 Lt. H. U. Ross.  
2259 Lt. F. leP. T. Clifford, R.C.H.A.  
2265 Lt. W. A. B. Anderson, R.C.A.

## 3. Minutes.

It was moved by Col. H. S. Tobin, and seconded by Lt.-Col. Kelly-Evans:—

“That in view of the fact that the Minutes of the last Annual Meeting have already been published in the R.M.C. *Review*, they be taken as read and adopted.”—Carried.

## 4. President's Report.

The President reported on the activities of the Club for the past year as follows:—



"I beg to submit the following report covering the past twelve months.

"The Council met twice and the Executive on Nov. 5, 1937, and again on April 2, 1938. All of these meetings were held at the R.M.C., Kingston.

### **Advisory Board.**

"The introduction of special courses or options in the 4th year as recommended by last year's Advisory Board has worked out very well. Specially recommended cadets will now be accepted in the fourth year by certain Universities in courses to which this concession was not previously made.

"The sub-committee of the Advisory Board whose appointment I mentioned in my last report has recommended that, subject to the approval of the Minister of National Defence, the present system of specialization be continued for a period of 3 years so as to give it a proper trial.

"An Antedate of 18 months has been approved for Gentlemen Cadets joining the Imperial Forces subject to the provision that such cadets are not under 21 years of age on graduation.

"This year your representative on the Advisory Board was instructed to place the following matters before the Board.

- "1. Increased representation for the Club on this Board. The Club has now one representative and is requesting that this number be increased so as to include not only the President, but the Vice-President and the Past-President as well.
- "2. A ruling by the Civil Service Commission that graduates of recognised universities only would be acceptable for certain appointments within the scope of this Commission. Graduates of the R.M.C. were formerly eligible for these appointments.

"Since first becoming aware of this ruling, the Club has objected strongly to it and so far has obtained the modification that, if the Department offering a vacancy is agreeable, the Commission will have no objection to including R.M.C. graduates with somewhat greater experience than the graduates of a recognized University.

"Your Executive is not satisfied with this ruling and is endeavouring to have all graduates of the R.M.C. made eligible for such appointments.

- "3. Your representative on the Advisory Board has been empowered to support recommendations for the improvement of the College or its grounds and to ask that the Government define the policy which has been adopted for future expansion so as to ensure an ordered plan of development.

### **College History.**

"Shortly after the last Annual Meeting we were fortunate in finding that Mr. R. L. Way, M.A., of Queen's University, was willing to commence writing the History of the Royal Military College. Mr. Way has specialized in Canadian history and is now engaged by the Government in the reconstruction of Fort Henry and Fort Niagara. He has, moreover, been kind enough to offer to do this work without any remuneration from the Club, and access to the records of the College and to those of the Department of National Defence has been given to him. I hope that the Club will be able to assist Mr. Way in this work and suggest that this may be accomplished by contributing so far as we are able towards the expenses,

by collecting records, anecdotes or accounts of the life at the College and finally, by arranging for the distribution or sale of the book.

“Due to the additional work at Niagara which Mr. Way has assumed during this year, he has so far been unable to commence the work, but expects to do so during this summer. I have already thanked Mr. Way on behalf of the Club and wish again to make our very sincere gratitude a matter of record.

**Executive Committee.**

“At the meeting held in Kingston on 1st and 2nd April, 1938, the Executive Committee recommended that the Honorary Solicitor of the Club should be made an ex-officio member of the Executive Committee. This appointment has been considered necessary on account of the many occasions on which legal questions were involved.

**Endowment Fund.**

“Since my report of last year Colonel Arthur L. Bishop and Lt.-Col. W. L. Gordon have also consented to act as trustees of this Fund. Colonel Gordon has suggested some alterations in the Trust Deed and our Hon. Solicitor, who is also a Trustee, will report upon these at this meeting.

**Employment.**

“We were successful in placing an increased number of ex-cadets in positions during the year and hope to continue work with your co-operation. The most valuable assistance is given by those ex-cadets who take the time and trouble to notify the Secretary-Treasurer where and when the vacancies will occur or new positions are offered. I wish to express my appreciation of their efforts and to ask again for the same kind of assistance.

**Finances.**

“In accordance with the Resolution passed at the Annual Meeting, May, 1937, copies of the Financial Report have been distributed so that all members will have the opportunity of following this report and comparing it with the Balance Sheets of 1935 and 1936.

**Deaths.**

“I regret to report the following deaths which have occurred since our last Annual Meeting:

- No. 30, Brig.-General Herbert M. Campbell, C.B., C.M.G. died Dec. 21st, 1937, at Kelston Park, near Bath, England.
- No. 161, J. M. Clapp, died at Seattle, Wash., U.S.A., July 20th, 1937.
- No. 2032, Lieut. P. B. Coristine, P.P.C.L.I., died in Winnipeg, Man., August 17th, 1937.
- No. 366, Lieut.-Col. F. H. Courtney, D.S.O., Late Royal Artillery, died at Sunninghill, Berks., England, June 14th, 1937.
- No. 6, Major-General Septimus J. A. Denison, C.M.G., died in Toronto, November 9th, 1937.
- No. 125, Brig.-General E. J. Duffus, C.B., D.S.O., died in England, November 1st, 1937.
- No. 631, Lieut.-Col. A. B. Gillies, O.B.E., V.D., died at Ottawa, Jan. 18th, 1938.
- No. 20, Major R. C. Laurie, D.L.S., died at Battleford, Sask., January 12th, 1938.
- No. 798, Major J. T. Lewis, died in Montreal, December 22nd, 1937.
- No. 266, Capt. W. F. McLaren, died at Ancaster, Ont., August 19th, 1937.
- No. 2188, Flight-Lieut. H. H. Peck, R.A.F., killed, flying accident, Tangmere, Chichester, Sussex, England, December, 1937.
- No. 61, Colonel F. St. D. Skinner, C.B.E., died at Folkestone, England, April 11th, 1938.

**Club Membership.**

“Membership during the year stood as follows:

	1937	1936
Members in good standing .....	689	662
Life Members .....	84	87
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total .....	773	749



## Investments.

"The sub-committee consisting of H. E. Cochran, G. T. Cassels, C. H. Walker, Walter Gordon and J. Packham have recommended that the Club's securities be held for prices in excess of the present market. This recommendation was confirmed again by your Committee as lately as May 1st, 1938.

## Directory.

"You are again reminded that the Directory can only be kept up to date with your co-operation and assistance. Corrections, additions and alterations will soon compel us to consider a new edition. The first one proved to be so useful and popular among the members that I should like to see this question of republication referred to your incoming Executive.

"Before concluding my report, I wish to give, on behalf of the whole Club, our most sincere thanks to the Commandant and Staff of the Royal Military College for their unfailing kindness and assistance.

"To those ex-cadets who donated to the Endowment Fund, to Ex-Cadet Walter Douglas who gave the Diaz Collection to the College and to the Officers and Members of the Executive and Council who have loyally supported this Club, I wish to express my very real sense of obligation and gratitude.

"I beg to move the adoption of this report."

## 5. Financial Report.

The President advised the meeting that a copy of the financial report for the year ending December 31st, 1937, was set out on the reverse side of the Agenda. After consideration had been given to the financial report as published it was moved by Lt.-Col. Ibbotson Leonard:—

"That the Financial Report be adopted and filed."—Carried.

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT  
CAPITAL ACCOUNT  
BALANCE SHEET AS AT DECEMBER 31ST

<i>Assets:</i>	1935	1936	1937
Cash .....	\$1,024.67	\$1,329.65	\$1,050.39
Dominion of Canada Bonds .....	4,200.00	4,200.00	4,200.00
STOCKS AT COST			
20 Shares Associated Breweries .....	406.00	406.00	406.00
16 Shares Brazilian Traction .....	792.93	792.93	792.93
5 Shares Can. Industrial Alcohol .....	211.50	211.50	210.50
40 Shares International Petroleum .....	946.00	946.00	946.00
1 Share Oldtyme Distillers Corporation .....			1.00
(Bonus stock received from Can. Alcohol)			
5 Shares Bell Telephone .....			807.00
	<u>\$7,581.10</u>	<u>\$7,886.08</u>	<u>\$8,413.82</u>
Less reserve reducing stocks to Market Value .....	579.43	379.43	730.43
	<u>\$7,001.67</u>	<u>\$7,506.65</u>	<u>\$7,683.39</u>
<i>Liabilities:</i>			
Accounts Payable .....	\$ 293.71	\$ 20.00	\$ 70.00
Endowment Fund .....		100.00	104.00
Memorial Arch Fund .....	233.03	226.03	226.03
Life Membership Fund .....	3,650.21	3,650.21	3,750.21
Surplus .....	<u>2,824.72</u>	<u>3,510.41</u>	<u>3,533.15</u>
	<u>\$7,001.67</u>	<u>\$7,506.65</u>	<u>\$7,683.39</u>

R E V E N U E A C C O U N T

Revenue:

Subscriptions .....	\$1,215.54	\$1,335.52	\$1,378.11
Dominion Government Grant .....	200.00	200.00	200.00
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST			
Associated Breweries .....	10.00	22.00	21.00
Brazilian Traction .....		4.80	14.40
International Petroleum .....	100.00	100.00	100.00
Dominion of Canada Bonds .....	189.00	189.00	189.00
Bank Interest .....	18.70	7.45	17.46
	<u>\$1,733.24</u>	<u>\$1,858.77</u>	<u>\$1,919.97</u>

Expenditures:

Salaries .....	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00
Postage and Stationery .....	467.23	329.84	434.91
Miscellaneous Expenses .....	293.80	409.21	435.14
Payments to <i>Review</i> .....	145.29	34.03	76.18
Cost of Publishing Directory .....	395.16		
	<u>\$1,901.48</u>	<u>\$1,373.08</u>	<u>\$1,546.23</u>
Loss for Year .....	\$ 168.24		
Net Revenue for Year .....		\$ 485.69	\$ 373.74
Balance Forward from Previous Year .....	2,892.96	2,824.72	3,510.41
	<u>\$2,724.72</u>	<u>\$3,310.41</u>	<u>\$3,884.15</u>
Add Reserve Formerly set up Against Securities not Required .....	100.00	200.00	
Deduct Amount Reserved to Carry Depreciation in Market Value of Securities .....			351.00
SURPLUS at end of Year .....	<u>\$2,824.72</u>	<u>\$3,510.41</u>	<u>\$3,533.15</u>

M E M B E R S H I P

BRANCH CLUB	Paid Members		Life Members		Total	
	1936	1937	1936	1937	1936	1937
Toronto .....	133	126	10	9	143	135
Montreal .....	133	160	8	8	146	168
Ottawa .....	48	38	3	3	51	41
London (New Branch 1937) .....		31				31
Hamilton .....	24	24	3	3	27	27
Quebec .....	21	23			21	23
Vancouver .....	16	21	1	1	17	22
New York .....	11	16	1	1	12	17
Halifax .....	13	17			13	17
Winnipeg .....	20	15	1	1	21	16
TOTAL BRANCH CLUBS .....	424	471	27	26	451	497
PARENT CLUB .....	238	218	60	58	298	276
TOTAL PAID MEMBERS .....	662	689	87	84	749	773

Add Members of Graduating Class who do not pay Annual dues the year they graduate.

6. Fixing Time and Place of Next Annual Meeting.

It was moved by Capt. Allan M. Mitchell and seconded by Major W. G. H. Wurtele:—

“That the next Annual Meeting of the Club be held in Kingston at the same time as the meeting of the Advisory Board.”—Carried.

7. 1938 Graduating Class.

It was moved by Mr. G. D. Wotherspoon and seconded by Mr. G. L. Boone:—

“That the members of the 1938 Graduating Class be elected members of the Club, and that they receive the December number of the *Review* free of charge.”—Carried.



## 8. Constitution.

The President reported that he had received a letter from Mr. Roderick McColl, Halifax, N.S., suggesting certain changes be made in the Constitution and that consideration be given to the election of members from the more distant Provinces to positions on the Executive Committee and Board of Officers. The President reported that under the present Constitution before any change can be made in the Constitution notice of the proposed change with full particulars in writing must be forwarded to the Honorary Secretary-Treasurer for the purpose of distribution amongst the Members, if deemed advisable by the General Council, and that such notice should be received not less than three months prior to the next Annual Meeting. The President advised that he would turn Mr. McColl's correspondence over to the General Council for its consideration at the next meeting.

## 9. Endowment Fund.

Col. C. W. G. Gibson, the Honorary Solicitor, advised the meeting that one of the Trustees of the Endowment Fund had suggested certain changes in the form of the Agreement which was approved by the Club at the Annual Meeting in Kingston, on May 15th, 1937.

Col. Gibson explained the purport of the changes, and it was moved by Col. Gibson and seconded by Major Everett Bristol:—

“That the Trust Agreement, as amended, be adopted.”—Carried.

Capt. D. G. Robertson suggested that consideration be given to the proposal that when a Life Member of the Club dies the amount paid by the deceased member to the Club be transferred from the Life Membership Fund to the Endowment Fund. After discussion it was moved by Capt. Robertson and seconded by Major Bristol:—

“That the incoming Executive Committee be instructed to consider this proposal and also to consider making a special appeal to members for donations for the Endowment Fund.”—Carried.

## 10. Honorary President — Rotation.

The President read a letter received from the Honorary President, Lieut.-Col. W. B. Kingsmill, tendering his resignation and suggesting that in the future the position of Honorary President should rotate and not be held by one person for too long a period. The President stated that, as there was not sufficient time to consider a new Honorary President, Col. Kingsmill be asked to continue in office for another year and that his letter be referred to the incoming Executive Committee.

## 11. Advisory Board.

It was moved by Col. C. W. G. Gibson and seconded by Capt. A. M. Mitchell that the following Resolution be forwarded to the Department of National Defence:—

“That the members of the Royal Military College Club of Canada present at the Annual Meeting of the Club held in Kingston on May 14th, 1938, recommend to the Department of National Defence that the Board of Visitors be permitted to spend a longer time at the Royal Military College than in the past, and that not less than 3 days be allotted for the meetings of the Advisory Board at Kingston.”—Carried.





"That the Club approve of the financial support being given to the Royal Military College *Review*, and that the sum of \$700.00, on the same conditions as heretofore, be donated for the year 1938, and the Secretary be authorized to pay this amount."—Carried.

(b) It was moved by Major D. A. White and seconded by Lt.-Col. L. C. Goodeve:—

"That the Club express to Professor W. R. P. Bridger and Professor T. F. Gelley its sincere thanks for all they have done in producing the Ex-Cadet Section of the *R.M.C. Review*, and that the Executive Committee be requested to find out what can be done to increase the Ex-Cadet Section of the *Review*, and to provide assistance either by appointing a special editorial committee to assist Professor Bridger and Professor Gelley or by giving additional financial assistance or by both."—Carried.

17. It was suggested by Major Everett Bristol that the incoming Executive Committee give consideration to the question of taking Moving Pictures of the Ex-Cadets' parade at the Memorial Service and having the pictures shown at the Annual Meeting of the Parent and Branch Clubs each year, and the films to be preserved and stored at the College. It was also suggested that the Club might present the College with a moving picture projecting machine if they did not already have one.

#### 18. Royal Military College.

(a) The Commandant, Brigadier H. H. Matthews, C.M.G., D.S.O., addressed the meeting on the activities at the College.

(a) It was moved by Major W. M. Pearce and seconded by Lt.-Col. Ibbotson Leonard:—

"That a vote of thanks be tendered to the Commandant of the Royal Military College for his kindness in allowing the Club to hold the meeting in the Sir Arthur Currie Hall."—Carried.

#### 19. Vote of Thanks—Lt.-Col. W. G. Hagarty, D.S.O., and Officers R.C.H.A.

It was moved by Capt. D. G. Robertson and seconded by Mr. Evan Gill:—

"That a vote of thanks be tendered to Lieut.-Col. W. G. Hagarty, D.S.O., and Officers, R.C.H.A., for extending the privileges of honorary members R.C.H.A. Mess to the members of the Club during their visit to Kingston, May 13th, 14th and 15th, 1938."—Carried.

#### 20. Vote of Thanks—Retiring Officers.

(a) It was moved by Mr. G. R. Harris and seconded by Mr. R. E. H. Ogilvie:—

"That a vote of thanks be given to the retiring Officers and members of the General Council."—Carried.

(b) It was moved by Capt. D. G. Robertson and seconded by Major D. A. White:—

"That a special vote of thanks be tendered to the President, Major G. L. Magann, for his untiring efforts on behalf of the Club during the past two years."—Carried.

#### 21. Deaths.

It was moved by Lt.-Col. N. O. Carr and seconded by Major D. A. White:—

"That this meeting expresses its sympathy to the relatives of those ex-cadets who have died during the past year."—Carried.

**22. General Council.**

(a) It was moved by Lt.-Col. C. W. G. Gibson and seconded by Mr. B. M. Osler:—

“That all acts or proceedings taken, or payments made by the General Council, the Executive Committee, and the Officers of the Club during the year 1937-1938, be, and the same are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.”—Carried.

(b) It was moved by Lt.-Col. H. S. Tobin and seconded by Mr. J. Packham:—

“That the General Council or their Executive Committee be empowered and authorized to transact all business of the Club until the next Annual Meeting or General Meeting of the Club.”—Carried.

**23. Adjournment.**

There being no further business the meeting adjourned at 5.10 p.m.

---

## GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING

The General Council met immediately after the close of the Annual Meeting, when the following were elected members of the Executive Committee:—

C. H. Walker, Esq., Toronto, Ont. (for 3 years).  
 Major H. E. Vautelet, Montreal, P.Q. (for 3 years).  
 James V. Young, Esq., Hamilton, Ont. (for 2 years).  
 Lt.-Col. E. J. Renaud, R.C.O.C. (for 2 years).  
 Col. Ibbotson Leonard, D.S.O. (for 1 year).  
 Lt.-Col. N. O. Carr, R.C.A. (for 1 year).

---

## ANNUAL REPORT OF BRANCH CLUBS, 1938

### MONTREAL BRANCH

Gentlemen:

I have the honour to submit the following report on the activities of the Montreal Branch of the R.M.C. Club of Canada for the period May 15th, 1937, to May 14th, 1938.

**Annual Meeting — Parent Club, 1937.**

The Montreal Branch was represented at the Annual Meeting and Dinner last year by Messrs. E. de L. Greenwood, H. E. Vautelet, R. K. Robertson and H. C. Eberts as well as numerous other members in an unofficial capacity. The only jarring note was struck by the inability of the Branch Club President to produce a report, but full blame for this lapse was squarely thrust upon the Parent Club Executive by the simple expedient of claiming and persisting in the claim, that a copy had been duly mailed to Toronto in accordance with instructions, and that the Honorary Secretary must have mislaid it.

**Social Activities — Beer and Oyster Party.**

On October 29th, 1937, the Club entertained as its guests some ten members of the Senior Class, who were then in Montreal on leave, at a Beer and Oyster Party held in the Highlanders' Mess. This party, as usual, was well attended, but it was noted with some regret that the quality of the oysters served was in inverse ratio to the high spirits of those



present. When some slight complaint was registered, the executive, with renewed adroitness, put on a display of buck passing which is felt to be unequalled by any cadet past or present. As yet the responsibility has been attached to no one.

### Annual Dinner.

The Annual Dinner was held this year on April 30th at the Montreal Hunt Club, and was marked by a smaller turnout than was expected, only 74 being present, and by the excellent quality of the entertainment supplied by our local perennials. The former was undoubtedly due to the present transient recession which seems to have smitten all, both high and low, but those who were forced to be absent have good cause for regret. A radio scenario of a very topical nature composed by Messrs. Crowe and Gill and staged by Evan Gill and troupe had the diners rolling on the floor, and it is to be regretted that these artists could not be induced to perform at the Annual Dinner in Kingston. The Club was fortunate in having as its guests the Commandant and B.S.M. but unfortunately Messrs. "Tiff" Macklem and George Magann after having accepted our invitation were unable to be present.

### Annual Meeting.

The Annual Meeting was convened on January 11th, 1938, in the Officers' Mess of the Victoria Rifles of Canada, and was well attended. With customary dispatch, the minutes, annual statement, President's report and slate of Officers were disposed of and approved without dissent. The Officers elected for the current year are:

Hon. President—Col. F. M. Gaudet, C.M.G.  
 President—Major H. E. Vautelet, A.D.C.  
 Vice-President—Capt. L. M. Chesley.  
 Sec.-Treasurer—Lt. C. M. Drury.

The members of the Executive Committee elected to replace outgoing members are:

Capt. A. S. Rutherford.	Lt. J. Caron.
Lt. E. W. Crowe.	Major E. de L. Greenwood, ex-officio.

### Finances.

As a result of a series of deficits in the past, and in order to build up a reserve for the future, it was decided to increase the Annual Branch Club Dues for members whose classes graduated more than ten years ago from one dollar to two dollars. This move met with some not unexpected disapproval, but it was recognized as being in the best interests of all. The total paid memberships of the Branch Club now stands at 147 as compared with 160 at the end of last year, but the treasury is in a much healthier state.

### Delegates to the General Council.

As delegates to the General Council, apart from the President, Vice-President, and immediate Past President, the following were elected:

Major H. C. Eberts.	Lt. K. H. Tremain.	Lt. N. L. C. Mather.
---------------------	--------------------	----------------------

In conclusion, I desire to express on behalf of the Montreal Branch our sincere appreciation of the work done in the past year by the Officers and Executive of the Parent Club, and to extend our best wishes for a successful year to the incoming Officers and Committee.

H. E. VAUTELET,  
 President, R.M.C. Club of Canada,  
 Montreal Branch.





The annual meeting of the branch took place in the Planter's Restaurant on Jan. 21. It was proposed by No. 1421, A. G. Osborne, and seconded by No. 1765, J. W. Thornton, that the officers be re-elected. They were: No. 1006, W. W. Turnbull, president; No. 886, F. E. Gendron, vice-president; No. 1877, R. G. C. Smith, secretary-treasurer; No. 1772, F. D. Anderson, corresponding secretary; and an executive committee including No. 1390, G. L. Fortin, and No. 1222, E. F. Howard. The forthcoming visit of the College hockey team to West Point was discussed and a new policy introduced.

It was considered advisable to offer the Staff Adjutant, Lieut.-Col. C. R. S. Stein, and the cadets themselves a choice between the traditional Canadian club dinner with a sightseeing tour later and something entirely different along the line of Broadway entertainment. The club was informed that the cabaret dinner would be an acceptable change.

A group from the branch travelled to the United States Military Academy, West Point, for the annual hockey game. The members were, No. 1006, W. W. Turnbull, No. 1694, G. L. MacDonald, No. 1390, G. L. Fortin, No. 1291, Guy Carr-Harris, No. 1152, G. B. Brown, No. 1159, E. P. Ryan, No. 2050, J. A. McCuaig, and No. 1877, R. G. C. Smith. Next day, Sunday, March 6, the College party of nineteen was met at the Paradise Cabaret Restaurant, Broadway and Forty-ninth Street, by Turnbull, Fortin and Smith who represented the club as hosts. Following dinner and the floor show, the R.M.C. visitors proceeded to the Radio City Music Hall show until time for entraining at 11.25 p.m.

No. 1772, F. D. ANDERSON,  
*Corresponding Secretary.*

---

### OTTAWA BRANCH

The Annual meeting of the R.M.C. Club, Ottawa Branch, was held at the Rideau Club on Saturday, February 5th, 1938. Twenty-four members were present.

The minutes of the last annual meeting were read and passed, moved by Major John Lyon and seconded by Keith Davidson.

The financial statement was read and adopted, moved by Major Lyon, seconded by G. F. Maclaren.

The present slate of officers were requested to co-operate for another year, moved by N. O. Carr and seconded by J. D. Watt.

The Branch Secretary was requested to communicate with the parent club with regard to the club tie, to ascertain the correct design and if the tie could be sold through the parent or branch clubs and absorb any profit in their sale, instead of having it go to the retailers.

Considerable discussion took place about the possibility of bringing the cadets to Ottawa for a military tournament in May of this year. A sub-committee of Messrs. Col. Hadley, Hamilton, Ridout, Blue, London, Wurtele was appointed to investigate the various angles and the Branch Secretary was asked to write the Commandant to find out if his approval could be secured.

Instead of entertaining the cadets at a luncheon or dinner it was proposed by Major Wait and seconded by Col. Hadley that a cocktail party be held during the cadets' Easter holidays.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned at 3.00 p.m.

## QUEBEC BRANCH

Oct. 26, 1937 — Smoker.

Nov. 29, 1937 — Turkey Shoot and Oyster Supper. Most successful.

Dec. 22, 1937 — Annual Lunch. Visiting cadets were the guests of the Branch.

Jan. 19, 1938 — Annual General Meeting. Moving pictures.

Feb. 3, 1938 — Moving pictures of College activities. Parents of cadets from Quebec were invited.

R. L. SMYTH,  
President, Quebec Branch.

## TORONTO BRANCH

The Toronto Branch Club held its annual meeting on January 22nd, 1938, and elected the following officers:

President—E. C. Goldie.

Vice-President—C. H. Walker.

Hon. Sec.-Treas.—John White.

Asst. Sec.-Treas.—C. R. Archibald.

Committee to General Council—W. M. Pearce, E. C. Goldie, C. H. Walker, John White, John G. Osler.

The Club's financial statement for the year 1937 compares favourably with previous years, showing assets of \$4,806.22 as at the year end.

Although the paid-up members for 1937 were only 128 in number, the turn out to Club functions, including beer and oyster parties and the annual dinner, was very satisfactory.

The Club is glad to report that it was able at the beginning of this year to donate a set of drums to the College orchestra, and later to contribute toward the purchase price of a radio for the College hospital.

It is with deep regret that the Club notes the death of General Dennison, one of its members and one of the "Old Eighteen."

The Club had great pleasure in having the Commandant, Lt.-Col. Grant, and the B.S.M., as its guests at the annual dinner in March, and appreciated Lt.-Col. Grant's remarks to the full.

—No. 2009, JOHN WHITE.







## DIRECTORY OF EX-CADETS

### CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS TO MAY 12TH, 1938

#### College No.

- 359 Anderson, W. B., Brigadier, C.M.G., D.S.O., 64 Cooper St., Ottawa, Ont.  
 1884 Apedaile, L. S., Captain, R.C.A. (N.P.), P.O. Box 308, Arvida, Que.  
 1714 Archibald, B. M., Captain R.E., Staff College, Camberley, Surrey, England.  
 1631 Barry, J. C., S.S. Police, Singapore, Straits Settlement, (until August, 1938, c/o Bank of Montreal, 288 St. James St. W., Montreal, P.Q.)  
 2132 Bigelow, T. W., Lieut. R.C.A.S.C., 218 Barrie St., Kingston, Ont.  
 2022 Bishop, R. J., c/o Fred Marsh Winery Ltd., Niagara Falls, Ont.  
 865 Carruthers, C. G., Major (late The Border Regiment), 329 Earl St., Kingston, Ont.  
 678 Cowley, F. P. V., Civil Engineer, Engineering Dept., City Hall, Vancouver, B.C., res. 1069 Beach Ave.  
 2218 Drum, I. M., Chemical Engineer, Dye & Chemical Co. of Canada, Kingston, res. 250 King St., Kingston, Ont.  
 2083 Durand, Andre F., Translator, Metropolitan Life Ins. Co., res. 404 Laurier Ave. East, Ottawa, Ont.  
 1970 Grant, K. S., Service Engineer, Anaconda American Brass Ltd., "High View," Brockville, Ont.  
 1852 Green, J. D., Chartered Accountant, c/o Hiram Walker-Gooderham Worts Ltd., Walkerville, Ont.  
 2092 Houghton, W. C., 223 Albert St., Kingston, Ont.  
 1909 Irving, Roden, Lieut. B.C. Hussars (Res. Regt.) N.P., Chemical Engineer, 3537 Osler Avenue, Vancouver, B.C.  
 1414 Keebler, A. M., Major, P.O. Box 131, Hudson Heights, P.Q.  
 2165 Kirk, C. N. K., Lance Corpl., Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Morse, Sask.  
 1331 Nickle, Hugh D., 132 Vivian Ave., Town of Mount Royal, Que.  
 1926 O'Brian, D. G., Doctor of Medicine, Provincial Mental Institute, Edmonton, Alta.  
 1649 Plow, E. C., Capt., R.C.H.A., Fort Osborne Barracks, Winnipeg, Man.  
 724 Read, C. E., Jr., Major, The Hollies, St. Peter's, Jersey, Channel Islands.  
 1873 R. T. Riley, Assistant to President, Canadian Pratt Whitney Aircraft Co. Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q., res. 14 Second St., St. Lambert, P.Q.  
 2017 Roberge, J. R., Lieut., R.C.A.S.C., Camp Borden, Ont.  
 2246 Rutherford, C. A., Sub-Lieut. Royal Canadian Navy, H.M.C.S. "Fraser," c/o G.P.O., Esquimalt, B.C.  
 1206 Shaffner, G. C., Doctor of Medicine, "Adanac," 270 Chessington Road, West Ewell, Surrey, England.  
 2352 Sharon, W. F., c/o Conradi Construction Co., Cline Lake G.M., Lochalsh, Ont.  
 2117 Shirreff, W. P., Lieut. R.C.C.S., H.Q., M.D., No. 3, Kingston, Ont.  
 350 Stephen, C. M., Colonel C.M.G., The Grange, Shepherdswell, Dover, Kent, England.  
 296 Swiny, W. F., Brigadier-General, C.M.G., D.S.O., (formerly Sweny), 35 Montpelier Square, S.W. 7, London, England.  
 758 Wheeler, E. O., Lt.-Col., M.C., Royal Engineers, c/o Survey of India, 13 Wood St., Calcutta, India.

**EX-CADET  
PROFESSIONAL CARDS**

No. 1625, Major J. D. Watt

**Henderson, Herridge, Gowling  
& MacTavish**

Barristers & Solicitors

Ottawa 56 Sparks Street

No. 751, Major E. H. Lancaster, K.C.

**Lancaster, Mix & Sullivan**

Barristers, Solicitors, Etc.

St. Catharines, Ont. Prendergast Bldg.  
Tel. 769

No. 1272, Major A. K. Roberts  
No. 1947, Capt. C. R. Archibald

**Roberts, Osborne & Archibald**

Barristers & Solicitors

Toronto 320 Bay Street  
Wa. 3058

No. 392, Lt.-Col. W. B. Kingsmill, D.S.O.,  
V.D., K.C.

No. 1860, Capt. Nicol Kingsmill  
No. 2332, C. D. Kingsmill

**Kingsmill, Mills, Price &  
Fleming**

Barristers, Solicitors, Notaries, Etc.

Toronto 85 Richmond St. W.  
Tel. El 0278

No. 805, Col. C. W. G. Gibson, M.C.,  
V.D., A.D.C., K.C.

**Gibson, Levy, Inch & Coyne**

Barristers & Solicitors

Hamilton  
505 Can. Bk. of Com. Bldg.



**ROYAL YORK  
HOTEL**

*The Largest Hotel in  
The British Empire*

TORONTO

Over 1200 Rooms, each with  
Bath, Shower and Radio.

Regal Comfort at Moderate Rates.

Rex Battle's Dinner Orchestra.

Nightly Dinner Dance

Air-conditioning in Public Rooms

**Indispensable!**

For Marking Clothing and  
Linen

**Cash's** NAMES

*(Woven on fine Cambric Tape)*

Save confusion and Laundry  
Losses

12 Doz., \$3.00; 6 Doz., \$2.00;  
3 Doz., \$1.50

MANUFACTURERS ALSO OF

**CASH'S NO SO CEMENT**

*(for attaching Cash's Names)*

**J. & J. Cash, Inc.**

368 Grier St. Belleville, Ont.



# The Leading Kingston Laundry

*The Highest Quality Work and Unexcelled Service*



WE SPECIALIZE

in laundering Dress Shirts, Curtains, Mats, Rugs, Pillows,  
and Eiderdown Comforters.

**MENDING DONE FREE OF CHARGE**



## KINGSTON IMPERIAL LAUNDRY

PHONE 302

Cor. BARRIE & PRINCESS STS.

KINGSTON, ONT.

# CANDY SUPPLY CO.

WHOLESALE

94 GORE STREET

- -

KINGSTON, ONTARIO

# HORNE'S FISH MARKET

**BOOTH CERTIFIED DEALERS**

SUCCESSORS TO

**BOOTH FISHERIES CANADIAN CO. LTD.**

*Dealers in*

**FRESH FROZEN SALT AND SMOKED FISH**  
**OYSTERS and POULTRY in season**

ALL ORDERS RECEIVE CAREFUL PERSONAL ATTENTION

63 BROCK ST.

Phone 1090-1091

KINGSTON, ONT.

**EX-CADET  
PROFESSIONAL CARDS**

No. 375, Col. H. S. Tobin, D.S.O., V.D., A.D.C.  
No. 1875, Lt. J. D. Ross

**Pattullo & Tobin**  
Barristers & Solicitors

**Vancouver** 510 Hastings St. West  
Tel. Sey. 9544

No. 698, Major Everett Bristol, C.M.G., K.C.  
No. 1949, Robert W. Armstrong

**White, Ruel & Bristol**  
Barristers, Solicitors, Etc.

**Toronto** Imperial Bank Building  
Tel. Elgin 1225

No. 1703, J. G. Porteous  
No. 1752, G. F. Osler  
No. 2082, C. M. Drury

**Brown, Montgomery &  
McMichael**  
Barristers & Solicitors

**Montreal** 360 St. James St. West  
Tel. HA. 4242

No. 1269, Lt.-Col. E. B. McPherson

**McPherson & Co.**  
Barristers, Solicitors, Notaries, Etc.

**Toronto** 171 Yonge Street  
Tel. El. 9497

No. 1872, G. F. Rainnie

**Rainnie & Company  
Limited**  
Insurance Brokers

**Halifax** 178 Hollis St.  
Tel. B 8205

**McGALL'S**

**Restaurant  
and  
Tea-Room**

*"The  
Better Place to Eat"*

**SODA FOUNTAIN**

132 Princess St.

Phone 811  
2808

*Compliments of*

**Masoud's**

Wholesale Dealer in

**Ice Cream**



KINGSTON, ONT.

Phone 980



**UNRIVALED** FOR PURITY,

Aroma and Fine Flavor — COOKE'S Celebrated Coffee is the perfect blend favored by discriminating people. Wholesome coffee of rare excellence — pleasing and tempting, with that superb touch of flavor that makes it supreme. An exclusive blend distinctively different — perfected to please the cultivated taste of our patrons accustomed to the finest of culinary achievements and popular with connoisseurs and epicures.

Please mention whether you wish it delivered in the bean —  
or ground for open pot, percolator, drip or vacuum.

**COOKE'S on Brock St.**

Phone 4

HUGH G. COOKE

*"If it's good, we sell it."*

# GEO. ROBERTSON & SON

LIMITED

*Importers and Wholesale Grocers*

Established 1859

KINGSTON, ONT.

SMITHS FALLS, ONT.

**SAY IT WITH**

*Flowers*

**Fresh from our greenhouses Every Day**

**WELLER'S-FLORISTS**

*Flowers to all parts of the world*

334 Princess Street

Phone 592

**EX-CADET  
PROFESSIONAL CARDS**

No. 306, Britton Osler, K.C.  
No. 1928, B. M. Osler  
No. 1945, G. D. Wotherspoon  
No. 2181, J. G. Osler

**Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt**  
Barristers & Solicitors

Toronto Dominion Bank Building

No. 527, A. W. Bixel

**A. W. Bixel, K.C.**

Successor to  
**ROSS & BIXEL**

Barristers, Solicitors, Notaries

Strathroy, Ont. Front Street West  
Tel. 70

No. 1295, H. McLeod Hague

**Hague, Heney & Hague**

Barristers & Solicitors

Montreal 507 Place d'Armes

Tel. Harbour 1179

Cable Address - Mondroit - Montreal

Canada Life Assurance Co.

**R. C. Oaks**

(R.M.C. No. 2180)

Representative

Kingston 81 Brock St.

Tel. 3811

No. 1532, R. Roy McMurtry  
No. 1594, J. E. Ganong, Jr.

**Chitty, McMurtry, Ganong &  
Wright**

Barristers & Solicitors

Toronto 350 Bay St.

Tel. WA8661

**"Quality Papers"**

Cheneaux Bond  
Dalhousie Bond  
Multiscrip Mimeograph

Made by

**THE E. B. EDDY COMPANY**  
LIMITED

HULL

CANADA

Branches and Agencies from Coast to Coast  
Branch at Kingston, Ont.

**HARDWARE**



General Electric  
Appliances



Hostess  
Refrigerators



Household and General  
Hardware



**A. Chown & Co. Ltd.**

272-4 Bagot St.

Phone

166 Princess St.

4500



# COLONIAL COACH LINES

LIMITED

*and*

# KINGSTON CITY COACH COMPANY

LIMITED

For Local Parties, Dances, Amusement, and Long Distance Traveling

## CHARTER A COACH FROM US

*Large, Heated, Comfortable Coaches — Special 5-day Excursion Rates to  
All Points East and South*

F. W. ROBINSON, Local Superintendent

KINGSTON, ONT.

PHONE 634

Office Terminal, 219 PRINCESS ST.

SOWARDS KEEPS COAL

AND

COAL KEEPS SOWARDS

PHONE 155

Maclachlan Lumber and Woodworking Company

LUMBER FOR ALL PURPOSES

MILLWORK OF ALL KINDS

128-132 Ontario Street

KINGSTON, ONT.

Phone 74

**EX-CADET  
PROFESSIONAL CARDS**

No. 308, Lt.-Col. H. D. Lockhart Gordon,  
D.S.O., V.D.  
No. 1681, W. L. Gordon  
No. 1849, H. L. Gordon No. 2281, D. L. Gordon

**Clarkson, Gordon, Dilworth  
and Nash**

Chartered Accountants

Toronto 15 Wellington St. West  
Montreal 901 Bk. of Toronto Bldg.  
Ottawa 700 Victoria Bldg.

No. 1938, J. G. Stewart

**Stewart & Carlisle**

Advocates, Barristers & Solicitors  
Commissioners of the Superior Court

Montreal 1170 Mountain St.  
Tel. PL. 7467

Records of the Late F. G. Robb, M.R.A.I.C.

**G. K. Crowe, A.R.I.B.A.**

(R.M.C. No. 1385)

Architect

Montreal 1178 Phillips Place

No. 368, R. C. H. Cassels, K.C.  
No. 498, George H. Cassels, K.C.  
No. 1192, Allan R. Graydon, K.C.  
No. 1460, R. E. Anglin  
No. 1626, B. B. Osler  
No. 1725, J. Graham Cassels

**Blake, Lash, Anglin & Cassels**

Barristers & Solicitors

Toronto Can. Bk. of Com. Bldg.  
Tel. El. 5201

No. 1845, R. T. Du Moulin

**Russell, Russell Du Moulin &  
Du Moulin**

Barristers & Solicitors

Vancouver Credit Foncier Building,  
850 Hastings St. West  
Tel. Sey. 4764

**R. H. TOYE  
& Company**

Agents

MOIR'S CHOCOLATES  
CHRISTIE'S BISCUITS

WHOLESALE FRUIT

and

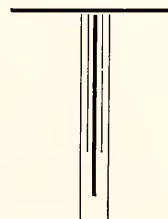
COMMISSION  
MERCHANTS

195 Ontario St. KINGSTON, Ont.

*Compliments of*

**Instruments Limited**

OTTAWA



Kingston Representative

**Lt.-Col. H. Stethem, R.C.D.**  
(Retired)



**EX-CADET  
PROFESSIONAL CARDS**

No. 1183, Major B. R. Ker

**Ker & Stephenson Ltd.**

Real Estate & Insurance

Victoria, B.C.

1121 Government St.

Phone G.4127

No. 1411, C. H. Hamilton

**Wragge & Hamilton**

Barristers & Solicitors

Nelson, B.C.

Can. Bk. of Com. Bldg.

**Fine Portraiture  
Group Photography  
Sports Pictures  
Framing**

S a y —

**Photography**

and you think of

**Marrison's Studio**

Phones 676  
252

92 Princess St.

KINGSTON, ONTARIO

**PRINTING**

DANCE PRINTING, YEAR BOOKS  
ALL KINDS OF COMMERCIAL PRINTING,  
ENGRAVED AND PRINTED CARDS,  
SOCIETY STATIONERY,  
CHRISTMAS CARDS

*Write for Samples and Prices*

**THE JACKSON PRESS**

KINGSTON, ONTARIO







GRADUATION NUMBER

THE  
ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE  
OF  
CANADA



REVIEW

LOG OF H.M.S. STONE FRIGATE

JUNE, 1939







**FINE APPAREL**

**FOR MEN**



## A Cool Welcome for the Prodigal Sun!

Evenings are lighter, days are longer. Summer's here! The Men's Shop features an outstanding selection of togs for casual wear . . . at the beach . . . in the country . . . on the golf course . . . or wherever you may answer the call to fun! Typical of the clothes popularized at the Southern Resorts this Winter!

Illustrated — "In-or-Out" Suit made of cotton material in shades of blue, green, fawn or natural. Small, medium and large sizes. Shirt and slacks; complete \$6.50 and \$7.50

////

**FREE PARKING  
WHILE SHOPPING**

# **MEN'S SHOP**

**BAY STREET SECTION**

**EATON'S-COLLEGE STREET**





# PETERBOROUGH BOATS

STREAMLINED OUTBOARD BOATS



Write for  
NEW  
PETERBOROUGH  
CATALOGUE  
To-day.

PETERBOROUGH is synonymous with SATISFACTION

Canoes, Sailing Dinghys, Motor Boats,  
High Grade Skii and Winter Sports Equipment

**The Peterborough Canoe Co. Limited**

WATER STREET

PETERBOROUGH, ONT.


*Compliments*

*of*

**HOTEL LA SALLE**

KINGSTON

ONTARIO



**TO BE OR NOT TO BE:  
THAT IS THE QUESTION:  
WHETHER 'T IS NOBLER  
IN THE MIND TO SUFFER  
THE SLINGS AND ARROWS  
OF OUTRAGEOUS FORTUNE,  
OR TO TAKE ARMS AGAINST  
A SEA OF TROUBLES, AND  
BY OPPOSING -END THEM?..**

*Hamlet - Act iii - Sc.1.*

**Security through  
Life Assurance**

**and the  
Swim Life of Canada**

**HEAD OFFICE . . . MONTREAL**

## GRAND THEATRE

Phone 2544

MATINEES at 2.30

EVENINGS at 7.00 and 9.00

MATINEES: 10c and 25c

Prices:

EVENINGS: 15c and 35c

Continuous Show on Saturdays and Holidays from 2 p.m.

Say it with *Flowers*

Fresh from our greenhouses Every Day

## WELLER'S-FLORISTS

*Flowers to all parts of the world*

334 Princess Street

Phone 592



*Compliments of*

## **D. GESTETNER (Canada) LIMITED**

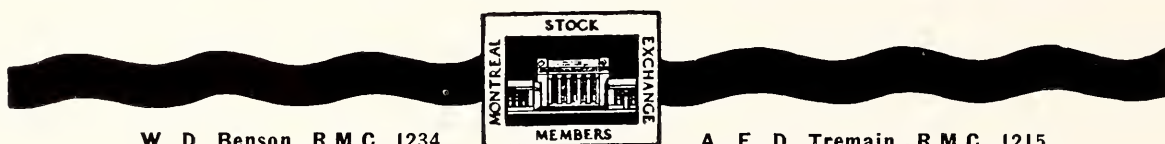
Room 5, Victoria Building,  
140 Wellington Street,  
OTTAWA, ONTARIO



MANUFACTURERS AND DISTRIBUTORS OF

**Gestetner Duplicating Machines and Supplies**

BRANCHES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES



W. D. Benson, R.M.C. 1234

A. E. D. Tremain, R.M.C. 1215

**— DOMINION OF CANADA —**  
**ATTRACTIVE INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITIES**  
**INDUSTRIAL AND MINING SECURITIES**

Monthly Review and Corporate Analyses  
available without obligation

# **R. MOAT & CO.**

Established 1863

**Members Montreal Stock Exchange**  
**Members Montreal Curb Market**  
**Members Canadian Commodity Exchange**

Montreal Offices:  
614 St. James St. & Mount Royal Hotel

Branches:  
KINGSTON - OTTAWA - BROCKVILLE - CORNWALL





A CANADIAN  
NATIONAL  
HOTEL

CHATEAU  
LAURIER

OTTAWA

Accommodation 1000 guests  
Rates from \$3 per day, European Plan

*Compliments*

of the **CAPITOL THEATRE** Kingston

ERNIE SMITHIES, *Manager*

**GIBB & CO. LIMITED**

226, St. James Street West, Montreal

**TAILORS, HABERDASHERS and SHIRTMAKERS**

R. M. C. Club

Ties, Scarves, Pouches, etc., and Regimentals always in stock





The best in  
**MATCHED SUITS**  
 for Outing or Work

All other classes of cotton  
 work clothing in the most up-to-  
 date patterns and materials.

**Snag Proof, Ltd.**  
 BEEBE, QUE.

## Van Luven Bros. LIMITED

Princess & Ontario Sts.

Phone 1609      Kingston, Ontario



**FORD CARS and TRUCKS**  
**FORDSON TRACTORS**

**MERCURY,**  
**LINCOLN ZEPHYR**  
 AND  
**LINCOLN CARS**

To give you the Utmost in Service  
 is our wish and pleasure

McColl Frontenac Products  
 Goodyear Tires

24 HOUR SERVICE

## LIDLAW'S

*The House of Quality*



Drygoods  
 Ready-to-Wear  
 Home Furnishings  
 Men's Wear



**JOHN LAIDLAW & SON**  
 — LIMITED —

170 Princess Street  
 KINGSTON

## McLEOD'S DRUG STORE

*Dispensing Chemists*

(Since 1895)

CINE KODAKS  
 KODAKS - FILMS  
 Developing - Printing  
 Enlarging



*We Deliver to the College each day*

Phone 219

# UNITED CIGAR STORE LUNCHEONETTE

● Our AIR CONDITIONED Store now enables you to eat in comfort.

This combined with *Quality food, real service* and *reasonable prices* is the reason you hear so often

"MEET ME AT THE UNITED"

---

---

**United Cigar Stores Limited**

KINGSTON

*The* **STANDARD** *of* **QUALITY**



**BRITISH CONSOLS** are made from finer, smoother, more expensive tobaccos than any other popular brand.

Plain • Cork • Ivory • "Cello" Tips

**British Consols**  
*Cigarettes*



# SWING-O-RING NOTE BOOKS

SOMETHING NEW

SOMETHING BETTER

Flat Opening - Compact - Thin

SHEETS DO NOT TEAR OUT

Used with EYESAVING Sheets — For sale by your stationer


 Made in Canada

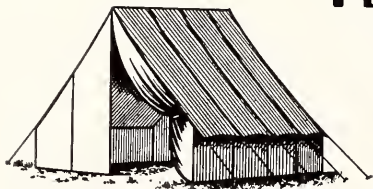
 THE LUCKETT LOOSE LEAF, LIMITED  
 TORONTO

## J. R. GAUNT & SON (Canada) CO., LTD.

*Manufacturers of*

 HIGH-GRADE MILITARY AND NAVAL  
 EQUIPMENT

616 LAGAUCHETIERE ST. WEST - - MONTREAL



### TENTS - AWNINGS - FLAGS

 Dinghy and Canoe Sails, "Northland"  
 Eiderdown Sleeping Robes, Pack  
 Bags, Snowshoes, Skiis,  
 Toboggans, Etc.

 For 60 years we have been serving the Public with the  
 best goods obtainable in our line.

**SUNRAY VENETIAN BLINDS AND SUNSTOP SHADES**
*Write for information*

J. J. Turner &amp; Sons Ltd. Peterborough, Ont.

# COOKE'S

 Established  
 1868

 Our determination never to depart from the code which puts QUALITY and  
 FINENESS always first, has built a reputation for us which is recognized by our  
 customers.

IMPORTERS OF

**Fine Groceries and Table Delicacies**

 Phone  
 4

*"If it's good we sell it"*



"Why, man, you can just wreck par with these SPALDING\* Bobby Jones Clubs!"

*A.G. Spalding & Bros.*  
OF CANADA, LIMITED

BRANTFORD                      MONTREAL  
TORONTO                      VANCOUVER

EXCLUSIVE KINGSTON DEALER  
WALLIE CUSICK'S College Inn  
Sport Shop                      202 Princess St.



# England

## THE ALL-RED ROUTE

TRAVEL with the Canadian Pacific fleet on the sheltered, strategic route to the British Isles. Your choice of fast, comfortable liners—*Empresses, Duchesses, and Mont* ships. Cabin class in *Duchess* ships now has numerous rooms with bath, and Tourist and Third have more outside rooms, larger rooms, hot and cold running water. *Mont* ships also renovated. Frequent sailings: Accommodation and rates to suit your requirements

Consult your local agents or

E. F. THOMPSON

Steamship General Agent

Canadian Pacific Bldg., Toronto

# CANADIAN PACIFIC

World's Greatest Travel System

## Indispensable!

For Marking Clothing and Linen

### Cash's NAMES

(Woven on fine Cambric Tape)

Save confusion and Laundry Losses

12 Doz., \$3.00; 6 Doz., \$2.00;  
3 Doz., \$1.50

MANUFACTURERS ALSO OF  
**CASH'S NO SO CEMENT**  
(for attaching Cash's Names)

J. & J. Cash, Inc.  
369 Grier St. Belleville, Ont.



# The Hughes Owens Co. Limited

DRAWING MATERIALS, SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS  
ENGINEERS' SUPPLIES, MICROSCOPES, CAMERAS,  
ARTISTS' MATERIALS

MONTREAL

OTTAWA

TORONTO

WINNIPEG

## O. H. WILLIAMS

43 SCOTT STREET

TORONTO

*Special Apparel for Royal Military College Men*

Ex-Cadets Blazers

White Sweaters trimmed in

Blue Silk Scarves with

Regimental Colours

R.M.C. Crest

Tobacco Pouch with R.M.C. Crest

Irish Poplin Ties in Regimental Colours

ALSO A COMPLETE RANGE OF FINE ENGLISH CLOTHING AND HABERDASHERY  
IMPORTED DIRECT

## Six Perfect Foods

Velco Chocolate Drink

Hemlock Butter

Cultured Buttermilk

Velvet Ice Cream

Hemlock Park Dairy Milk

Creamed Cottage Cheese

All Produced by

### HEMLOCK PARK DAIRY LTD.

KINGSTON, ONT.

Phone 3100

## John M. Garland, Son & Co. Ltd.

No. 833, C. H. B. GARLAND, Director

Ottawa, Canada

— WHOLESALE DRY GOODS —

Tailors' Woollens and Trimmings

House-Furnishings

Men's Wear

*78 Years of Service to the Merchants of Canada*

FOR PARTICULAR PEOPLE

with

PARTICULAR TASTES

Serve

McLAREN'S  
*Invincible*

OLIVES and PICKLES



**R. M. C.**  
**JEWELLERY**

Rings  
Brooches  
Clips  
Cigarette Cases  
Vanity Cases

MAIL ORDERS  
PROMPTLY FILLED



**Kinnear & d'Esterre**  
*Jewellers*  
168 PRINCESS ST.  
KINGSTON

**JAEGER**  
**SPORTSWEAR**



- **SPORTS JACKETS . . .**  
Just arrived from Jaegar, London. New colours. New fabrics. New weaves. Designed for the active man . . . . . 18.50
- **JAEGAR SILVER GREY FLANNEL TROUSERS . .**  
Tailored in London with a sensible appreciation for comfort and freedom of movement . . 8.50





# A Policy of Accomplishment

Those who rest on their laurels find that green leaves quickly wither, and those who pause in their activity to boast soon discover that progress has outstripped them.

A policy of accomplishment — constant research, design and development — has been the keynote on which the Canadian Ingersoll-Rand Company has based its operations during more than half a century. Particularly has this been emphasized in engineering applied to "CIRCO" pneu-

matic equipment — the improvement of air compressors already regarded as standards of efficiency, and the development and wide application of pneumatic tools and appliances too numerous to mention. They have cut costs and speeded the tempo of production in every industry.

The name "Canadian Ingersoll-Rand" is the Company's only slogan. It is recognized by Canadian industry as the trademark of reliable, economical equipment.

Compressors  
Vacuum Pumps  
Blowers  
Hoists  
Rock Drills  
Drill Steel

## Canadian Ingersoll-Rand Co. Limited

head office - MONTREAL QUE. ——— works - SHERBROOKE QUE.  
branches at SYDNEY-SHERBROOKE-MONTREAL-TORONTO-KIRKLAND LAKE-TIMMINS-WINNIPEG-NELSON-VANCOUVER

Pneumatic Tools  
Pumps  
Condensers  
Mining Machinery  
Pulp and Paper Machinery

*"There's Something about a Cadet . . . that is fine, fine, fine"*

—and when it comes to Men's Clothes of better quality . . .

**Tweddell's Clothing**

—has that certain something that makes them outstanding . . . and they're as smart as the Salute of an R.M.C. Cadet.

**Suits  
Topcoats  
and  
Overcoats**

— and a large selection of furnishings.

All at Moderate Prices

**TWEDDELL'S**  
137-139 Princess St. Phone 3706

EAT

**BISCUITS and CANDIES**

The Standard of Quality  
for over  
Seventy Years

*They have the Flavour*

**CROTHERS**                      **Kingston**



THINK IT HASN'T?  
 THEN SEE THE NEW COLD-WALL  
 REFRIGERATOR JUST  
 ANNOUNCED BY FRIGIDAIRE AND  
 GENERAL MOTORS

**FRIGIDAIRE DIVISION**  
 GENERAL MOTORS SALES CORPORATION  
 LEASIDE, ONT.



**HEADQUARTERS**  
 for  
 SPECIAL DESIGNS  
 and  
 IDEAS

CLASS PRIZES  
 FAVORS  
 TROPHIES  
 CRESTS, ETC.

FINE  
 CIGARETTE CASES  
 LIGHTERS

Watch Repairing - Dispensing Opticians

**Smith Bros. Jewelers**  
 LIMITED

102 Princess St. ESTD. 1840

*Shoes as British  
 as Trafalgar Square*



*Just in! New Styles for  
 1939, Now at Simpson's!*

Trust Simpson's to bring Canadian men the distinctive styling and quality of English shoes—at a price they want to pay! These are the world-renowned Lee's—favorites with style-wise and value-wise men for many years. Make a note to try on a pair at Simpson's—where you'll find a full selection of new 1939 styles in Lee's shoes. All styles, all shades, at one price, pair \$10.

*Simpson's*

Shoes for Men—Street Floor

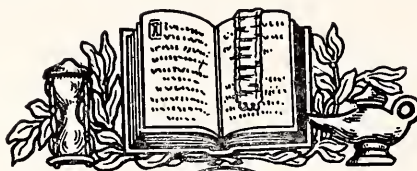


## PUBLISHERS & IMPORTERS

of Scientific and other Books

JOHN WILEY & SONS' Complete Library carried at our Montreal Office; Stock of Government topographical maps, Geographical Globes, etc.

EDUCATIONAL  
SUPPLIES



OUR  
SPECIALTY



## RENOUF PUBLISHING CO.

1433 McGill College Ave.

MONTREAL

## MacLachlan Lumber and Woodworking Company

LUMBER FOR ALL PURPOSES

MILLWORK OF ALL KINDS

128-132 Ontario Street

KINGSTON, ONT.

Phone 74

MANUFACTURERS OF

MILITARY and NAVAL UNIFORMS and ACCOUTREMENTS

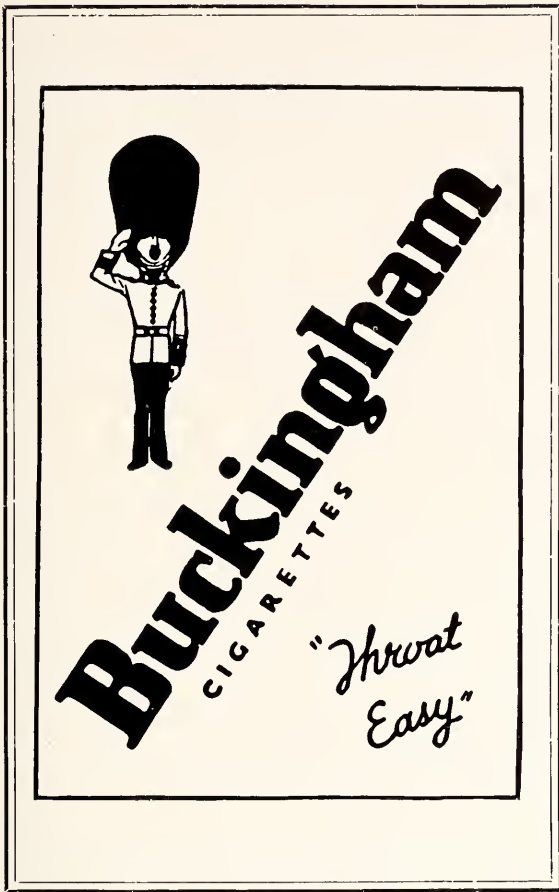


## William Scully

LIMITED

1202 University Street

MONTREAL



**WARREN-KNIT**  
**SWEATERS**

Have been made for most of  
Canada's Leading Colleges  
for sixty years.

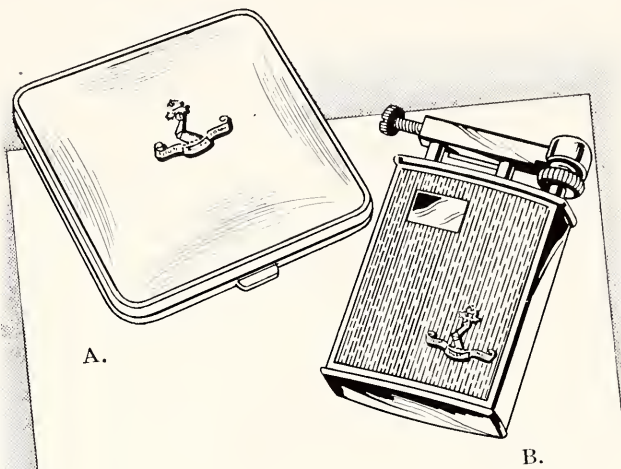
Buy a  
**WARREN-KNIT**  
and be sure of the Very Best in  
Pure Wool.

□

**Warren Bros. Limited**  
ST. CATHARINES  
ONT.

**Designed  
Especially . . .**

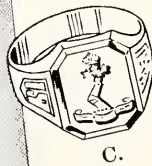
Designed especially for Gentlemen  
Cadets to give or to receive, the  
pieces illustrated will serve as a  
happy memento of many occasions  
in College life.



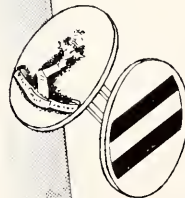
A. Very attractive gilt coloured  
compact . . . . 1.50.

B. Useful cigarette lighter finish-  
ed in chrome. 1.00.

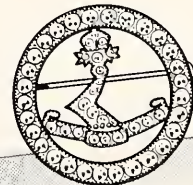
C. Signet ring with crest, year  
engraved on shoulder in ster-  
ling silver or 10 kt. gold, at  
2.75 & 8.50.



D. Crest on one link —  
College colours on the  
other in enamel —  
make these cuff links  
most acceptable.  
2.50 pair.



E. Brilliants on white  
metal form this lovely  
R.M.C. brooch. Two  
sizes available.  
3.50 & 5.00.



**BIRKS-ELLIS-RYRIE**

Yonge at Temperance, Toronto



KINDLY INSPECT

**The New**  
**MOFFAT GAS RANGES**

*on display at*

The Office of The  
**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**

19 Queen Street

C. C. FOLGER,  
*General Manager.*

JAS. HALLIDAY,  
*Chairman.*

PAUL GALIBERT

Successor to  
GALIBERT GLOVE WORKS, LTD.

Manufacturers of  
**FINE GLOVES, MOCCASINS, SLIPPERS, LEATHERS**

648 WELLINGTON STREET

MONTREAL

**The Empire Life Insurance Company**

HEAD OFFICE - KINGSTON, ONT.

LIFE INSURANCE, guardian of Canadian homes,  
is Canada's greatest co-operative and democratic enterprise.

# NEWEST VACATION ADVENTURE

# LABRADOR

## NEWFOUNDLAND GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE CRUISES

ALSO TO

### Maritimes - Boston - New York

Give yourself this grand summer holiday — a cruise to the "Golden North" in Clarke pleasure ship luxury. Imagine the thrill of exploring the edge of the Arctic in perfect comfort, invigorated by long mellow Northern summer days, amazed at night skies crackling with the Northern Lights of an intensity you never see elsewhere!

You see icebergs, whales, seals, and other strange wild life of the North, nomad Indians; you visit famed Grenfell Mission Posts, primitive settlements at the edge of civilization; historic ports. Your ship's your hotel all the while; all outside rooms, gay ship life with new friends, best French cuisine, and service.

Why not visit the World's Fair by way of a Clarke Labrador cruise from Montreal to Boston and New York, in a holiday absolutely unique in startling contrasts!

from MONTREAL, 11-12½ days, \$135 up

from NEW YORK, 11½ days, \$145 up

Special low rates for June and September cruises

10% Discount to Honeymooners

Ask your Travel Agent, or

**CLARK STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.**

655 Fifth Avenue  
NEW YORK

310 So. Michigan Ave.  
CHICAGO

Canada Cement Building, MONTREAL

The Luxurious "NEW NORTHLAND"



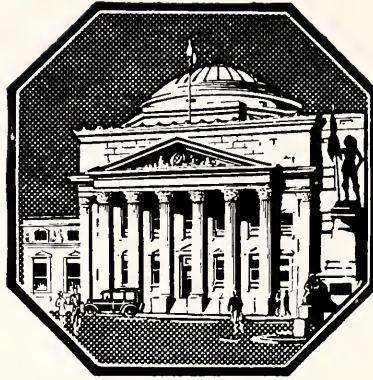
The Palatial "NORTH STAR"



**CLARKE**  
*Steamship*  
Co. Limited



HEAD OFFICE



BUILDING

# EXPERIENCE • • RESOURCES

# • • ORGANIZATION • •

Because of its experience, resources and organization the BANK OF MONTREAL is especially well equipped to give its customers the kind of banking co-operation which means most to their business. You are invited to call and discuss your banking requirements with us.

# BANK OF MONTREAL

ESTABLISHED 1817

MODERN, EXPERIENCED BANKING SERVICE

. . . the outcome of 121 years' successful operation

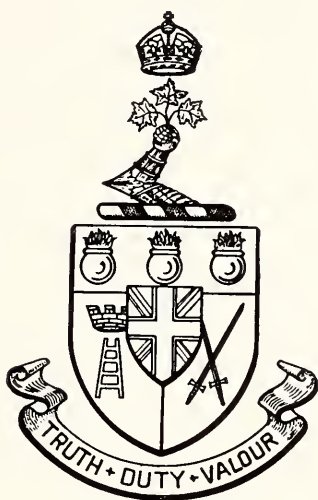
ASSETS

OVER

\$ 8 5 0 , 0 0 0 , 0 0 0

---

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE  
OF  
CANADA



REVIEW

LOG OF H.M.S. STONE FRIGATE

GRADUATION NUMBER  
JUNE, 1939



*Enjoy -*



**Neilson's**

**THE BEST MILK CHOCOLATE MADE**

*Royal Military College  
of Canada Review  
and  
Log of H.M.S. Stone Frigate*



**EDITORIAL STAFF**

Editor-in-Chief.....PROFESSOR W. R. P. BRIDGER

Corresponding Sec'y. for India .....BRIG. F. H. MAYNARD, C.B., M.C.

1st Class Representative.....CPL. H. S. MORRISEY

2nd Class Representative.....G.C. A. E. McMURTRY

3rd Class Representative.....G.C. E. H. LEATHER

4th Class Representative.....G.C. R. G. BRAMFITT

Art Editor.....C.S.M. S. B. I. SWEENEY

---

Business Manager and Sports Editor.....PROF. T. F. GELLEY



*No. 39, Vol. XX*

JUNE, 1939





## YOUNG MAN

*... going places!*

Many of these young men are friends of ours. Often they come to our managers with financial perplexities and for a frank discussion of knotty business problems. Our managers welcome such visits.

HE may not be a big executive ... YET. But watch him!

He's working hard, studying, saving his money. *His* eye is on something BIG. He won't stay put.

There are thousands of young men like him in Canada today—men, who in five more years will be leaders in their communities ...

YOUNG MEN ... *going places.*

**THE ROYAL BANK OF CANADA**

OVER 600 BRANCHES IN ALL PARTS OF CANADA

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

	Page
Visit of Our King and Queen .....	11
Editorial Notes .....	13
Our Frontispiece .....	14
Staff Notes .....	15
Lectures .....	17
Visitors .....	17
Gifts, Trophies and Awards .....	18
The Graduating Class, 1935-39 .....	19
The Fleeting Years, 1935-39 .....	35
The Advisory Board .....	45
The Christmas Dance .....	45
T. E. Lawrence, A Lecture by His Excellency .....	47
Early Days of "C" Battery, R.C.A. in B.C. ....	55
Presentation of the U.S.M.A. Trophy .....	59
The West Point Week-end .....	61
Across North America by Motorcar .....	63
Wings for H.B.C. ....	71
The Cake Walk .....	72
The Library .....	73
Mess Dinners, 1938-1939 .....	74
Interchange Visits .....	74
Hockey: Exhibition .....	75
Intermediate Intercollegiate .....	77
Senior "B" O.H.A. ....	79
Junior Hockey .....	82
Basketball .....	83
Intercompany Competitions, 1938-39 .....	87
Winners of R.M.C. "Crests" for 1938-39 .....	87
Winners of the Smith Memorial Trophy .....	87
Lafferty Cup Competition, 1938 .....	88
R.M.C. Club of Canada:	
Officers, 1939-40 .....	91
Births, Marriages, Deaths .....	92
Random Notes on Ex-Cadets .....	99
Annual Report of Branch Clubs .....	106
Ex-Cadets at Queen's University .....	107
London, England, Ex-Cadets' Dinner .....	108
The R.M.C. and the R.C.N. ....	109
Reunion of the Class of 1906 .....	109
Reunion of the Class of 1905 .....	109
News Letter from No. 2281, Duncan L. Gordon .....	110
Minutes of the Annual Meeting of the R.M.C. Club .....	113
R.M.C. Club Directory, Corrections to May, 1939 .....	123





“Boy . . . watch my smoke!”  
“Watch mine — it’s a Sweet Cap!”

## SWEET CAPORAL CIGARETTES

*“The purest form in which tobacco can be smoked.”*

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

	Page
His Majesty King George VI .....	Frontispiece
The Graduating Class, 1935-1939 .....	19
Graduating Class Groups:	
Fourth Class .....	36
Third Class .....	38
Second Class .....	40
First Class .....	42
His Excellency, the Governor-General .....	46
Entrance to Inner Enclosure .....	50
B.S.M. MacBrien and Cadet Capt. Curtin .....	58
U.S.M.A. and R.M.C. Hockey Teams, 1939 .....	60
Across North America by Motorcar .....	62
View of the College from Fort Henry .....	68
R.M.C. First Hockey Team .....	76
R.M.C. Second Hockey Team .....	80
R.M.C. First Basketball Team .....	84
R.M.C. Second Basketball Team .....	86
No. 1003, Captain Allan M. Mitchell .....	90
No. 8, the late Frederick Davis .....	94
Cadets on Parade .....	98
Camera Club Snaps .....	104
The Military Sub-Staff .....	118



**Parties** You can have every kind of a good time any time at the Royal York Hotel in Toronto. Make up a party, big and tophat or small, intimate and gay; or come alone and find yourself in a crowd of friends. Luncheons, teas, dinners, suppers and dances. In private dining rooms, the Imperial Dining Room, the moderate-priced Venetian Café, and the popular Sandwich Shop. Nightly Supper Dance and entertainment with Mart Kenney and his orchestra.

All public rooms air-conditioned

THE  
**ROYAL YORK**  
A Canadian Pacific Hotel



If you use a REMINGTON CLOSE SHAVER you'll never be told to "stand closer to the razor next time." It is really a *close* shaver. Inspect one at your local dealer's.

DISTRIBUTED BY  
**Northern Electric**  
COMPANY LIMITED



## THIS CANADA OF OURS



MANY things contribute to make Canada "the brightest spot on earth." Among the most important are natural resources that are the envy of every nation.

Canada is a land of the present and even more of the future . . . a land still to be developed. In this growing and ambitious country Canadian Industries Limited co-operates at all times in the development of our great natural wealth.

Without explosives much of this development would have been impossible. The dependability, efficiency and economy of C-1-L Explosives have been proven by years of experience both in the field and in the laboratory.



### CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

#### EXPLOSIVES DIVISION

HEAD OFFICE - MONTREAL

DISTRICT OFFICES: HALIFAX TORONTO WINNIPEG VANCOUVER

#### BRANCH OFFICES:

St. John's, Nfld. Ottawa  
Sudbury Kirkland Lake  
Bourlamaque



#### BRANCH OFFICES:

Timmins  
Haileybury  
Port Arthur  
Nelson  
Noranda  
Edmonton  
Victoria

"Everything for Blasting"

## IMPARTIAL AND BUSINESSLIKE

PAID-UP  
CAPITAL  
AND  
RESERVE  
\$5,000,000

WHEN we administer Estates, all the proceedings connected therewith are businesslike. No partiality is shown to anyone. As Trustee and Executor, it is our duty to see that the wishes of the Testator are faithfully executed. Appoint Montreal Trust Company Executor of your Will.

## MONTREAL TRUST COMPANY

511 PLACE d'ARMES, MONTREAL

SIR HERBERT S. HOLT  
President

F. G. DONALDSON  
Vice-President and  
General Manager

MORRIS W. WILSON  
Vice-President

**FRONTISPIECE**





134

# R. M. C. REVIEW

LOG OF H. M. S. STONE FRIGATE

VOL. XX

JUNE, 1939

POST FREE  
ONE DOLLAR



## VISIT OF OUR KING AND QUEEN

ON Sunday, May 21, 1939, the Royal Military College of Canada had the unprecedented honour of a visit from Their Majesties King George VI and Queen Elizabeth. It was the greatest day in the history of the College and in the lives of those who were privileged to be present, even though the unfeeling elements had delayed the arrival of Their Majesties in Canada and curtailed their visit to Kingston.

The Cadet Battalion, with the Colours, was drawn up on the south side of the Square, with the Commandant and senior officers in front; on the north side of the Square, the remainder of the Staff, with their wives and grown up daughters, stood in a long line in front of the main buildings; while on the west side of the Square were a few of the relations of the Staff. The Royal Standard was in readiness to be broken, the floodlights were turned on, as the light faded, and in the distance could be heard the cheers as the Royal Procession crossed the Causeway and proceeded round Fort Henry. Watchful waiting, with lumps in some of our throats, was the order of the day.

About 8.40 p.m. the pilot car slid quietly into the Square and then, in an almost weird silence, in contrast to the cheers outside, our King and Queen drove slowly into our midst, just as the red coats were fading into sombreness and only the white helmets were gleaming in the twilight. We waited in great trepidation, for a few moments after the Royal Salute had been given — would They alight or were They too tired at this late hour? Then, and if it had been correct, everyone would have cheered himself hoarse, we saw that Their Majesties were actually getting out of their car, never too tired to do what would please their loyal subjects.

The Commandant, after his own presentation, at once presented the General Staff Officer, the Senior Professor, the Chief Instructor, the Staff



Adjutant, the B.S.M. and the six C.S.M.'s to both the King and Queen. Again we waited anxiously to see if that would conclude the Royal Visit, and again our hearts leaped up as we saw His Majesty, accompanied by the B.S.M., followed by the Commandant and Equerry, and preceded by the Chief Instructor and Staff Adjutant, begin to inspect the Cadet Battalion, for the first time in our history. At that moment 200 cadets were made the happiest young men in the Dominion. It was probably an unparalleled circumstance for His Majesty to make an inspection in the last flickering moments of twilight.

To crown all, Her Gracious Majesty, and never was the epithet more appropriate, asked if she might have presented to her the remainder of the Staff and their wives and daughters. As the General Staff Officer called out the names, the Queen walked down the long line, not only shaking hands but pausing for an appreciable moment before each and every one, and so sixty more were made prouder and happier than they had ever been before.

Night had fallen when the Royal Procession moved off about 9 p.m., and circled the Square. The Royal Salute was again given as Their Majesties passed in front of the Cadet Battalion, and then helmets were doffed and three cheers, both rousing and heartfelt, resounded from the Square, in response to which the King raised his hat and the Queen waved her hand as they drove slowly out of the inner enclosure. So far as the College was concerned the greatest day in its history had ended, and though darkness had descended on the land, peace and happiness had descended on the R.M.C. through the kindness and graciousness of our beloved King and Queen.

The following members of the Staff and gentlemen-cadets had the honour of being presented: Brigadier H. D. G. Crerar, D.S.O., Mrs. Crerar and Miss Peggy Crerar, Lt.-Col. L. C. Goodeve, D.S.O., Professor L. N. Richardson, Mrs. Richardson and Miss Anne Richardson, Lt.-Col. K. C. Burness, M.C., and Mrs. Burness, Lt.-Col. C. R. S. Stein and Mrs. Stein, Professor W. R. P. Bridger, Mrs. Bridger and Miss Julia Bridger, Lt.-Col. T. H. Massy-Beresford, M.C., and Mrs. Massy-Beresford, Dr. J. McKee, Mrs. F. G. Wait, Professor H. H. Lawson, Mrs. Lawson and Miss Audrey Lawson, Major E. F. B. Cook and Mrs. Cook, Mrs. L. A. Brown and Miss Evelyn Brown, Major M. Isbester, M.C., and Mrs. Isbester, Professor L. F. Grant and Mrs. Grant, Major G. G. Simonds and Mrs. Simonds, Mrs. C. A. Chabot, Major E. C. Plow and Mrs. Plow, Professor T. F. Gelley and Mrs. Gelley, Captain C. G. Wood and Mrs. Wood, Mrs. C. C. Cook, Professor J. F. Twiss and Mrs. Twiss, Capt. S. F. Clark and Mrs. Clark, Dr. P. Lowe and Mrs. Lowe, Capt. R. M. Crowe and Mrs. Crowe, Mrs. W. R. Sawyer, Capt. C. F. Wolfe, Mrs. Wolfe and Miss Amy Wolfe, Professor G. G. M. Carr-Harris, Nursing Sister L. A. MacDonald, Mr. A. Bleau and Mrs. Bleau, Lieut. A. D. Mann, Mr. H. P. Emond and Mrs. Emond, Lieutenant R. R. Lashley, Mrs. Lashley and Miss Clare Lashley, Dr. P. Bance and Mrs. Bance, Dr. R. S. Brown, Mr. V. R. Davies, Professor T. L. Rutledge, Mrs. Rutledge and Miss Rutledge, B.S.M. M. D. MacBrien, C.S.M. L. H. Brown, C.S.M. P. T. Nation, C.S.M. R. T. Bennett, C.S.M. G. B. Snow, C.S.M. R. J. Hamilton and C.S.M. S. B. I. Sweeny.

Absent on duty:—Prof. L. A. Brown, Prof. C. A. Chabot, Prof. C. C. Cook, Prof. W. R. Sawyer and Capt. D. B. Buell.



## EDITORIAL NOTES

THE year which is drawing to a close has not only been a glorious one but a unique one, insomuch as we have been honoured by being visited, for the first time in our history, by our King and Queen, and also by His Representative the Governor-General, both visits within the last four months. Though never before have we had the supreme honour of welcoming a reigning Sovereign, we have been singularly fortunate in having had the distinction of the presence of the King's father, when Prince George, his brother, when Prince of Wales, his great aunt, H.R.H. Princess Louise, (twice) and his great uncle, H.R.H. The Duke of Connaught (three times). Nor must we forget that it was His great-grandmother, Queen Victoria, who conferred the title of "Royal" upon us.

\* \* \* \*

As usual it is too early to say much about the academic work of the year, that will be better known, when this is in print, but it does seem as if, every year, the standard were getting a little bit higher, and this appears to be happening in most places of learning. With our diversified programme of work it is to be hoped that we shall never become a college where, as Lord Baldwin said, "There is no greater danger lurking in the path of a student, who is just setting out on a career, than that of acquiring a single-track mind." The College Library serves as a good criterion of hard work, and there is no doubt that it is being used more for serious reading, from year to year, and there is no doubt that we should have better and more extensive quarters.

\* \* \* \*

Though we may not have won so many matches in our various sports as we have in some former years, yet we have got just as much good out of the games as ever, and it is for that reason that we play them. We were proud to lose the International Hockey Match to such sporting and persevering opponents as the United States Military Academy.



The College grounds have been greatly improved this spring, particularly those parts lying between the Administrative Building and the Physics Laboratory, where an untidy back-yard has taken on the appearance of a well kept garden. The rebuilding of the St. Lawrence and the Bathing wharves has been long due, and the appearance now, of our eastern waterfront is very neat and shipshape and will no doubt be much appreciated at the June Ball. The Royal Visit naturally occasioned a regular orgy of painting, both within and without, and never has the old College looked finer. The change for the better in the Sir Arthur Currie Hall, after its first spring-cleaning, must be seen to be appreciated.

\* \* \* \*

The Ex-Cadet week-end was a great success and largely attended, coinciding as it always does now, with the meeting of the Advisory Board. The march off the Square of the Ex-Cadet Battalion to the Service at the Memorial Arch was as touching as ever. No. 299, Colonel H. J. Lamb, D.S.O., V.D., took the salute from over one hundred ex-cadets, and No. 1860, Captain Nicol Kingsmill was just as capable as an adjutant as he is as Honorary Secretary-Treasurer of the R.M.C. Club. The Service at the Arch was taken by No. 1394, the Rev. S. W. Williams. The dinner in the evening which was graced by the presence of the Advisory Board and the Chiefs of the three Services, Army, Navy and Air, brought forth the usual excellent speeches.

\* \* \* \*

It is with great regret that we have to record the death of one more of "The Old Eighteen," No. 8, Frederick Davis. A short obituary will be found on another page of this issue. It is sad to think that only five of the "Old Originals" now remain.

---

## OUR FRONTISPIECE

Our frontispiece is taken from a signed portrait which His Majesty King George VI has been graciously pleased to present to the College. The letter from the Secretary to the Governor-General to the Commandant, accompanying the portrait, closed with the following words:—

"As the King has made presents of pictures to Sandhurst, Woolwich and Dartmouth, he wishes to do the same for Kingston.

"I have been asked to send this to you with His Majesty's best wishes."

## STAFF NOTES.

### Births

- WALSH—On Tuesday, March 7, 1939, at Kingston, Ont., to No. 1941, Captain G. Walsh, R.C.E., and Mrs. Walsh, a son, Robert Geoffrey.
- WAIT—On Monday, March 20, 1939, at Kingston, Ont., to No. 1568, Squadron-Leader F. G. Wait, R.C.A.F., and Mrs. Wait, a son.
- MASSY-BERESFORD—On Saturday, April 22, 1939, to Lt.-Col. and Mrs. T. H. Massy-Beresford, a son, Christopher Kerry.

### Marriage

- CARR-HARRIS - AVELING GREEN—On May 27th, 1939, at St. James' Church, Kingston, Ont. Rosamond Eleanora, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. E. Aveling Green of Westmead, Leverstock Green, Herts, England, to No. 1118, Prof. G. G. M. Carr-Harris, M.M.E.

### Death

- BROWN—Colonel Claude Russell Brown, R.E., professor of surveying at the College from 1905-1910, died at his home in London, England, on January 19th, 1939.

### Changes on the Staff

Lt.-Colonel T. H. Massy-Beresford, M.C., p.s.c., Rifle Brigade, was appointed G.S.O. 2 in succession to Lt. Colonel G. C. Bucknall, M.C., p.s.c., n.s., on April 1, 1939. Colonel Massy-Beresford was educated at Eton and Sandhurst. He was gazetted to the Rifle Brigade in November, 1914, and served in France with the 3rd Batt. from April-October, 1915, and from March-September, 1918, during that time he was severely wounded twice. In 1922 he proceeded with the 2nd Batt. of his Regiment to Constantinople and Chanak, acting as G.S.O. 3 in Constantinople from April-July, 1923. Returning then to England he was appointed A.M.S. Southern Command, Salisbury.

In 1926-7 Colonel Massy-Beresford attended the Staff College at Camberley. From 1928-33 he served in India, one year with the 1st Batt. of his Regiment at Jullundur, three years as Brigade Major at Jhansi, (during which period the Brigade took part in the operations against the Afridi, near Peshawar) and one year G.S.O. 2, Lahore District. He returned to England in April 1933, and after spending 18 months with the 1st Batt. of his Regiment was appointed D.A.Q.M.G., Q.M.G. 2, (Movements) War Office.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2081, Captain R. M. Crowe, R.C.R., was appointed Instructor in Tactics on December 12th, 1938. After attending Guelph Collegiate he entered the R.M.C. in 1929 and graduated as a sergeant in 1933, when he obtained a commission in the R.C.R. After being stationed at London, Ont., and St. Johns, Que., he went to India, on exchange, in 1936. He was at Razmak during the Waziristan Operations of 1936-7, in which he took part and was mentioned in despatches. Later he was stationed at Peshawar, Landi Kotal, Sialkot, Rawalpindi, Chaklala and Kohat. He was attached at various times to the Indian Infantry (Corps of Guides), British Infantry, R.T.C., Indian Cavalry, Royal Corps of Signals,



R.I.A.S.C. and the Royal Artillery, (Mountain Battery). On returning from India in 1938, he proceeded to London, Ont., before coming to the R.M.C. Captain Crowe is a brother of No. 1385, G. K. Crowe, and No. 1542, E. W. Crowe, and a son of Colonel C. R. Crowe, V.D., who was 16 times a member of the Canadian Bisley Team.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1986, Lieut. A. D. Mann, R.C.E., was appointed Engineer Works Officer and Company Officer to the Right Half Battalion on May 18, 1939, in succession to No. 1941, Captain G. Walsh, R.C.E. Mr. Mann entered the College in 1927 from Upper Canada College. He graduated in 1931 and was granted a commission in the Governor-General's Body Guard. In 1932 he obtained a degree in Civil Engineering from Toronto University and was attached to "B" Squadron, R.C.D., for three months; he then transferred to the R.C.E. and since 1934 has been Works Officer at M.D. 5, Quebec.

\* \* \* \*

No. 816, Lt.-Col. K. Stuart, D.S.O., M.C., R.C.E., relinquished his temporary appointment as Professor of Tactics on December 11, 1938, and proceeded to Ottawa, where he has been appointed Director of Military Operations and Intelligence. From 1933-37 Colonel Stuart was G.S.O. 1 at the College. While at the College he devoted much time to the reorganization of the military studies and in particular to the arrangement of specialised courses in various subjects. We wish him and his family the best of luck in Ottawa.

\* \* \* \*

Lt.-Colonel G. C. Bucknall, M.C., p.s.c., n.s., Middlesex Regiment, who was G.S.O. 2 at the College from 1937-1939, goes to the War Office in June as A.Q.M.G. We wish him and his family happy days and the best of health.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1941, Captain G. Walsh, R.C.E., came to us in December, 1937, as Engineer Works Officer, and in that short time has helped to effect many changes for the good in the College and grounds. He goes to M.D. 2, Toronto, as D.E.O. All good wishes to him, his wife and son.

### General

Lt.-Col. K. C. Burness, M.C., P.P.C.L.I., was appointed Chief Instructor on December 12, 1938. On the same date Major G. G. Simonds, R.C.A., was appointed Instructor in Tactics (Company Officer, Grade A); Major E. C. Plow, R.C.A., Instructor in Artillery (Company Officer, Grade A), and Captain R. M. Crowe, R.C.R., Instructor (Company Officer, Grade B).

\* \* \* \*

No. 1118, G. G. M. Carr-Harris, Instructor in Engineering, has been promoted to the rank of Assistant Professor of Engineering, the first member of the Staff to hold this rank.

\* \* \* \*

Lieut. Charles Wolfe, R.C.A., Instructor in Equitation, has been promoted to the rank of captain.

\* \* \* \*

Professor George Vattier, Associate Professor of French, 1918-1925, sent his usual most cordial greetings at Christmas to the Commandant, Staff and Gentlemen Cadets of the College.

Lt.-Colonel F. M. W. Harvey, V.C., M.C., L.S.H. (R.C.), who was on the Staff from 1923-1927 as Superintendent of Gymnasia, has been appointed Commanding Officer of his Regiment. Last year he attended the Senior Officers' School in England. He paid a short visit to the College on May 1st.

\* \* \* \*

Captain T. E. Snow, R.C.R., who was in charge of Physical Instruction, Weapon Training, etc., from 1932-1936, at the College has been transferred to "D" Company, Royal Canadian Regiment, at St. John's, Que., and is attached temporarily to Headquarters, M.D. 4, Montreal.

\* \* \* \*

Major G. H. A. MacMillan, M.C., A. & S.H., who was G.S.O. 2, 1935-37, has been appointed G.S.O. 2, Eastern Command, England, and is at the Horse Guards.

---

## LECTURES

During the past academic year the following lectures have been given and films shown at the College:

Nov. 18, 1938, Lieut. R. Scott, R.N., A.D.C., gave a lecture on the Battle of Coronel and the Falkland Islands, illustrated by maps.

Feb. 5, 1939, Dr. E. E. Watson of Queen's University, Kingston, lectured on Colour Photography, his lecture was illustrated by lantern slides.

March 20, 1939, Mr. Richard Finnie, the Canadian Arctic explorer gave an address on life "Among the Igloo Dwellers" which was illustrated by a motion picture film.

April 2, 1939, The Shell Oil Company of Canada showed four motion picture films.

---

## VISITORS

In the past academic year we have been honoured by the presence of the following distinguished visitors:

Feb. 3, 1939, His Excellency the Governor-General dined in Mess with the Commandant, Staff, Cadets and visitors, and afterwards lectured on his intimate friend, Lawrence of Arabia, and the tactics he used.

March 4, 1939, The Right Hon. the Minister of National Defence and President of the R.M.C. of Canada was the guest of honour at the West Point Hockey Match. Before the game he gave a brief speech and shook hands with each of the players.

Oct. 10, 1938, The Chief of the General Staff, Major General E. C. Ashton, C.B., C.M.G., and Mrs. Ashton, visited the College on the occasion of the Field and Track Sports, at which Mrs. Ashton very kindly presented the prizes.

On May 6, 1939, Sir Gerald Campbell, K.C.M.G., High Commissioner for the United Kingdom, paid an unofficial visit to the College. He spent the Saturday night at the Commandant's house and on Sunday lunched with the Cadets. After lunch he spoke briefly to the Cadets.

Lt. Colonel R. V. Read, D.S.O., M.C., Military Attache at Washington, D.C., visited the College in April and stayed with the Commandant.



## GIFTS, AWARDS AND TROPHIES

Mrs. F. Montgomery-Campbell of Owlpen Park, Gloucestershire, England, has very kindly presented to the College the Horse Artillery Jacket and Busby which belonged to her late husband, No. 30, Maj.-General Herbert Montgomery-Campbell, C.B., C.M.G.

General Montgomery-Campbell was the first ex-cadet to obtain a commission in the Royal Horse Artillery (1881). No. 12, the late Major C. O. Fairbank obtained a commission in the Royal Artillery in 1880, which he resigned the next year transferring to the Royal Field Artillery.

Surgeon-Captain R. J. E. Hanson, O.B.E., V.D., M.A., has very kindly added to his former gifts to the College a coloured print of Sir John Moore at Corunna.

---

### THE DUNCAN MACINNES MEMORIAL AWARD.

This award has been presented to the College by Colonel C. S. MacInnes, C.M.G., K.C., in memory of his brother, the late, No. 236, Brigadier-General Duncan MacInnes, C.M.G., D.S.O., R.E. (B.S.M. 1891), who took an active part at the War Office in the original organization of the Royal Flying Corps (Now the R.A.F.) and in 1916-17 was Director of Aeronautical Equipment.

The award will be offered annually to a gentleman cadet of the Graduating Class proceeding to a university to continue his studies in aeronautical engineering. If there should be no such candidate the award may be given to an ex-cadet holding a commission in the Permanent Active Air Force.

---

### THE PETER BIRKS MEMORIAL TROPHY.

This trophy has been presented by the Birks family in memory of No. 2203, Peter F. Birks who was killed in a flying accident at Camp Borden on June 2, 1938. It is to be awarded annually to the most useful player in inter-company sport, (rugby, hockey, soccer, basketball).

---

### THE ROWLAND SMITH MEMORIAL TROPHY.

This trophy has been presented by the Class of which Rowland Smith was a member, the Graduating Class of 1939, and is to be awarded annually to the winning team of an individual sailing competition. No. 2485, Rowland D. Smith, died as the result of an accident on April 30, 1938.

---

### THE U.S.M.A. HOCKEY TROPHY.

Presented by the Corps of Cadets of the United States Military Academy to remain in the possession of the R.M.C. as a pledge of friendship and to carry a past and future record of all U.S.M.A. and R.M.C. sports competitions.

—W. R. P. B.



# GRADUATING CLASS

## 1935 1939



2468, BATTALION SERGEANT-MAJOR  
MICHAEL DESMOND MacBRIEN.

Born, Camberley, England, August 5th, 1917.  
School: Ashbury College.

Mike came to Canada at the age of two and soon he set his heart on the MacBrien tradition of a spectacular R.M.C. career. In preparation he became head boy at Ashbury and gained an excellent grounding in practically all sports. During his recruit year Mike started out on the first rugby team, but had to abandon rugby owing to a head injury. He recovered in time to play first team hockey which he has done ever since. In his third class year and in his senior year he played first soccer and went to Montreal on the track team as the college pole vaulter. In his first three years he was a most aggressive member of every possible "E" Company team. This year Michael has captained a very fine hockey team.

He won crossed clubs in his recruit year and wore them till his second class year, when he changed them for crossed swords. One of the best riders in the class, he has won crossed whips and in turn his spur. In our second class year he became senior lance-corporal.

Mike spent two rather unfortunate summers at Camp Borden with the signals. However, he learned a great deal about I.C. engines, especially the greasier regions, and he acquired a great respect for Henry Ford. This last summer he spent "mucking" at Hollnor mine, and returned with ambitions in mining and a love of the North Country.

Specializing in mining this year Mike has been fascinated by the contortions of the earth's crust and is always eager to discuss them even with such social outcasts as the "Gobelins." He is also working for a non-permanent air force commission. No matter what his career, Michael is assured of success if he turns to it the same energy which he has brought to all his work at the college.

L. H. B.

1935 1939







## 2440, C.S.M. LINDSAY HUGH BROWN.

Born, Ottawa, July 17th, 1916.

Schools: Lisgar C.I., Brockville C.I.

"Mr. Brown, have you started your afternoon nap yet?" By virtue of his system of selective studying "Lin" has always found time to catch up on his sleep, yet maintain his position in the class. He gained his first glory as a rifleman on the Proclamation parade in our recruit year, but quickly changed from this slippery weapon. Picking up a T-square and a pair of dividers he solved the puzzles of our courses in Civil Engineering to stand fourth, third and second so far, winning a star in his third class year.

He played second team football for two years, managed first the junior and then the senior teams, and ended last season on the first team. Always an ace in the gym, his high bar and mat work brought him crossed swords and crown this year to top his crossed clubs. He also wears crossed rifles and the Lewis gun badge and crown.

After his personality and ability to direct had brought him two stretches as class senior, he was rewarded with a L/Cpl's stripe last spring, and he earned for this year the rank of senior C.S.M. Under his guidance, "B" Coy., has weathered the storms of the year with great success.

After two summers in the Signals, one in mining, and a great interest in school teachers, he has decided to become a civil engineer.

We wish you the best of luck, Lin. P. T. N.

## 2472, C.S.M. PHILIP TURTON NATION.

Born, Budleigh—Salterton, Devon, England, May 20th, 1917.

School: Oak Bay High School, Victoria College, Victoria, B.C.

Perhaps it was his early contact with the B.S.M. that imbued in him the quality of leadership that later earned him several terms as Class Senior. May-Day 1938, saw Philip with Lance Corporal's braid on his collar.

In athletic activities Pip has had a varied and enviable role. The Soccer team has pivoted about him at centre-half for four seasons. Last Fall, as well-deserved captain, he led the team to their second consecutive Dominion Intercollegiate championship. Two years on the Junior Basketball squad, and two as an efficient guard on the senior team, two years with the Squash team and one with the Harriers, and four years as an ardent "C" Coy. athlete have all combined to leave Pip little time to "reconsider."

Notwithstanding, he has always maintained a high rank in academic seniority (despite many week-ends in Hamilton and Montreal) and bears on his left arm Crossed Guns and a Layer's Badge.

A summer at Petawawa with the R.C.E. engendered in Pip the desire for further knowledge about F.B.E., S.B.G.B., etc. But, forsaking Canada, he is looking forward to a commission with the R.E. To you, Pip, the very best from each and all of '39—you've earned it.

R. T. B.



**2435, C.S.M. ROBERT TAYLOR BENNETT.**

Born, Ottawa, July 15, 1918.  
 School: Glebe Collegiate.

Bob's ability to give and take was seen during a lengthy and successful term of office as 2/ic fourth class. At the end of his 3rd class year he moved from "B" Coy, where he got the start that netted him his first stripe, to "A" Coy. which he now leads with the four stripes.

Halifax and the Navy opened their hatches to "Tayl" in the summer of '36, and welcomed him back for the next two summers.

Among his athletic achievements, he is a runner of some repute. Excelling at the longer distances he has been a member of the college cross country team, track team, and twice a member of the Lafferty Cup team. He played junior rugby and basketball during his first two years, and then graduated to senior company. First team rating has made him ineligible for most inter-company competition except in the case of hockey where he has seen four good seasons. On his arm he wears crossed clubs and crossed swords as a recognition of his gymnastic ability.

Always a top-notch, his class standing has not wavered in the four years, in spite of the fact that he took to Chemistry in his final year. To the Ordnance we lose an A-I cadet and they gain a first class chemist and soldier.

G. B. S.

**2486, C.S.M. GERALD BARCLAY SNOW.**

Born, Ottawa, June 27, 1916.  
 Schools: Westmount High, Brantford Collegiate Institute.

Ever since he joined "E" Coy. in his recruit year "Jerry" has played a leading role in sports. He has represented the college on the senior basketball team for four years, being captain this year; the junior rugby team for one year and for the past two years has been a kicking half on the senior squad. During his third class year Jerry played on the senior soccer team, and this year he also made the track team. His skill in the gym. was rewarded by Crossed Clubs in his recruit year, Crossed Swords and Crown in his second class year, and Crossed Swords this year. In addition he also wears a layers badge. He was class senior for a part of all our classmen years and ended his second class year as a lance cpl. This year found him with the well deserved stripes of C.S.M., and he has directed "E" Coy. through a very successful year. Jerry plans to enter the R.C.A.F. on graduation and intends to specialize in aeronautical engineering. We have no doubt that his all-round abilities and engaging personality will carry him to the top, and the class join with me in wishing him "the very best of everything."

R. J. H.







### 2389, C.S.M. ROBERT JOHN HAMILTON.

Born, Simcoe, Ont., December 8th, 1916.

School: Simcoe High School.

During his stay at the College, Bob has put in two years on the junior rugby team, and three on the senior squad which he captained this year. As a side line he swings a badminton racquet. His prowess in this sport is indicated by the fact that he was one of the winners of the St. Lawrence and District Senior Doubles Championship last year. Besides those sports in which he has specialized Inter-Company events have always found him present and taking an active part.

Three of his summers were spent, we are told, very pleasantly in an atmosphere of salt water and naval guns at Halifax.

Bob's ability as a leader could not go unnoticed, and a stripe appeared on his collar last spring. The "one" blossomed into four, and this year he led "D" Coy. through a very successful season. A number of the "General and Military" option, he has trained himself to "Do it now", the "Now" being invariably a series of spare periods.

On graduation, Hamish plans to take up Law, and next year will see him at Osgoode Hall. If he learns to "swing" civil law as dextrously as he can now "swing" standing orders, his success is assured.

The Bell Telephone Co. thanks you for a grand year Bod, and we all wish you the best of everything!

S. B. - I. S.

### 2489, C.S.M. SEDLEY BELL-IRVING SWEENEY.

Born, Newark-on-Trent, England, November 29th, 1917.

School: St. George's, Vancouver.

Sedley's friendly disposition and willingness to help anyone in trouble have remained with him through his four years at the College, and his ability to be a leader was evident from the beginning. Academically he stands in the top half of the class, and in sports he has always been well above average. Allotted to "Beer" Coy. in his recruit year, Sed won much ex-recruiting for his activity in all inter-company sports and was, for three years, the mainstay of the "Beer" rugby team. For two years he has played on the College soccer team, always giving his best. However, Sed's chief claim to fame lies in his artistic ability. His clever cartoons of college life are famous and will no doubt remain to provide humour for many generations of cadets. As a result, he is Art Editor for the Review, and heads the Artists Fatigue. His gymnastic ability has earned him crossed clubs and swords, while his spur shows that he rates amongst the best riders in the class. Sed is a man of hobbies, photography and carpentry being his chief ones.

Following in his father's footsteps, Sed intends to take a commission in the R.E. We are sure you will do as good a job there as you have done here, Sed. Good luck.

H. S. M.



**2377, C/SGT. GEORGE RICHARD CORKETT.**

Born, London, England, April 8th, 1916.  
 School: Brampton High School.

Very early in life the pride of Peel County displayed a penchant for a military career. It has been said that at the age of three "Corky" could explain the intricacies of the Palestine Campaign with a facility which would have amazed our most eminent strategists. When one wishes to know why British officers wear pink breeches, Corky is the man to go to.

His career at the R.M.C. has been long and illustrious. He has played on the first rugby team for three years, and his vicious tackling has saved many a day for the College. In the billiard room he has shown great skill in sinking his opponents ball. His favourite pastime, however, is sitting in a comfortable chair in a well heated room with a couple of his cronies exchanging tales of the glorious days of the "Old System."

When he joins the Patricias this spring, the College will lose an outstanding cadet and the service will gain a fine officer. J. M. S.

**2482, C/SGT. JOHN MacKAY SINCLAIR.**

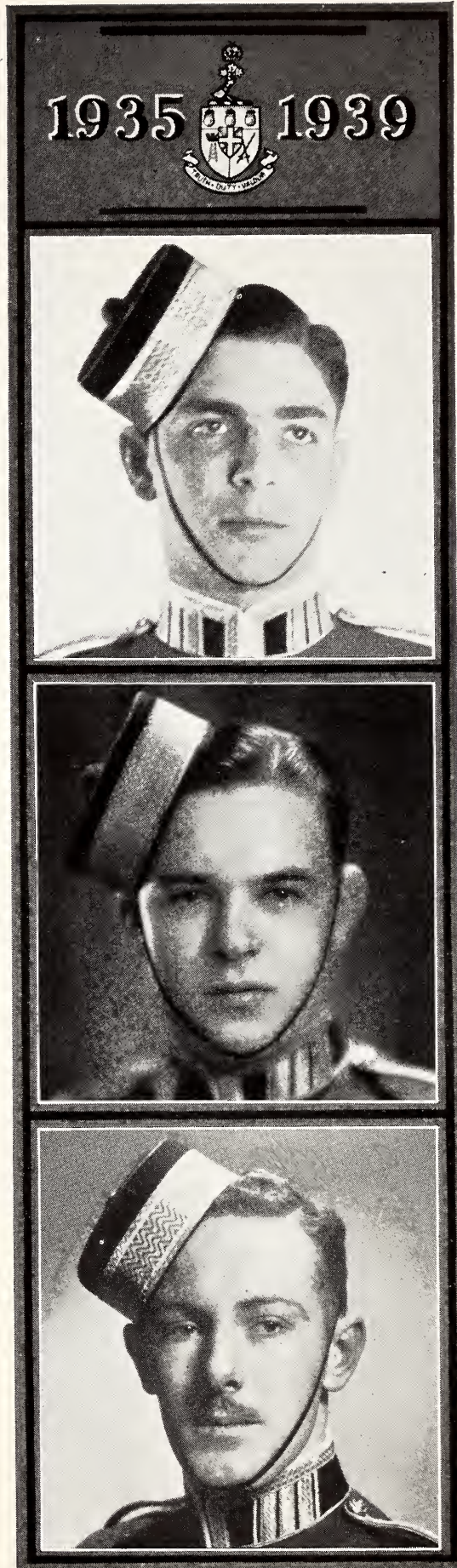
Born, New Glasgow, N.S., January 13th, 1938.  
 School: New Glasgow High.

"Sinc" a true Nova Scotian, has kept us constantly reminded of the sterling qualities of the Scotch. For how could we forget his descent with the ever present skirl of the pipes throughout our recruit year. In his third class year he left the pipes for an eighteen pounder and has worn crossed guns and crown ever since. In the field of inter-coy. sports he has always been a shining light for A Coy. In his second class year he played on the second rugby team, and this year proved a very efficient basketball manager. His high sense of duty, humour and ability will carry him far in his life work as an officer in the artillery. We wish him the best of luck. W. H. T. W.

**2499, C/SGT. WILLIAM HENRY TUZO WILSON.**

Born, Ottawa, Ont., May 16, 1916.  
 School: Ashbury College School.

"Pete" spent his first three years with us in F Coy., but joined the "tribe" in D Coy. for his final year. From the start his pet pastime has been sailing and he has been on the Dingy team since its inception three years ago, winning a "crest" in his second class year and captaining the team this year. He has played most inter-company sports and performed the many duties of hockey manager very efficiently. During the summer "work" or "Wasaga" called him to the Signals, where he apparently found a little difficulty with the Morse code. In his final year he got a little lonely for kittens so took one in as a room-mate, but he soon found one was enough. When he leaves he heads for McGill and a career in electrical engineering where his friendly and cheery disposition will undoubtedly lead him to success. J. O. A.





**2432, SGT. JAMES OKEDEN ALEXANDER.**

Born, Caterham, Surrey, Eng., June 3rd, 1918.  
School: Bishop's College School.

After rambling around like a rolling stone, and gathering no moss except a slight English accent, J. O. returned to one of his childhood play-grounds to do some infantry, P.T. and weapon training with the class of '39. His qualities as a leader soon brought him the hair gray-ing honour of class senior.

His athletic career has been climaxed with position on both the first hockey and rugby teams. For the remainder of College sports he has been an essential to his company. Having a dead eye and considerable ability there is now a flourish of crossed rifles, guns, swords and an L.G. badge when his left arm goes by. He is one of the first ten who enter the final block with a safety factor; and has a good sense of humour, although it sometimes runs to puns.

In his final year Alex has taken the mechanical option with a view to entering the R.A.F. We wish him the best of luck. D. Z. T. W.

**2500, SGT. DONALD ZACHARY TAYLOR WOOD.**

Born, Winnipeg, March 17th, 1918.  
School: Scott Collegiate Institute, Regina.

Our Zach came to us from the West, having resided near numerous R.C.M.P. posts in that part of Canada and also in the North on Herschell Island near the Mackenzie River delta.

During our recruit year Zach sat at the very back of every class where his chin came in useful to prevent his head from nodding. However, after the final exams it was apparent that Zach had not been asleep so much as had appeared. Emerging triumphant as first in the class, Zach now decided to complete his education by joining the Navy. He assures us that he is a staunch misogynist, but stories from the three summers in the land of "fog 'n fish" make us wonder. Donald plans to join the R.C.N.V.R. on graduation. He has been specializing in Chemical Engineering. Good luck. D. F. A.

**2431, SGT. DAVID FERDINAND WOLTON AITKENS.**

Born, Penticton, January 2nd, 1917.  
School: Penticton High School.

In the late summer of 1935, a quiet, well-mannered young man from Penticton, B.C., was thrust ignominiously among the Indians of Don Company. From the very first they taught Aikie to blush, but as the exams approached, they found that he was doing the teaching and they the learning.

Gooner has been runner-up for four years in the heavyweight boxing class. Later on, the junior football team decided it needed the services of a hard-hitting inside wing; Dave filled the bill admirably in his second class year, and this year he turned in an equally good performance for the senior squad. He took the Chemistry course this year, but has recently decided that large quantities of pure, clean air are to be preferred. Here's to you, Dave. G. E. W.



**2460, L/SGT. JOHN DOUGLAS HAZEN.**

Born, Kew, England, August 14, 1917.  
 School: St. John High School.

In the summer of 1935, the East sent us a very favoured and talented son. His quiet personality was soon to assert itself. Early in his recruit year the nickname 'Jason' was attached to him and has stuck ever since. Each year he has represented "C" Co. in intercompany rugby and soccer. His "fistic" ability has been proven in the open heavyweight bouts annually. Jason's artistic efforts grace the gym. each June Ball. His prowess as an equestrian may be judged by the fact that in his 3rd class year he won cross-whips and crown. Last year again he won his spur. The Civil option welcomed him this year. At Xmas, Jason was made L/Sgt., an appointment well deserved. Jason plans to be one of the "gentlemen of the long gown"—if personality, character and

**2449, SGT. GEORGE ALBERT ELWOOD COUTURE.**

Born, Quebec, April 13th, 1918.  
 School: St. Patrick's High.

When George arrived he entered the service of Ken Stevens and "Jeeves" served "Milord" faithfully. The next year he moved into the sanctum known as the top flat new wing, and began his career as agitator and enemy of oppression. He was one of those to come back early in his Senior year and introduced a new type of undress collar which he was soon persuaded to discard. He has represented D Coy. in rugby, basketball and hockey and wears crossed guns on his sleeve. He has figured in unique accidents, the first summer he hit a tree doing 90, last fall he had his head cut open with a stone, and a month ago he had his elbow dislocated. He intends to enter the Non Permanent Air Force and to complete his course in Civil Engineering at Queen's. The best wishes of all of us to you, George.

J. G. W. T.

**2490, SGT. JOHN GORDON WILLIAM TURNEY.**

Born, London, England, April 14th, 1917.  
 Schools: Nepean High School, Westboro.

Turk came over to Canada from England at the tender age of fifteen months. After covering the ski hills of the Gatineau, he came here to show us the advantages of spending half-holidays canoeing to Cedar Island. His dry humour and willingness to work have made him popular among his classmates and his ability has had practical application in his management of the Track and Harrier teams this year, the former winning the Intermediate Intercollegiate Championship under his capable guidance. His left arm bears "Crossed Guns". Turk's last three summers have been spent in the Signals at Camp Borden and Barriefield and after such a start he took naturally to the electrical option for his final year. He intends to go on with electrical work in the medium of the Signals, and with him he carries the best wishes of the entire class.

E. M. W.







## 2432, SGT. JAMES OKEDEN ALEXANDER.

Born, Caterham, Surrey, Eng., June 3rd, 1918.  
School: Bishop's College School.

After rambling around like a rolling stone, and gathering no moss except a slight English accent, J. O. returned to one of his childhood play-grounds to do some infantry, P.T. and weapon training with the class of '39. His qualities as a leader soon brought him the hair gray-ing honour of class senior.

His athletic career has been climaxed with position on both the first hockey and rugby teams. For the remainder of College sports he has been an essential to his company. Having a dead eye and considerable ability there is now a flourish of crossed rifles, guns, swords and an L.G. badge when his left arm goes by. He is one of the first ten who enter the final block with a safety factor; and has a good sense of humour, although it sometimes runs to puns.

In his final year Alex has taken the mechanical option with a view to entering the R.A.F. We wish him the best of luck. D. Z. T. W.

2500, SGT. DONALD ZACHARY  
TAYLOR WOOD.

Born, Winnipeg, March 17th, 1918.  
School: Scott Collegiate Institute, Regina.

Our Zach came to us from the West, having resided near numerous R.C.M.P. posts in that part of Canada and also in the North on Herschell Island near the Mackenzie River delta.

During our recruit year Zach sat at the very back of every class where his chin came in useful to prevent his head from nodding. However, after the final exams it was apparent that Zach had not been asleep so much as had appeared. Emerging triumphant as first in the class, Zach now decided to complete his education by joining the Navy. He assures us that he is a staunch misogynist, but stories from the three summers in the land of "fog 'n fish" make us wonder. Donald plans to join the R.C.N.V.R. on graduation. He has been specializing in Chemical Engineering. Good luck. D. F. A.

2431, SGT. DAVID FERDINAND WOLTON  
AITKENS.

Born, Penticton, January 2nd, 1917.  
School: Penticton High School.

In the late summer of 1935, a quiet, well-mannered young man from Penticton, B.C., was thrust ignominiously among the Indians of Don Company. From the very first they taught Aikie to blush, but as the exams approached, they found that he was doing the teaching and they the learning.

Gooner has been runner-up for four years in the heavyweight boxing class. Later on, the junior football team decided it needed the services of a hard-hitting inside wing; Dave filled the bill admirably in his second class year, and this year he turned in an equally good performance for the senior squad. He took the Chemistry course this year, but has recently decided that large quantities of pure, clean air are to be preferred. Here's to you, Dave. G. E. W.



**2460, L/SGT. JOHN DOUGLAS HAZEN.**

Born, Kew, England, August 14, 1917.  
 School: St. John High School.

In the summer of 1935, the East sent us a very favoured and talented son. His quiet personality was soon to assert itself. Early in his recruit year the nickname 'Jason' was attached to him and has stuck ever since. Each year he has represented "C" Co. in intercompany rugby and soccer. His "fistic" ability has been proven in the open heavyweight bouts annually. Jason's artistic efforts grace the gym. each June Ball. His prowess as an equestrian may be judged by the fact that in his 3rd class year he won cross-whips and crown. Last year again he won his spur. The Civil option welcomed him this year. At Xmas, Jason was made L/Sgt., an appointment well deserved. Jason plans to be one of the "gentlemen of the long gown"—if personality, character and

**2449, SGT. GEORGE ALBERT ELWOOD COUTURE.**

Born, Quebec, April 13th, 1918.  
 School: St. Patrick's High.

When George arrived he entered the service of Ken Stevens and "Jeeves" served "Milord" faithfully. The next year he moved into the sanctum known as the top flat new wing, and began his career as agitator and enemy of oppression. He was one of those to come back early in his Senior year and introduced a new type of undress collar which he was soon persuaded to discard. He has represented D Coy. in rugby, basketball and hockey and wears crossed guns on his sleeve. He has figured in unique accidents, the first summer he hit a tree doing 90, last fall he had his head cut open with a stone, and a month ago he had his elbow dislocated. He intends to enter the Non Permanent Air Force and to complete his course in Civil Engineering at Queen's. The best wishes of all of us to you, George.

J. G. W. T.

**2490, SGT. JOHN GORDON WILLIAM TURNEY.**

Born, London, England, April 14th, 1917.  
 Schools: Nepean High School, Westboro.

Turk came over to Canada from England at the tender age of fifteen months. After covering the ski hills of the Gatineau, he came here to show us the advantages of spending half-holidays canoeing to Cedar Island. His dry humour and willingness to work have made him popular among his classmates and his ability has had practical application in his management of the Track and Harrier teams this year, the former winning the Intermediate Intercollegiate Championship under his capable guidance. His left arm bears "Crossed Guns". Turk's last three summers have been spent in the Signals at Camp Borden and Barriefield and after such a start he took naturally to the electrical option for his final year. He intends to go on with electrical work in the medium of the Signals, and with him he carries the best wishes of the entire class.

E. M. W.







**2488, CPL. RICHARD CASSELS  
DUNLOP STEWART.**

Born, Toronto, Ont., December 20th, 1916.  
Schools: U.C.C., North Toronto C.I.

"Howie" came to us along with some 75 others one sunny afternoon in August, 1935, and this year has joined the already overflowing ranks of the G. & M's. In his four years here he has won distinction in the field of riding and on ladders. "Howie" still shudders every time he steps on the square! He won his crossed whips in his third class year, his spur in his second class year, and has represented his company in the mounted sports every year. "Howie" also wears a layers badge. He has fought nobly for the glory of "A" Coy. for the past four years in inter-company sports. He spent last summer (most enjoyably) with the R.C.H.A. in Petawawa, and hopes to join this unit after he graduates, and will certainly carry the best wishes of the Class with him. Good luck, "Howie".  
A. S. P.

**2428, CPL. JAMES MUNRO HOUGHTON.**

Born, Moreton, England, Sept. 29th, 1916.  
School: Upper Canada College, Toronto.

"Jim" left England in 1926, settled in Toronto, and has been having trouble with the Canadian language ever since. Despite this handicap he came to the College in 1934, and has had a very successful career here. A boxer of note, he won the Novice Light-weight and the Open Feather-weight in his recruit year, the Open Light-weight in his second and first class years, and the Gold Cup. He is a useful member of the Soccer Team, and is something of a rifle shot and a gymnast, bearing crossed rifles and crossed swords on his arm. He is also the proud possessor of a Lewis Gun badge. This year he was installed as the leader of the College Orchestra, and waves a baton with consummate ease. "Abie" is slated for the R.C.R., and we feel sure that the regiment will benefit by the acquisition. The best be yours.  
H. M'L.

**2479, CPL. ARTHUR STEWART PRICE.**

Born, Quebec City, February 21st, 1917.  
Schools: Quebec High School, T.C.S.

"Chou" came to the R.M.C. from T.C.S. and has on several occasions returned to his old school as a member of the college squash team. On such occasions he has always turned in a hard-played game for the R.M.C. During the past four years he has also been a reliable addition to the parallel bar squad having won his cross-clubs in his recruit year and third year. This year "Chou" has given the college soccer team the benefit of his executive ability by acting in the capacity of manager. However, it has been "Chou's" wry wit and aptitude for practical joking rather than his athletic ability that has made him so well liked throughout the college.

The inauguration of the specialist options last year fitted in well with Chou's plan to follow a career in mechanical engineering. We have no doubt of his future.  
J. M. B.



**2409, CPL. HARVEY IRWIN TERRENCE  
McLEOD.**

Born, Wine Harbour, N.S., Sept. 22nd, 1915.

School: Lower Canada College, Montreal.

"Curly" gained his early knowledge in Nova Scotia and then decided to come west to Lower Canada College to see what it had in store for him. From L.C.C. he migrated further west to the College. Here he very quickly made a name for himself with the aid of his guitar and was the backbone of the Cake Walk and flat shows. He distinguished himself right away as a gymnast winning Crossed Clubs and in his second class year Crossed Swords. Also adorning his left arm are Crossed Rifles and a Spur. "Mac" has lived in "F" Coy. since he came to the College and has actively participated in intercompany sports. Harvey intends to keep on with his travels and the Indian Army is claiming him. Of excellent nature and the ability to make and keep friends easily we all know that he will do well as a "nigger". Best of luck, Mac!

J. M. H.

**2441, CPL. JAMES METCALFE BROWNLEE.**

Born, Ottawa, Ont., April 24th, 1916.

School: Hamilton Central Collegiate Institute.

Jimmy came from Hamilton and at once took up residence in B Coy. where he was to remain for four years.

He started in by winning the 50 yd. dash in swimming, a Lafferty Cup Team badge and Crossed Clubs in his rook year, as well as being a valuable man in all Inter-Company sports.

He has since been twice a member of the Lafferty Cup Team and for two summers he has amused himself in Petawawa with the Artillery.

He is keenly interested in all sports, notably swimming, squash, tennis and shooting but his first love is music and he has been a stronghold of the College orchestra for four years.

When his family moved to Toronto, Jimmy shone forth as an essential member of any Class Party, eventually becoming President of the "Never Again Club." The whole class wishes him all the best as a gunner.

C. P. J. D.

**2501, CPL. CHARLES PHILIP  
JOHN DYKES.**

Born, Toronto, Ont., May 22nd, 1918.

Schools: U.P.S., U.C.C.

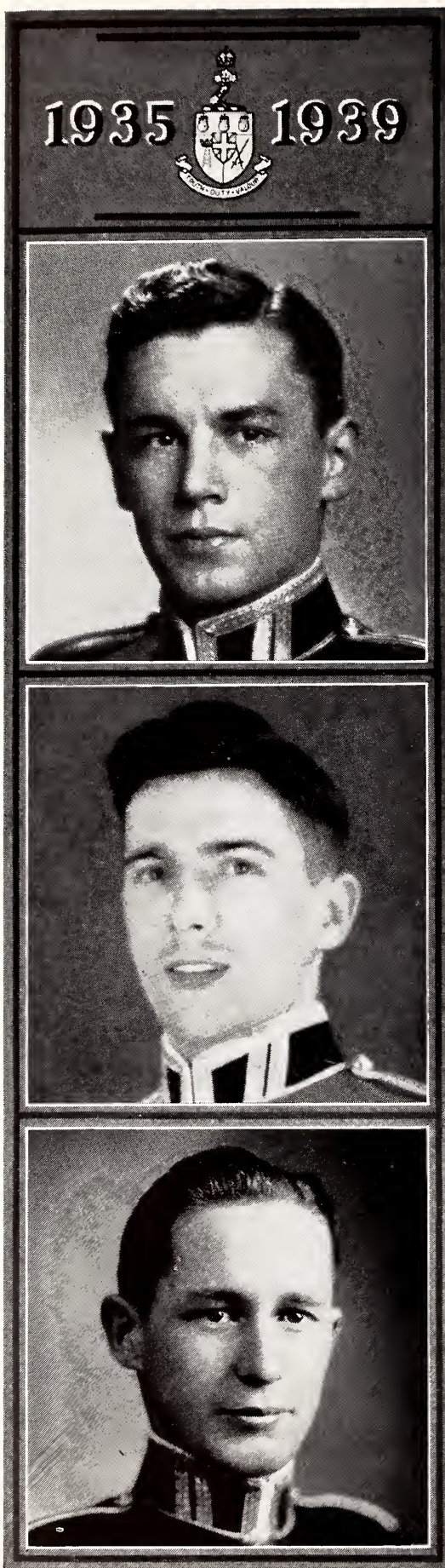
"Dinky" was the first late arrival of our class and has been as successful as any of us, weathering the tribulations of our years at the college. Every inter-company sport found Dinky amongst its participants. Although not spectacular in the field of sports, he could always be counted upon to more than pull his own weight. When not playing inter-company sports C. P. J. could, without fail be found in a dinghy, or playing squash, but most frequently in his room reading.

Dinky's chief claim to fame lies in his impressive scholastic record. For three years he has been well up in the first ten and a repetition in this his final year, is inevitable. He intends to continue his engineering success with the R.C.E.

H. W. G.





**2455, CPL. HAROLD WOOD GAUTHIER.**

Born, Timmins, Ont., Jan. 17, 1917.

School: Timmins High School.

"Hutch" felt he should display the prowess of the men from the North and knowing R.M.C. to possess the cross section of the best youth of Canada, he arrived here Aug. 27, 1935. Always a strong and able supporter of company sports, he was on the Jr. Hockey and Rugby squads for his first two years, being captain of hockey in his 3rd class. The last 2 years he has ably filled his first position on the senior Rugby and Hockey teams. Often accused of being French, he soon disproved this theory and was greatly pleased to find a course this year without his "Bete Noir." "Hutch" has processed his way into the hearts of the College and it will be with keen regret that we separate. Next year he plans to take law at Osgoode and we know from his oratorical ability displayed here, that he will be successful. (Bonne chance, mon vieux). N. B. B.

**2375, CPL. NORMAN BRUCE BUCHANAN.**

Born, St. Stephen, N.B., Sept. 16, 1915.

Schools: St. Stephen High, University of N.B.

"Ikie" joined the ranks of our class in 1937 after a disastrous encounter with a supp. Not a very retiring person, he soon made his presence known by his ready wit and humor. During his sojourn at the college, he had distinguished himself in all sports. He has been the backbone of "C" Company's intercompany teams, and as a squash player he has few equals in the College. "Ike" wears crossed clubs and spur which are evidence of his prowess as a gymnast and a rider. In his first second class year, he was class senior and a very good one. We will always remember the battalion infantry on which he was acting B.S.M. and the very fine way in which he did the job. His plans for the future are still indefinite but we feel sure that whatever work he decides to go into, his unfailing wit and winning personality will carry him far. G. K. W.

**2493, CPL. GEORGE KENNETH WADE.**

Born, Hanna, Alta., April 19th, 1917.

School: Hanna High School.

From the very first day of our arrival here four years ago Ken showed his remarkable ability to keep out of scrapes. His quiet, unassuming nature seemed to carry him through his recruit year with the minimum of energy much to the envy of his classmates. Another remarkable quality is his ability to sleep in lectures and yet stand in the first four of the class. He wears a Lewis gun and crossed clubs badge on his arm to show his prowess as a Lewis gunner and an artilleryman. Ken has played inter-company hockey for four years and was on the second team in his third class year, doing a fine job in the goal. As one of the mainstays of the orchestra, Ken has played the trumpet during his whole time here, and its success this year can be attributed in great part to him. He won the featherweight boxing championship in his third class year. Upon graduation Ken intends joining the R.C.E., and we wish him all success.

L. G. R. V.



**2492, CPL. LAWRENCE GARRETT REID VIRR.**

Born, Ramsgate, England, April 13, 1917.  
 School—Lisgar Collegiate Institute.

“Pitter” came to us from Ottawa, and at first glance appeared to be a “natural” horseman. However, he has managed to take a few spills chiefly, we think, because the horses object to a second girth. He won early fame in his rookie year for his giant swings on the tub in the early morn. During his four years here he has keenly supported “E” Coy. in all sports, particularly football and soccer. He has taken a good interest in his work and has shown the way in gunnery, winning the Layers badge and crown. His summers have been spent with the Signals at Borden and in “Stomping at Chaffeys”. Upon graduation his good nature and popularity are sure to add greatly to his success in the R.C.A.F., and we all join in wishing him the best of luck.

A. S. E. S.

**2422, CPL. ALFRED STUART ENNIS SMITH.**

Born, Bozeman, Mont., January 28th, 1915.  
 Schools: Summerside High School, Kings Collegiate, Windsor, N.S.

After a famous Christmas Dance a rather worn and haggard Snuffie replied to a query as to the cause of his misery. “What sort of a Christmas am I going to have. I failed four exams and my brother’s a Rhodes Scholar”. Suffice it to say that Snuff is doing it the hard way. He began his sentence in “E” Coy. way back in the dim and distant past, then emigrated across the square, but returned to the “Middle East Vaterland,” for his final year. Wherever he has been he has turned in valuable service for his Company in football, soccer, and basketball. Apart from Company sports he did very creditably in the second team backfield until forced out of the game by injuries. The R.C.E. or Patricia’s will get a splendid young officer in A.S.E.S.

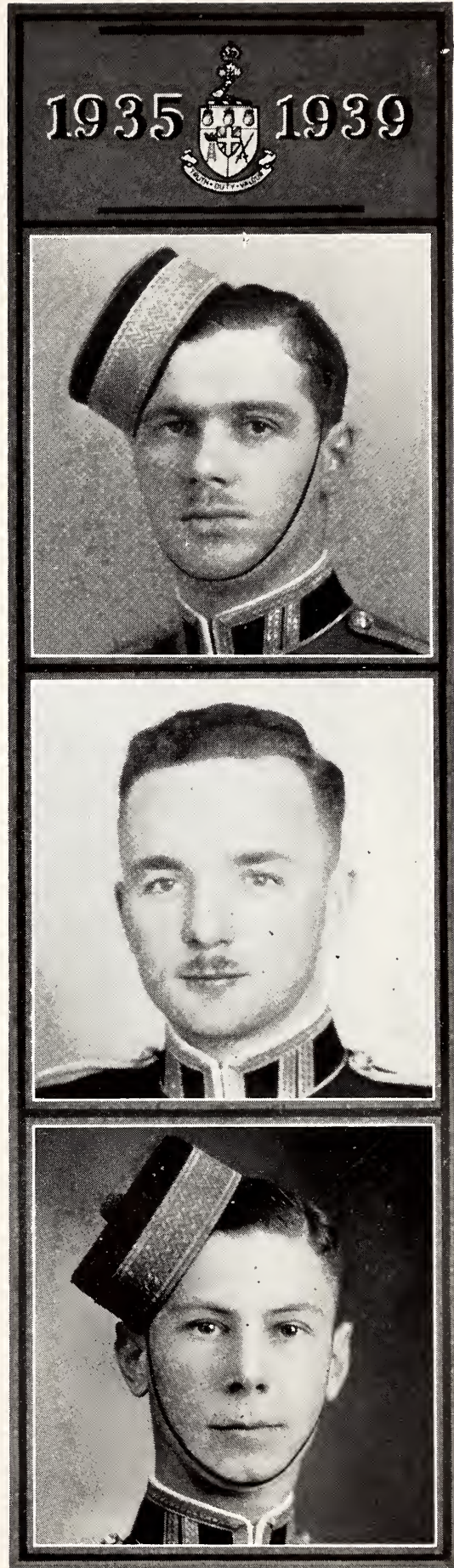
G. R. C.

**2471, CPL. HUGH SYDNEY MORRISEY.**

Born, London, England, Nov. 17th, 1917.  
 School: Trinity College School.

Shortly after his arrival at the college Mickey’s impersonation of one of Walt Disney’s characters earned him the nickname which has remained with him ever since. Armed with a cheery smile Mickey has always taken a very active interest in college activities. His playing in inter-company games has been a great boon to Beer Company for the last four years, while his fondness for committees has enabled him to represent the class on several occasions. Hugh spent his first two summers with the Navy, but last summer after several visits to the junk yard, managed to drive to the west coast in what he found. After graduation Mickey is going to become a gunner in the land of his birth and we are sure that his indomitable spirit will bring him success.

K. R. W.





**2495, CPL. KENNETH ROY WARD.**

Born, Kingston, November 1, 1918.

School: K. C. V. I.

The Germans seemed on the verge of collapse when on November first, Kingston was rocked on its foundations. It wasn't the army of invasion, however, but merely Ken Ward introducing himself with lusty howls. Ken grew up as one of the K.C.V.I. boys and eventually fell in love with a pill box, red tunic and leggings. Happy go lucky and care free, he drifted into the grounds with the rest of us in August '35. He soon showed a weakness for arm badges, collecting more while here than any one else in the class. Among them are the Layers, Lewis Gun, Whips and Spur, Crossed Guns, and Crossed Rifles. During the summers he has spent some time in the navy and some time with the O.M.E.'s. After due consideration he decided in favor of the latter and is now taking a commission in the R.C.O.C. Best wishes from us all, Ken.

J. A. S.

**2487, CPL. JOHN AVERY STAIRS.**

Born, Folkestone, England, Dec. 20th, 1917.

Schools: Ashbury College, Ottawa. Institute Quinche Lausanne, Switzerland.

From the outset, Shag amazed us all in three particulars; his staggering mastery of mathematics, his ability to sleep through anything and his ability to out-argue anybody about anything. In his rook year, Shag made the Cross-Country Team as well as lending a helping hand in Inter-Company Sports. Sleeping through lectures did not prevent him from always ranking high in the class or from taking several prizes. In the summer after his recruit year he joined the boys for the "Halifax Holiday" and was only prevented from continuing the course by pneumonia the following summer. Being a born radical Shag has been in his element among the G. & Ms this year, spending hours explaining to everybody the intricacies of the "isms". Shag leaves us to join the R.S.A.S.C. and we know he will do well.

J. H. P.

**2477, CPL. JOHN HAROLD PIERCE.**

Born, Toronto, Ont., September 22nd, 1916.

School: Humberstone Collegiate Institute.

Late in the month of August, 1933, Jack first became acquainted with the R.M.C. From the first he has been well liked by everyone and during the time that he has been at the College he has been awarded a place on the Junior Rugby Team for two years. Throwing the javelin for the Track Team and being an active sailor for the Sailing Team and managing it the next year are among his many accomplishments. Jack has been busy taking the Mining Option this year but at present he is not just certain what he wants to follow as a career. The possibility of his becoming a policeman in some distant part of the Empire seems most likely. Whatever you do, Jack, whether policeman or not, the best wishes of the class for your success.

J. M. S.



**2430, CPL. JOHN McCLEMENT SMITH.**

Born, Toronto, Ont., December 9th, 1916.

School: North Toronto Collegiate Institute.

"Black Jack" had a busy recruit year between a thriving beard and the resulting C.B. Hence he decided that another attempt, under more favourable conditions would do no harm, and joined the class of '39. Smitty has always been a quiet, friendly chap, noted for his puns, and a diligent student. He has spent most of his time in "A" Company and has been an ardent supporter of inter-company sports, particularly soccer. Last fall he was well away as a first team soccer player, but an unfortunate injury put him out of the game for the season. Jack doesn't think a great deal of horses—"Boza" in particular—but his ability in the gymnasium more than makes up for this. He hopes to build roads and bridges some day, and so has chosen the C. E. Course this year, and intends to finish at Queen's next year. Good luck Jack.

T. F. S.

**2483, CPL. THOMAS FERDINAND SLATER.**

Born, Hamilton, Ont., May 30th, 1918.

School: Cathedral High School, Hamilton.

On August 28th, 1935, in the Second Class Rec. Room sat a boy with "skin so fair". But under the exacting army regulations Ferd soon grew a beard, as was noticed on parade one Sunday morning. For three years Ferd was in "B" Coy., and while there was instrumental in upholding his company's success in sailing. He is an enthusiastic and good rider. This year "Ferdinand the Bull" migrated to "C" Coy., and as manager of the company basketball team he did much towards the team's success. He chose the Mining Option, and in competition for the Tech-Hughes Scholarship he will spend the summer at the Lamaque mines. His future will be decided by the result of this, but whatever you do, Ferd, we know you'll make good, and we wish you all the best.

D. A. G. B.

**2436, CPL. DAVID ARDAGH GODFREY BIRD.**

Born, Toronto, Ont., Jan. 24, 1917.

School: Lakefield Prep.

The Admiral arrived at the College in the fall of 1935 and took up his abode in "C" Coy. where he has been ever since. One of the highlights of his second class year was the transposition of C. Coy from the Stone Frigate Dormitory to the Coronation Wing of Fort Frederick. Soon after his arrival at the College, Dave began to show his prowess with the dinghies and this year he has been an able vice-captain of the Sailing team. He has also found time to captain the Sandhurst Rifle team. During his senior year the Admiral has consorted with the "Goblins" and has absorbed an abundance of chemical knowledge. He is headed for a Chemical Engineering career and if his diligent work here is any criterion, Dave will soon be at the top. The best of luck from all of us, Admiral!

G. R. S.





**2423, CPL. GEORGE RODDICK SMITH.**

Born, Camrose, Alberta, July 15th, 1915.

School: Westdale Collegiate, Hamilton.

"Rod" joined the College in September, 1934, and has spent the last five years in Kingston. During those five years he has managed to leave his mark on the College sports records. As a member of the track teams of '35 and '38 and the Lafferty Cup team of '38 he proved his mettle. "Rod" is also the proud possessor of a spur and crown. Those of us who spent our recruit year with him in "F" company will never forget his heated soap-box orations in which he vehemently upheld his politics in the face of overwhelming odds. Academically "Smitty" seems to have had his share of trouble, but we feel sure that Lady Luck will be good to him in the future. We understand that he is going into Petroleum Engineering and hopes to develop fully the Alberta fields. Good luck be with you "Rod", be careful that Social Credit does not get you.

L. A.

**2370, CPL. LEONARD ATTACK.**

Born, Manchester, England, December 14th, 1915.

School: Kingston Collegiate Institute.

"Blimey" is another of the boys that was infected with the Russian five year plan and joined the class in the fall of 34. His early life in England has stood him in good stead for Soccer, having played for the College since his coming here in 34. The result of his many summers at Petawawa with the Kingston battery is shown by the Layer's badge and Crown that he wears. His cheerfulness and good humour have made him very popular during his stay with us.

This year Blimey is following a course of his own in Metallurgy and intends to go on into Petroleum engineering in Alberta when he graduates. Best of luck to you Cherub.

J. C. V. B.

**2372, CPL. JOHN CHARLES VICTOR BISHOP**

Born, Montreal, P.Q., Dec. 5th, 1917.

Schools: Selwyn House, Westmount High.

"Bish" joined us in our recruit year, having decided to take the long course. Since that time he has continually been in the limelight, occasionally for good and at other times for worse. However, his unfailing good humour at times of stress has always pulled him through. He played Junior Hockey 1935, and Senior Soccer 1937 and 1938, although these activities on College teams were merely a sideline compared with his accomplishments in the Inter-Company field. Outstanding in Rugby, Hockey, Basketball and Aquatics for five years, "F", "C", and then "B" Companys have much to thank him for. Crossed rifles and spur with crowns add to his achievements. We wish you good luck in Civil at McGill, "Bish".

M. D. M.



## THE FLEETING YEARS, 1935-1939

## RECRUIT YEAR

“. . . and that's the Memorial Arch, d'you see? Does anyone know what's on top of it?" Swimming parade, P.T., Weapon Training, Fort Frederick basement—The Black Hole was less monotonous and easier on the constitution. The strange appearances and reintroductions after the first haircuts laid us bare—the lore of the gentle arts of flat orderly, barrack orderly, bootroom orderly, orderly room. The fog and filthy air of the lower lecture room with seven giants hovering over us like Harpies ready to swoop on the unwary. Our true initiation into College ways when we fought our way through the slime of the Obstacle Race, and ran up front in the Cross-Country while the seniors strolled along at the back. The sweating strain of rifles and choking collars at the Armistice Parade where our steadiness and condition were excelled only by a troop of Girl Guides. The mysteries of the exams. Fatigues, rusty bed springs, hours of brushing, the reward of music and soft lights. Then home for three great weeks of Christmas, stuff, bluff and fluff.

With those seventeen days of respite behind us we settled down to a dark dreary term. In retrospect it shows many a silver lining. The unflinching appearance of Turney at the top of the stairs in the Fort. "C" Coy is wanted on the flat right away." The only way we could keep warm in the Frigate till the snow had gone. Sag received his biggest "kick" due to our social activities within our sanctuary. "Break-off" with its "Somebody here." "—, duty, bath," became a highly skilled performance. The freezing wind amid endless shovelling on Captain Snow's outdoor rink, used perhaps once all year. The sale of rusty cannon balls, so we were accused. Staff Adjutant's house versus Power house. Paddy Leask asking for a stamp to post the duties with—their memory will linger long.

"The King is dead, long live the King." The evening of January 26th will always be associated with a parade we are now proud to reflect on, but the Proclamation Parade, (a twice dropped rifle with official recognition for one and unofficial recognition for all) was different. The sight of an armband will ever recall certain announcements: "Two inches above the elbow; around the neck; four fingers above the meniscus", and of course sleeves were many times sewn together before our technique developed.

Then came the scourge of all "rooks", Lance-jacks. There were two, then four. Could we stand more? Yes, we returned from Easter leave with yet two more to haunt us from shadowy corners. Theirs was the peculiar power of appearing in several places at the same time, for on Infantry each recruit could swear he was surrounded by single stripes. Perhaps thoughts of second class N.C.O.s will always recall to one of our jeune francais his record-breaking intercompany flight from the middle plaza to "F" Coy when he heard "Get moving".

St. Patrick's Day brought the Cake Walk, "Basin Street Blues" amid the settling of old scores by fist and snowball. The next thing we knew it was Spring. Cedar Island. We really meant to study. The final block was heralded by ever increasing circles under one's eyes, and "Do not disturb" signs on seniors' doors. Pathetic apparitions of men





R·M·C  
1935·39  
—•—  
4<sup>TH</sup>·CLASS



would appear each morning vaguely mumbling "Bernoulli", and other foreign sounds which had never before assailed our inexperienced ears. In such an hour of need we stood by them firmly and often explained the mysteries of log tables to them.

Splash! Old Man Exams was dunked along with at least one new tunic and we were virtually third classmen, most of us. The Mounted Sports and the Governor-General's assent to a June Ball. R.S.M. Jake had again prophesied correctly.

Headline! War-weary Petawawa to be invaded by fresh troops, "Lafayette, nous sommes ici. Raise, strike, break, rake, handle low, and over you go. Pay attention these lines. Men will, as you were, men will not." "Reveille will be between 0001 hours and 2359 hours at a time to be announced later." There was a twelve mile march (with precipitating humidity) for fun. "That's the Infantry spirit."

The battles that year were fierce and bloody, so were the flies, but of all the gory sights a kilted officer's knees were the goriest. We had T.E.W.T.'s (W-with or without) but the results of our raids and withdrawals were never known. To whom belonged the spoils of victory, Eastland or Westland? After five days at the front we entrained, as all true soldiers do, only to find the unconsumed portions of the day's rations confronting us, a meal gratis from the government.

Saturday morning, completing fatigues. Exam. results posted. Then and there some of the best left us. Collins Bay, Copper Sunday, Guard, picnics—a heterogeneous mixture. OUR last parade as recruits. For our seniors it was their final bond with College days. We saw them go. Our throats were tight.

The June Ball, need it be described. We walked the square at midnight. We were third classmen.

---

### THIRD CLASS YEAR

It was with a mixed feeling of regret and curiosity that we returned to the college as Third Classmen in the fall of 1936. We were sorry to leave behind us the freedom of summer leave, and yet the thought of a Third Classman's life after the trials and tribulations of the recruit year helped to make up for it. As we expected it was difficult to adjust ourselves to our newly acquired privileges. Many times during the first few weeks we found ourselves on the verge of answering the recruit call of a former Lance-Corporal. It was with a feeling of apprehension that we walked the square. However, it did not take us long to lose that hunted feeling and to assume the more dignified manners of the Third Class.

The first few weeks were spent in learning the mysterious methods of survey; in erecting shear legs for the M. E. department; or in planning campaigns against an imaginary enemy. The Aquatic Sports was the first athletic event to claim our attention. Brown and Brownlee raised the class' prestige by placing high in the swimming events while Fleming turned in his customary stellar performance in the diving. About this time we experienced our first taste of ride and found out to our surprise that the horses knew more about it than we did. The Field and Track Sports again gave us cause to feel proud of the athletic talent in the class. Boswell won the highest honor by winning the Rainnie Bugle while MacBrien and Charles distinguished themselves in the jumping.





R·M·C  
1935·39  
—·—  
3<sup>RD</sup> CLASS





The first rugby team's schedule was the outstanding athletic attraction during the fall. The class was well represented by Newson, Newlands, Ward and Hamilton. With only a week to go to Thanksgiving Leave, we started the indoor period. After a week of struggling with Calculus and Spherical Trigonometry we were quite prepared to enjoy the luxuries of leave.

The term after Thanksgiving Leave will long be remembered by the class as one of the most hectic stages of our college life. Wood and Newson had taken over the guidance of the class and were doing an exceedingly fine job. However, a misplaced flat orderly call annoyed some of the seniors and we immediately became R.P. for a month. While it was a blow to some of the more pleasure-loving members of the class, we managed to survive the ordeal.

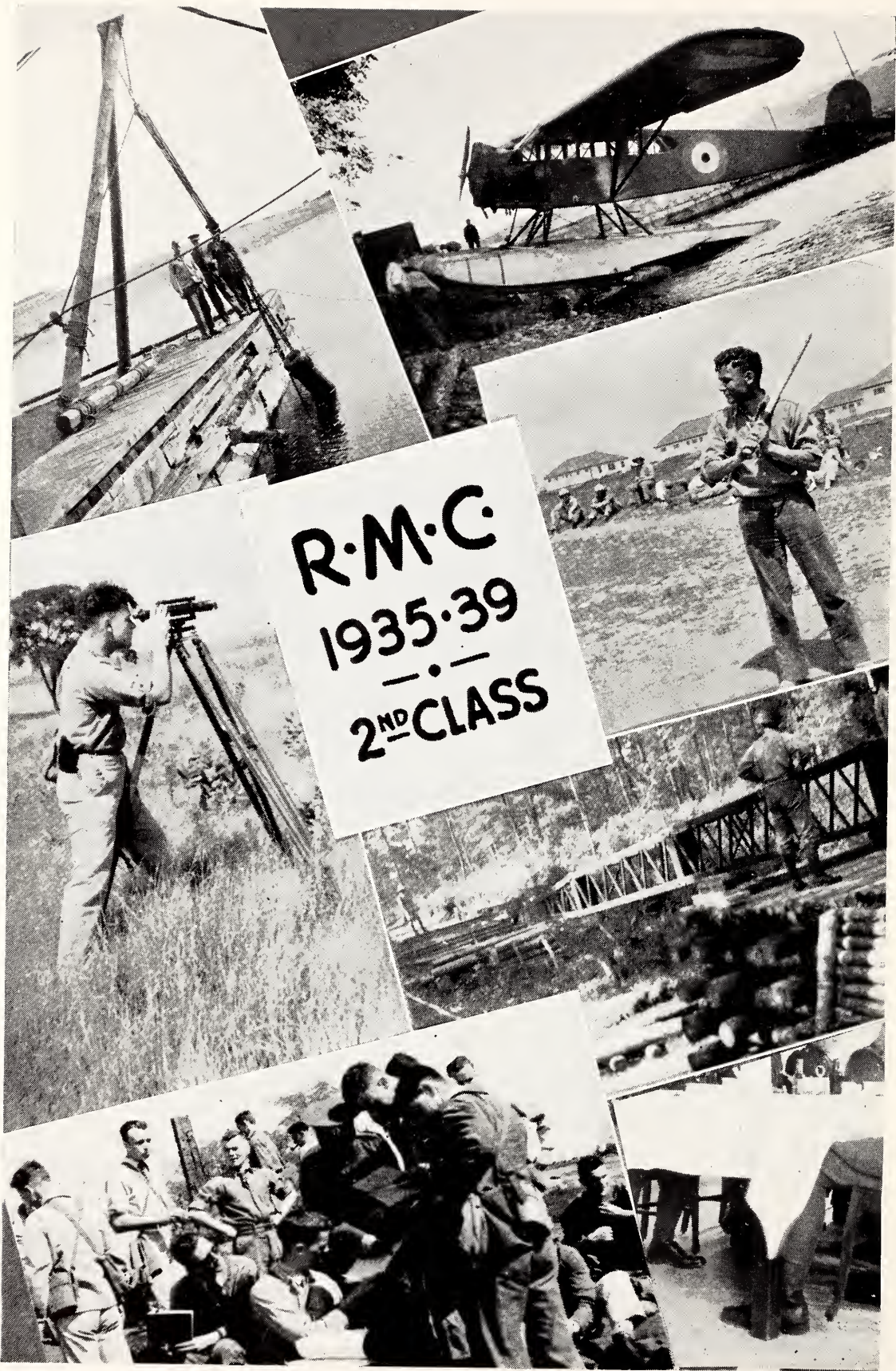
With Christmas exams approaching with terrifying rapidity we were subjected to our first real taste of work of the year. Everybody worried and fretted for a week and felt very much relieved when Christmas Dance fatigues started. The Christmas Dance was held in the new gymnasium for the first time and had the usual gay atmosphere. Leave commenced at noon the next day and everybody, tired but happy, left for home.

We returned from Christmas Leave with most of the festive spirit driven out by the thought of gloomy months of work ahead. Brown had taken over command of the class and it was soon evident that he was one of the leaders of the class. It was during this period that the episode of Stair's trousers occurred in the Chemistry laboratory. This event will be remembered by the class as one of the lighter memories of the "dark months."

Hockey had by now occupied the spotlight of athletic events. Our class was worthily represented on the senior team with MacBrien, Charles and Gauthier playing. The class hockey team turned in a sparkling exhibition by defeating the previously undefeated first class team. Inter-company hockey competition was particularly keen and more material for the senior team was developed. With the end of the hockey season we began to look forward to the West Point week-end. Unfortunately, a 'flu epidemic prevented the usual dance being held at the college. However, the survivors managed to organize a dance at the LaSalle Hotel so that the week end was at least a partial success.

Easter leave came as a pleasant break, but upon our return to the college we were faced with the thought of approaching exams. The Cornell by the College, was one of the highlights of this term and will always be remembered for its duration. The Christmas Dance and we settled down to our studies and lab. reports. The Christmas Dance was a most appreciated ceremonial drill we had little time for leisure. It was a great pleasure to witness Old Man Exams take his annual duck placing his right foot on the ground. The Christmas Dance was a most obtaining trophy with the Pinetoppers. Sports, our class had its first chance to demonstrate all acquired during the winter months. Petawawa, Ontario, was the ideal place to prepare us for the rigours of the June Ball week end. We returned from camp with a slight feeling of doubt concerning our exam results, but eagerly looking forward to the week-end. We were not disappointed.







The Collins Bay dance and Sunday picnic were similar to what they were in our recruit year. We experienced the same sense of depression as we watched another class march off the square. On midnight of our first real June Ball we became Second Classmen. Overnight we dropped the snappy pace of the third class and adopted the more dignified stroll of the second classman. We can proudly look back upon our third class year as the year which did the most to bind our class together and as the year in which the class was especially outstanding in athletics.

—G. K. WADE.

## SECOND CLASS YEAR

Summer leave was over for the second time, so we shook off our holiday mood and got down to the serious business of being a second classman. The new trend of thought was to cease worrying about what the recruits were not doing this year and to going to do next year. As usual the class census

decrease in our numbers. This, however, though all due to tragedy since we contributed to the in shining, eight of us other professions through voluntary methods. After having thoroughly

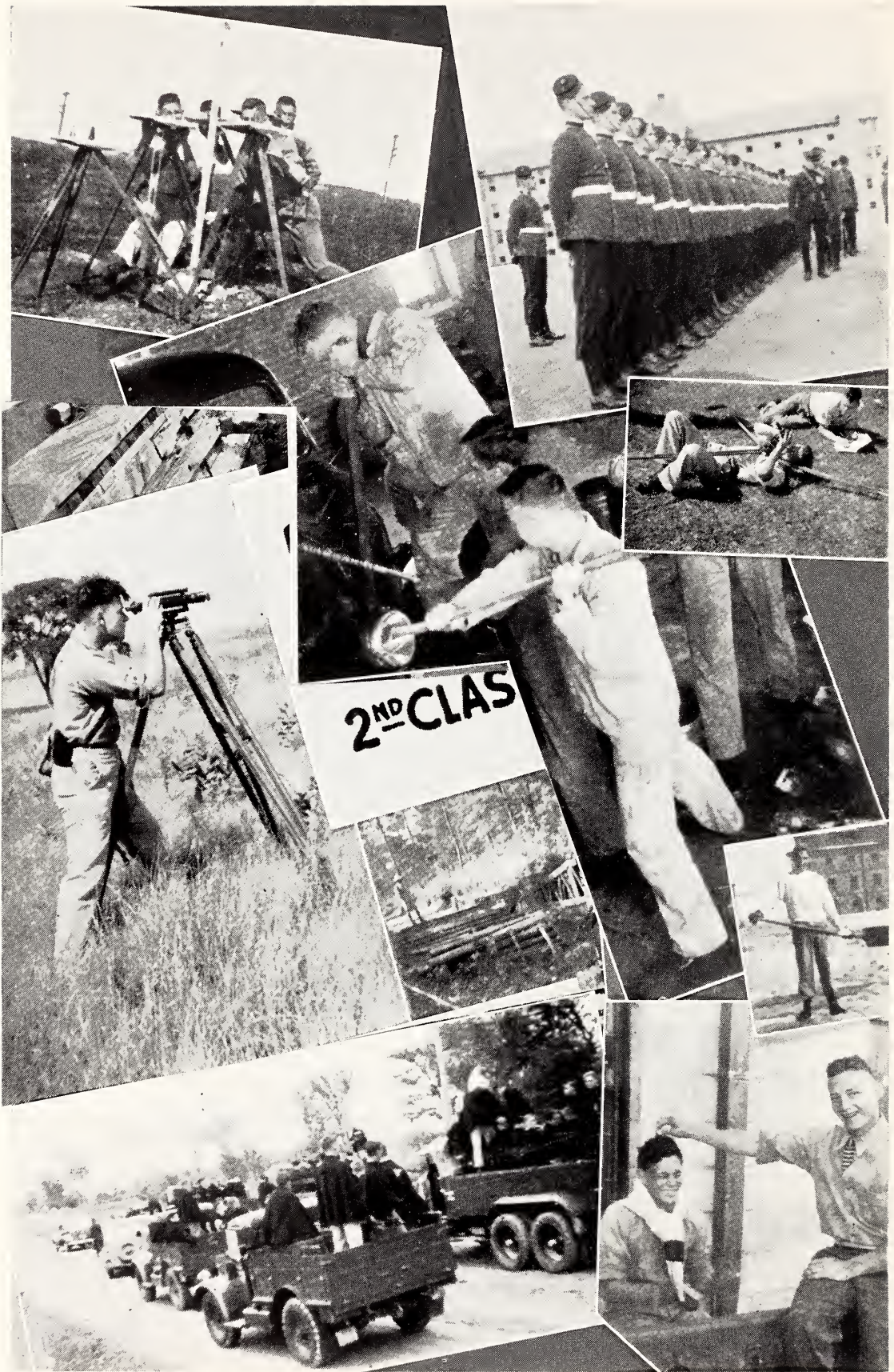
The outdoor season officially opened with adjutant and then met Stuart as master of ceremonies. So for a while the weight of responsibilities placing armies all over Kingston and vic. As we marched back got an egg shampoo and the rest of us college was recalled to our apples. Then we rested a while in the shade and there and fifty new went up to the ranges to parents anxious, were observing for the first action on Lewis Guns, and of made. Then mothers and sisters bade two. We concluded the opened bye. The first week was spent in never wherein we turned two recruits, "our recruits". striving to impose a Hopkins bridge, and retrieved allow them to stand shoulder to shoulder had been dumped there as by the time the others returned. Sunday

In the line of sports college arrived. Those already here extended but the soccer team began were indeed relieved that their responsibility pionship which it succeeded the rest of the senior class. The first term as horribly shocked by such work: for the first time, the battalion peristry. For Infantry we on its feet. We had several mechanized trying to direct small squads of men. Another course which appealed to fall also marked the first Intercollegiate Dingy, in "car maintenance". won by the College, the class having four members on the undertaken

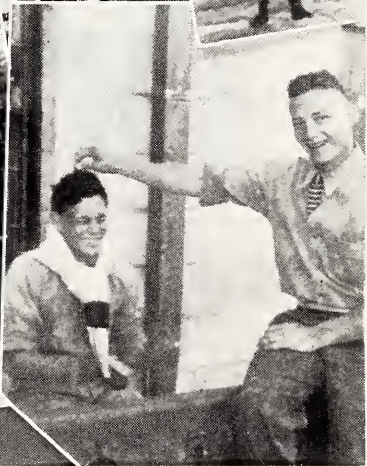
The Christmas Dance and the ensuing leave, as usual were its over and we settled down to the long grind. An endless session of lectures and lab. reports set in, with nothing to break the monotony except the much appreciated introduction of monthly dances and a few hockey games. "Sinc" created a small disturbance at the riding establishment by placing his right foot in the near stirrup in preparing to mount, thus almost obtaining the wrong outlook. Next came Easter leave and a battle with the Pink Eye germs which enabled some to take dark glasses into wear, thus baffling professors completely as to whether they were asleep in their lectures or not.

The first of May was scheduled to be a day of rejoicing, as the appointment of ten brand new N.C.O.'s was to take effect then; Lance Corporals to be more specific. However, the event was far overshadowed by





2<sup>ND</sup> CLAS





tragedy. The night preceding Smitty R.D., died as result of an accident. The body lay in state in Sir Arthur Currie Hall, guarded by his fellow drops and was later taken to the station with the class forming the guard. The loss was greatly felt by all and he will always be remembered for his humour and good will.

Exams were soon over and we were off to Petawawa where we came into our first responsibility by being the section commanders and platoon sgts. in charge of the tent lines. We enjoyed ourselves for the five days, folding boats, dodging mosquitoes and climaxing events with a night scheme and a wild march back to the tent lines.

The June Ball came and went, overshadowed by our second tragedy. Soup Campbell followed Smitty by his own will. We were seniors now, looking forward to gold braid and further developments of the new system. So as is the custom we cleaned up the debris in record time and set out on our last Summer leave.

—D. Z. T. WOOD.

---

### FIRST CLASS YEAR

T'was on August 27th, when with a hot sun shining, eight of us out of the class met at 1400 hrs. on the square. After having thoroughly welcomed each other we reported to the Staff-Adjutant and then met our new Commandant. It was not long before we felt the weight of responsibility which we were now called upon to assume. As we marched back to our quarters a vivid and well impressed picture was recalled to our minds. Suit-cases and trunks were piled here and there and fifty new faces,—some confident and others anxious, were observing for the first time the choice which they had made. Then mothers and sisters bade their Johnnies and Jimmies good bye. The first week was spent in never ceasing contact with the recruits, "our recruits". striving to impose a military standard which would allow them to stand shoulder to shoulder with the rest of the college by the time the others returned. Sunday came and the rest of the college arrived. Those already here extended a most hearty welcome, and were indeed relieved that their responsibility was now to be shared by the rest of the senior class. The first term as usual consisted in out-door work: for the first time, the battalion performed Tactical exercises on its feet. We had several mechanized schemes which proved very popular. Another course which appealed to the class, probably due to its novelty, was one in "car maintenance". This was very interesting and as our reporter illustrates, undertaken with much enthusiasm. This term therefore was characterized by its novelty, privileges and responsibility.

After Thanksgiving Leave we returned for a short indoor period till the Christmas exams. Now the class was split up; Electricals and Mechanicals in one lab., Miners and Chemists in another, the Civils in the draughting room, and the General and Military in their rooms. The exams, once over we occupied our minds with lighter things, decorations for the dance and final last minute invitations. The dance was a good one and the next day saw us all on the train still upholding the spirit of the season.

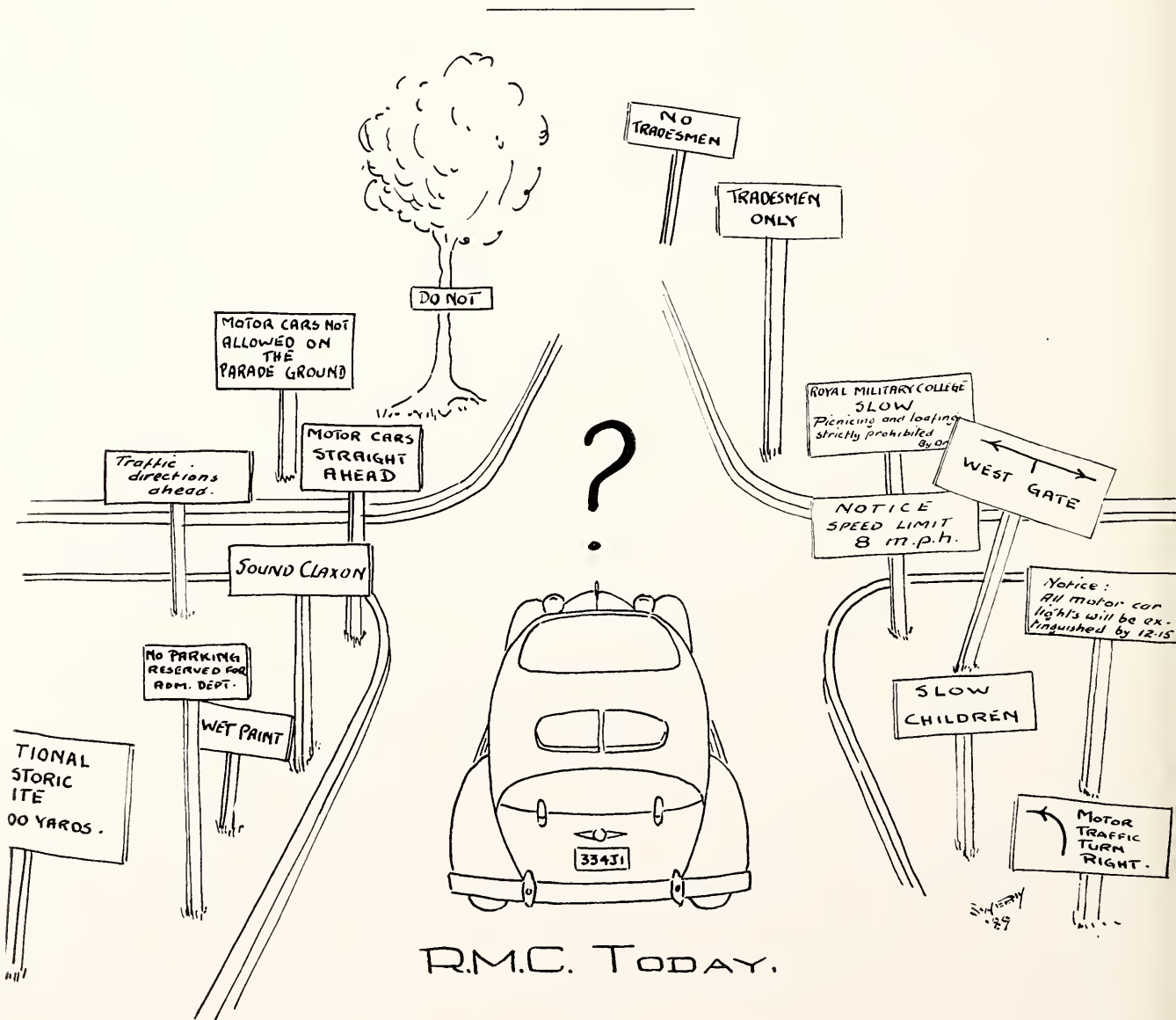
The Christmas holidays were barely over when we were back again to face our longest and most unvaried term. Then came the West Point week-end and for the first time in the history of the college we were the



losing team, we tried hard to win, but were well defeated, and now we feel sure that future games between West Point and the college will prove much more interesting. So it is not with regret that we look at our defeat, but with keen interest and anticipation that we will watch the college and the U.S.M.A. in the future.

After Easter the days to the end got fewer and fewer and seemed to be getting shorter. We are now faced with the grim reality of exams and as we prepare for the final drive, we look forward to Petawawa, graduation exercises, the June Ball and the graduation dinner. As the pages of our college dairy come to an end we look back upon the four best years of our lives that we spent together inside the walls of the R.M.C. We look into the future not knowing what lies ahead, and as we bid farewell to our friends, perhaps some of them for the last time, we unite to wish our followers the best of luck. We thank them for the cooperation and loyalty with which they have served us and we wish that they will meet with the same support. To our recruits we bid remember the motto of the college—we thank them for the way they've played the game and we wish them a continued success in the future.

—G. A. E. COUTURE.



R.M.C. TODAY.







HIS EXCELLENCY, THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL OF CANADA



## T. E. LAWRENCE.

LECTURE DELIVERED BY HIS EXCELLENCY, THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL, AT A  
MESS DINNER ON FEBRUARY 3, 1939.

I am going to talk to you about the most remarkable man I have ever known. What I am going to say will fall in two parts. In the first place I want to give you a picture of the man. In the second place, since this is a professional audience, I will discuss what I think to be his importance in the art of war.

## I.

When I first heard of T. E. Lawrence he was a small, slight, fair-haired, blue-eyed boy, who lived with his parents in Oxford, and won a scholarship at Jesus College. His interests were chiefly historical, and he used to spend his vacations in France, touring the country on an old bicycle, and studying mediaeval architecture. He took a high degree, and was then given a senior scholarship at Magdalen College—what is called a Demyship. He adopted archaeology as a profession and came under the guidance of a great oriental scholar, D. G. Hogarth. He went out to Carchemish in south-eastern Asia Minor to excavate what had been once the capital of the Hittites. During the several years he spent there he acquired the Arabic tongue and a wide knowledge of Arab customs, which later was to stand him in good stead.

When the Great War broke out he was in Oxford, and was at once, through Hogarth's influence, enlisted in the mapping department of the Intelligence branch of the War Office. Presently he was sent out to the Arab Bureau at Cairo, and there he began his extraordinary career. I am not going to retell the story, which he himself has told brilliantly in the great book *The Seven Pillars of Wisdom*, and which has been told by other people in many books. It is sufficient to say that he was the chief inspirer of the Arab revolt in the Hejaz, and the chief organiser of the Arab armies which contributed so much to the ultimate success of Allenby's Palestine campaign. He had two purposes—first, to free the Arabs from the Turkish yoke and create an independent Arab nation, and second, to use the Arab forces to assist the British campaign in Palestine. He won prestige among the tribesmen by living on their food, wearing their clothes, and being more audacious than the wildest Bedawin. There was nothing they could do which he could not do, and do much better. The consequence was that, as their leader, he managed to paralyse the left wing of the Turkish forces opposed to Allenby. In the beginning of 1918 when Allenby's army was drained of troops to repair the losses in France, he distracted the Turk's attention in what might have been a very dangerous situation. By perpetual threats he weakened the Turkish morale, and at last in September 1918, when Allenby was ready to strike, Lawrence, with a few thousand Arabs, kept away from the British front about half the Turkish forces south of Damascus. It is worth studying closely Lawrence's doings during the autumn of 1918, for you will rarely find in the history of war a succession of enterprises which were at once more audacious and more fruitful.



The result was that the shabby little lieutenant in badly-fitting khaki who had gone out to Cairo in the first months of war, returned as one of the most famous men in the world. And then began disaster. You cannot, at the age of twenty-nine, take Damascus at the head of 40,000 Arabs, after three years of unceasing hardships which included being nine times wounded, four times in an air crash, and many bouts of fever and dysentery—you cannot expect on these terms not to damage your nerves. After the war Lawrence was weary in body and mind, and his nerves were in tatters. Moreover his heart was broken by the treatment which the Arabs received from both Britain and France. I remember at that time how he would sit for hours with his head bent, never speaking. Then Mr. Churchill got hold of him when he became Colonial Secretary, and had him appointed as adviser on Arab affairs at the Colonial Office. As you know, there was a settlement which included the setting up of the Arab kingdoms of Iraq and Transjordan. This settlement Lawrence thought saved his honour, and that particular problem ceased to worry him.

But the nervous unrest remained, and he came to the conclusion that the only chance of peace for him was to disappear, and under another name do mechanical work under discipline. He enlisted as a mechanic in the Air Force, and there is extant an extraordinary manuscript account of his experience there. I have read it, but I hope it will never be published, for it is too cruel an exposition of the sufferings of a highly-strung man. For a little while he was quite happy in the Air Force, and then the London popular press discovered him and made a stunt of it. He was compelled to leave, and next appeared in the Tank Corps, where he was not happy. I met him one day in the street, and for the first time I realised what he was suffering. It seemed to me a case for action, so I went first to the head of the Air Force, Sir Hugh Trenchard, who was an old friend of mine, said he had no objection to my trying to do something. So I went to Mr. Baldwin, who was then Prime Minister, and pointed out that all that Lawrence asked, in return for his immense work for his country, was to be allowed to work as a humble mechanic in a service which he loved. Mr. Baldwin agreed and issued orders, and Lawrence was restored to the Air Force.

He was sent out to Karachi, and then brought home because there were rumours in the left-wing press that he was acting as a spy in Afghanistan. After that he did excellent work in the Air Force in the development of high-speed motor-boats for the assistance of sea-planes, and in target boats for bombing experiments. In 1935 his term of service came to an end, and he retired to his little cottage in Dorset, meaning to spend the rest of his life as a man of letters. In May of that year, as you know, he was killed in a motorcycle accident.

That is a sketch of a life which ended at forty-six. By twenty-nine he had become a famous soldier. Ten years later he had become also a famous writer. Many of you, I suppose, have read his *Seven Pillars*. He had a craving to succeed both as a man of action and as a literary artist—the second more perhaps than the first. But he would never, I think, have been as good a writer as he was a man of action. For all that he wrote—*The Seven Pillars*, the translation of the *Odyssey*, the manuscript book on his Air Force experiences—seem to me not quite

adequate to his greatness. I like best the recently published *Letters*, which are a wonderful revelation of character. He was a man you never came to the end of. For one thing there was much of the child in him. He wrote and spoke to children as if they were his own age. Even when he was miserable and suffering he could rejoice in a comic situation, and the game of hide-and-seek which he played with the newspapers amused him as much as it annoyed him. There was a delightful impishness about him. I remember just after the War he was once induced, with a friend of mine, to go to a party at a famous London house. To the amazement of the guests the butler announced them as "Mr. Lenin and Mr. Trotsky"!

How shall one assess his character? There seems to me to have been from the start a fissure in his nature—a gulf between the man of action and the self-conscious, self-torturing man of thought. He was a mixture of contradictions which never were—perhaps could never have been—harmonised. His qualities lacked integration. He had moods of vanity and moods of abasement, immense self-confidence and immense diffidence. He had a fastidious taste which was often faulty, and though the gentlest and most lovable of human beings, full of chivalry and considerateness, he could also be ruthless. I can imagine him, though the possessor of an austere conscience, crashing through all the minor moralities to win his end. That is to say, he was a great man of action with some "sedition" in his powers.

What deflected him from his natural career of action? For deflected he was! he deliberately cut himself off from the sphere in which he was born to excel. I can only put it down to that fissure in his nature from the start; in him the dream and the business did not march together; his will was not always the servant of his intelligence; he was a self-tormentor who ran to meet suffering half way. Sometimes he would put this down to his war experiences, sometimes to his post-war disillusionment, but I think the crack was always there, and it tended to gape under stress. When there was no call to action he was torn by his divided thoughts. "War was good," he once wrote, "by drawing over our depths that hot surface wish to do or want something."

He was disillusioned, too, about worldly glory, disillusioned too soon. "I was not a king or a prime minister," he wrote, "but I made 'em and played with 'em, and after that there was not much more in that direction for me to do." The man of action in him gave him an appetite for fame, even for publicity, and the other side of him made him despise himself for the craving. His conscience forbade him to take any reward for his war services, but there were times when he thought it a morbid conscience. So, pulled hither and thither by noble but contradictory impulses, he had moods when he hated life. In 1929 he wrote these tragic words: "Oh Lord I am so tired! I want so much to lie down, to sleep or die. Die is best because there is no reveille. I want to forget my sins and the world's weariness."

That I think is the explanation of a great career which somehow never came to perfect fruition. He never quite reconciled the doer and the thinker. He was collaterally a kinsman of the Elizabethan Sir Watler Raleigh, and I found some sentences the other day written about Sir Walter Raleigh which are curiously apposite to Lawrence. "The irony of human affairs possesses his contemplation. . . The business





Photograph by No. 2478, G.C. A. A. Pirie.



of man on this earth seems trivial when seen against the vast desert of eternity."

That is my reading of the man. I now propose to deal with his work as a soldier.

## II.

He entered the Army at the age of twenty-six, having had no previous military experience. There have been a number of great soldiers who took up their profession late in life. Montrose was the same age, twenty-six, but he did not begin his real campaigns until some years later; Cromwell was forty-three; Julius Caesar was forty-four. Caesar had shown no military interest at all in his previous life; nor had Cromwell except that he may have studied the *Swedish Intelligencer* and followed the campaigns of Gustavus Adolphus. Lawrence began with a far better equipment, for, though he was without practical experience, he was most deeply read in military matters. I have never met any soldier so learned as he was in military history. For example, he had studied not only Napoleon's campaigns in detail, but the sources from which Napoleon drew his ideas. He had an extraordinary passion for detail and could master the most complicated mechanical device at an amazing speed. He acquired as good a knowledge of gunnery as most artillery commanders, and he knew everything about the structure of aeroplanes. There was no weapon he used which he did not master down to its minutest detail. I am a printer by trade, and while I was in the business knew a good deal about the subject. Lawrence had always a desire to have a private press of his own, and in cultivating that hobby he acquired far more information about printing than I ever possessed. In his later years in the Air Force he became a great authority, as I have said, upon high speed motor-boats, and did work of supreme value to the service.

Lawrence, therefore, by his previous studies, and by his remarkable gift of acquiring technical knowledge, was well fitted to command in the field. I have told you roughly what he achieved in his few years of campaigning, and I now want you to consider the really important question—what was the doctrine behind that achievement, what contribution did he make to the art and science of war?

There are two main branches of military science, strategy and tactics. Tactics is a science which is constantly being altered and enlarged by the discovery of new weapons. So one may fairly say that tactical science to-day has only a very remote relation to the tactical science of the past. New weapons, like tanks, machine guns and aeroplanes, new methods of transport, new ways of handling troops, and the difference between a professional army and a nation in arms—all these things have worked a complete tactical revolution. But the principles of strategy are permanent things. They depend upon two constants, the configuration of the globe, and the nature of man. In a war the object of each side is to win by weakening its enemy's will to resist, by striking at his nerve centre. This was true in the time of Alexander the Great, and it is just as true to-day. In a modern war not only the armies and navies, but the whole strength of a nation is drawn into the conflict—according to Sir William Robertson the civilian effort is at least sixty per cent of the whole. Somehow or other, if you are to win, you must persuade your enemy that it is not worth while for him to go on. This may be done by victory in battle, the right kind of battle, the kind which is



really decisive, or it may be done without any field victory at all, but by a slow sapping of the enemy morale.

There you have the first principle of strategy. When you descend to details and consider how a campaign can culminate in a decisive battle, you will find that the nature of the terrain plays a predominant part in determining minor strategy. You will also find that surprise is an essential for success, since surprise means the shattering of the enemy's poise. You can never do away with the element of surprise. It was as vital at Pharsalus when Caesar's Tenth Legion unexpectedly wrecked the attempt of Pompey's cavalry to turn his flank, as at Chancellorsville when Hooker found Stonewall Jackson on his rear, or as at the Third Battle of the Marne when the German attack wasted itself upon Gouraud's empty trenches.

Now it seems the fate of great soldiers to be misunderstood. Napoleon, I take it, was the greatest soldier who ever lived, and, though his achievements are plain to all and he left a host of maxims behind him, few people seem to be agreed upon the right moral to be drawn. Precepts like "Providence is on the side of the biggest battalions" offer an infinite variety of interpretations. It is also, I think, the fate of great military *writers* to be misunderstood. Clausewitz is a case in point. He was a much wiser man than his critics make out, because these critics have fastened upon epigrammatic sentences which can carry more than one meaning. Now, generally speaking, from a misunderstanding of both Napoleon and Clausewitz a good deal of false doctrine had grown up before 1914. There was the idea that everything depended upon forcing, as soon as possible, a decisive battle, that the decision must come from a battle. There was the idea of battering through an enemy's front by sheer brute force, like Grant in the Wilderness campaign, since it was assumed that surprise in modern war might be impossible to achieve. There was the notion, very prevalent in the French army, and fathered by so great a man as Foch, that at any cost you must be always attacking, that the offensive was the only real defence, and this offensive was rather crudely interpreted. The consequence was that in the Great War both sides were apt to forget the vital principles of strategy—that the one thing was to strike at the enemy's nerve centre and weaken his will to resist; that this might be achieved in many ways, and not merely in field actions; and that in a field action you would never get very far unless you brought in the element of surprise.

There is still another heresy which is due to a shallow reading of Napoleon's mind—that in any war the decision must be won in the *main* field of action—that is on the front where the enemy's principal forces are massed. Now, of course, in every campaign there is a main front, but that main front need not be the decisive front; a victory elsewhere may cause that main front to crumble even although it is not actually broken in the field. In the Great War the main front was obviously that in France and Flanders, and most people assumed that there, and only there, the enemy must be beaten. Yes, but the decisive blow might have been struck elsewhere. The war could only have been ended by the Western front crumbling, but that crumbling might have been caused by Allied successes in a terrain a thousand miles away.

That is what is meant by the strategy of indirect approach. Every great soldier has won victories by a blow which was not in any sense

a frontal attack. Cromwell, as he showed in his Preston and Scottish campaigns, was a master of the indirect approach; so was Marlborough; so was Napoleon when the thing was necessary. But the best example I can think of is from the greatest war fought on this continent—the American Civil War. In the spring and summer of 1862, Lee and Jackson, the generals of the South, had armies very much inferior to the North, but they made up for their numerical inferiority by an almost uncanny psychological penetration. They could read the nervous and puzzled officials at Washington like a book. McClellan with 150,000 men was moving against Richmond, the Southern capital, and Banks with 40,000 men was protecting his right rear. This was the main field of action, and the South, if they tried to meet this huge force, must have been conclusively defeated. What happened? A couple of hundred miles away from the main front Stonewall Jackson, with 3,000 men, attacked a Northern general called Shields at Kernstown in Virginia. He was, of course, beaten off, but he returned to the assault, and then for three months he led the Federal generals a wild dance up and down the Shenandoah Valley. It happened exactly as Lee foresaw. Lincoln grew anxious, Shields was not ready to co-operate with McClellan, McDowell's corps was detached from McClellan to support him. The result was that the attack upon Richmond ended in a fiasco, and presently the North was chased out of Virginia. In that campaign 190,000 men were completely paralysed and defeated by 16,000. That is an example of the strategy of indirect approach.

Now Lawrence was entirely free from any of the heresies which I have mentioned. He brought great knowledge of the art of war and a first-class mind to the study of his new profession, and he reached the right conclusions. He understood the indirect approach. If he had merely brought his Arabs up to join in the barren frontal attacks of the first and second Battles of Gaza, he would have done nothing and he would have lost a great number of men. Instead of that he studied the mind of the enemy and aimed at weakening his will to resist, and shattering his nerves. The Hejaz railway was the Turks' Achilles heel. They were very nervous about the Holy Cities, and these Holy Cities were linked up with the Turkish base by a long and most vulnerable railway running through the desert. It was at this that Lawrence struck. He knew that he could do nothing with his Arabs in a field action, so he devised a new kind of fighting for them. He never allowed them, as the French say, to become *accrochés* with the enemy; he kept them always mobile and free. The result was that he lost very few Arabs, and I do not think he lost a single British life. And he did not kill a very large number of Turks either, for he believed that a disarmed enemy was just as good as a dead enemy. But he most comprehensively wrecked the Turkish plans. He saw that the destruction of material, if that material was vital, was just as useful as the destruction of life. His mobility, and his reading of the enemy's mind, gave him constantly the advantage of surprise.

So I think it fair to say that this young man in his late twenties, this non-professional soldier, did actually point the way—not to a new art of war, but to the traditional art of war of the great captains, which had been somehow forgotten. Before the Great War, and, indeed almost up to the end of the Great War, military thought had become stagnant,



and we had settled down into a dull clinch from which at one time it looked as if we could only emerge with the end of civilisation. Then in the last year there was an effort on both sides to get back to sound doctrine. Surprise was once more attained, first by the German plan of "infiltration", and second by the Allied plan of dropping the preliminary bombardment and using light tanks to prepare the way for the infantry, what has been called Foch's "deadly arpeggio". Meantime two thousand miles away a boy of twenty-nine was, on his own initiative, doing everything that for four years his seniors had failed to do, and printing in capital letters, for all the world to understand, the eternal maxims of strategy.

### III.

I last saw Lawrence at the close of March 1935. He turned up at my Oxfordshire home on a push-bike one Sunday morning and spent a long day with us. He was on his way from Bridlington to his Dorsetshire cottage, having finished his service in the Air Force. He looked brilliantly well, with a weather-beaten skin, a clear eye, and a fore-arm like a blacksmith's. His nerves, too, seemed to be completely at ease. He had no plans and described himself as like a leaf falling from a tree in autumn. But he was eagerly looking forward to a spell of leisure. He spoke of public affairs and his friends with perfect wisdom and charity. When he left I told my wife that at last I was happy about him. She shook her head. "He is looking at the world as God must look at it, and a man cannot do that and live." . . . A few weeks later he was dead.

When a great man dies comparatively young we are bound to speculate as to what he might have done if he had lived. I have always felt that Lawrence was born with more capacity for leadership than anyone I have ever known. Now and then one saw that in his eye which could have created, or quelled, a revolution. He could make people follow him with blind devotion, and he had the brains and the character to lead them on the right road. If he had finished the war in 1918 with his nerves in perfect order and his vitality unimpaired then he might have been the man to lead the British people to a new and better way of life. But that dream is idle, for, if he had, he would not have been Lawrence; there was always a fissure in his nature between thought and action. But there is a more reasonable speculation. When I last saw him I thought he had found peace. His mental and spiritual health had been restored. If he had lived I think he might have done great work on a matter which was very near his heart, and which is of vital importance to the Empire, and that is the reorganization of our imperfect defences. But it was not to be, and he has left no successor, I fear, of the same quality.

I do not profess to explain Lawrence. He was a man of genius, and genius in Emerson's phrase is a "stellar and undiminishable something"; we cannot trace its source; we cannot define it; we cannot estimate its effects; we can only feel its compelling power like a mighty force of nature. If that view be right, then Lawrence was the only man of genius that I have ever known. I am not a very tractable person, and I am not much of a hero-worshipper; but I think I could have followed him over the edge of the world.

## EARLY DAYS OF "C" BATTERY, R.C.A., BRITISH COLUMBIA

By

No. 65, COLONEL G. HUNTER OGILVIE

I think the first suggestion of establishing a permanent unit at Esquimalt, B.C., was made during the summer of 1885, when war was threatened between Great Britain and Russia, but it was not until the summer of 1887 that direct action was taken. Arrangements were made to draft about fifty N.C.O.'s and men from each of the Batteries stationed at Kingston, Ont., and Quebec, P.Q., to form the nucleus of "C" Battery, Garrison Artillery. In October of that year Major James Peters, Capt. T. Benson and I, with the detail of N.C.O.'s and men from "A" Battery, left Kingston, and were met by the detachment from Quebec on the main line of the C.P.R. at Carleton Place, and from this point we travelled out west together as "C" Battery under the Command of Major Peters. This was the first occasion on which a troop train had crossed by Canadian Pacific Railway.



The wives and children of the officers accompanied their husbands and fathers, but the wives and children of the non-Commissioned Officers and men, together with nine of the husbands, made up a second party which travelled by a train following a day behind the first party, and I, being an unmarried officer, was detailed to accompany them in charge. My chief duties consisted in maintaining peace and quietness in which I was assisted by two or three senior N.C.O.'s. I also had to keep tab on the number of meals eaten at the eating stations along the line. I had to "count heads" so often that I am never likely to forget the nine men, fifteen women, and thirty children, to say nothing of all the dogs and other pets under my charge.

Up to that time there had been very little communication between British Columbia and the rest of the Dominion and the old timers were not quite sure what kind of people were coming among them, but as the cities of Vancouver and Victoria became filled with Eastern Canadians the social atmosphere became warmer. Upon arriving in Victoria in October, 1887, we were temporarily housed in the old Agricultural Hall, near Beacon Hill, and remained there until our new barracks were ready for us on Work Point, situated near the entrance to Victoria Harbour. There were no guns to speak of in position at the time, except some old muzzle loading 64 pounders at Clover Point, east of Beacon Hill, at Work Point, near the barracks, and some of larger calibre in a very respectable Fort on Macaulay Point. These guns were, with the exception of Macaulay Point battery, only good enough for drill purposes and repository work. Our spare time from barrack duties and drill was taken up in



playing cricket, football, and rifle practice. We had matches with the officers and men of the Navy as there were generally three ships in Esquimalt Harbour all winter, with the addition of the Flag Ship during the summer.

It was during the summer of 1888 that the Indians on the Skeena River near Hazelton, rose in rebellion and killed some trappers and Hudson Bay Company men. It was considered sufficiently serious to warrant "C" Battery being sent up on board H.M.S. Caroline, to the mouth of the Skeena River, and from there we were towed in boats by steam pinnaces up the river a distance to our first camp. The boats returned to the ship, which left shortly afterwards for Esquimalt.

We remained in the same camp for about two months; in the meantime the local authorities at Hazelton were able to capture and punish the ringleaders, and settle the imaginary grievances without calling on the troops. Our camp on the Skeena River was very circumscribed as nearly all the solid ground in the vicinity was flat rock. The south bank of the river at that place was very low and our only neighbours were the salmon cannery at Port Essington, which was to a large extent built on piles. Prince Rupert, the present terminal of the Canadian National Railway was only a few miles north of our camp around the point of land. Our spare time while waiting in camp was occupied in fishing and hunting wild goats, Rocky Mountain sheep and bear.

Major Peters and I would occasionally paddle across the river, which at this point was from two to three miles wide, and climb the mountains which rose almost from the water's edge. I found it a much easier matter to go up than to come down, especially when crossing a bank of snow or ice. It was a new experience to climb up through a cloud and find flowers blooming above the snow line. We had with us on the expedition Lt.-Col. Holmes, D.O.C., of the District, Major Peters, O.C. Battery, Capt. T. Benson, and Lieut. Gaudet. In addition we had, attached to the Battery, Lt.-Col. E. G. Prior, M.P. of the British Columbia Garrison Artillery, a newspaper representative of the Montreal Star, and our regimental surgeon, Dr. John Duncan. At the end of our stay in camp near Port Essington, we returned to Victoria on one of the steamers of the Canadian Pacific Steamship line, stopping on the way south for a short time at the Queen Charlotte Islands, where we saw some wonderful Totem Poles, and some remarkably pretty Indian girls. Most of the work done in the salmon canneries along the coast was performed by these girls.

I think it was in the following year, 1889, that a very serious strike broke out among the miners at Wellington and Naniamo, about halfway up the east coast of Vancouver Island. The Battery was ordered out to keep the peace and strengthen the hands of the civil authorities. It was not a pleasant duty to perform.

It became part of our recreation while stationed at Beacon Hill Park to help clear the ground of virgin forest on Work Point, sufficiently for a contractor to commence building the barracks and married officers quarters. About this time Lieut. Harry Burstall joined us from the Royal Military College. This brought us to full strength as follows, Major Peters, O.C., Capt. Benson, Adj., Lieut. and Capt. G. H. Ogilvie, Lieut. F. M. Gaudet, Lieut. H. E. Burstall, Capt. George Rolt White (attached), Quartermaster, and Dr. John Duncan, M.O.

Lieut. Gaudet remained a very short time and was transferred to Quebec at his own request. About the same time Capt. White was re-

called, and Capt. Edward Palmer of Prince Edward Island Artillery was appointed in his place as Quartermaster.

As I said before the armament at Work Point was very antiquated, so that the main benefit derived from the drill was the exercise we got out of it, and much time was taken up in repository drill or shifting ordnance. One amusing incident occurred on the occasion of an inspection by Colonel Ivor Herbert, the General Officer Commanding at Head Quarters, Ottawa. At that time it took at least a week to reach Victoria by rail from Ottawa, so that by getting warning in advance we were able to arrange a nice inspection; and when the G.O.C. arrived the schedule of drills, etc., was submitted to him for approval; unfortunately, that was not his idea of an inspection and he mixed things up considerably. After the infantry parade in Review Order the Company was dismissed to re-assemble, in five minutes, dressed for gun drill. The G.O.C. took charge of the reformed parade and detailed the gun squads, so that the specially arranged squads of picked men, that had been drilling together for the week previously, were all mixed up. However, Capt. Benson and I being each detailed to take charge of a gun squad made a stab at it, and did not do so badly. Then came Major Peters' turn with the Shifting Ordnance. One of the gun squads was turned over to him, and he was told to carry on. Well! You can imagine the picture. The squad was formed up in rear of the gun emplacement, and told off, then sent to the gun stores to get and arrange the stores. They went off all right, but the curious thing about it was that only about half of the men who went for the stores came back, their places being taken by men of the original squad who had been standing by looking on. When the squad fell in again, with all stores complete, Major Peters' men were also complete and in their proper places.

It was not very long after the G.O.C. returned to Headquarters, Ottawa, that orders were received to prepare to hand over the Barracks to the Dockyard people at Esquimalt, who in turn handed over to the Royal Marine Artillery, and so "C" Battery returned East in the Autumn of 1893 to the Citadel, Quebec. "C" Battery became absorbed in "A" Battery Garrison Artillery, and all the mess plate and other property that had been presented to the mess by friends in Victoria, was taken over by the Officers' mess in the Citadel. The orders to return to the East were received with mixed feelings. We had made many good friends in Victoria, and we were beginning to "take root," though, of course, some of us were ready to move on to the next place, as we were really not learning any soldiering.

Of the officers stationed in Victoria, Major Peters remained behind in Command of the Military District No. 11. Colonel Holmes, who had been D.O.C., when we arrived in 1887 and the following six years, was moved to the Command of M.D. No. 10, in Winnipeg. The Medical Officer, Dr. John Duncan, remained in Victoria and resumed his civilian practice. Capt. Palmer, the Quartermaster, resigned his Commission and became the Secretary of the Union Club of Victoria; Lieut. Burstall had previously returned East to qualify for his commission; this left Capt. Benson and myself the sole survivors of "C" Battery to reach Quebec.





E.S.M. M. D. MACBRIEN AND CADET CAPT. R. D. CURTIN

## PRESENTATION OF THE U. S. M. A. TROPHY

ON March 18th the College had the pleasure of a visit from two members of the U.S.M.A. hockey squad, Messrs Curtin and McCaffery. The purpose of their visit was to present to the College a beautiful silver cup, a companion trophy to the one presented by the College to the Corps of Cadets at West point some sixteen years ago. It is a tall graceful cup, bearing on one side the inscription and coats-of-arms of the U.S.M.A. and the R.M.C., and on the other the complete record of that unique hockey series which began in 1923. The trophy was handed over by Cadet Captain Curtin to Battalion Sergeant-Major MacBrien in the presence of the Cadet Battalion in the Dining Hall immediately before lunch on Saturday, March 18th.

In making the presentation Mr. Curtin spoke as follows:

"Sixteen years ago, growing out of World War friendships and a more active consciousness of the compelling ties and purposes common to the people of the Dominion and the United States, there began the unique sports rivalry between us—of which this year marked the sixteenth annual meeting of our hockey teams.

"From this common meeting ground there has sprung great friendship to our common profit. As a measure of this profit is the fact that during these sixteen years well over four thousand of our Officers have carried with them from West Point the lasting and personal friendship for you and your comrades which this contact with you engenders.

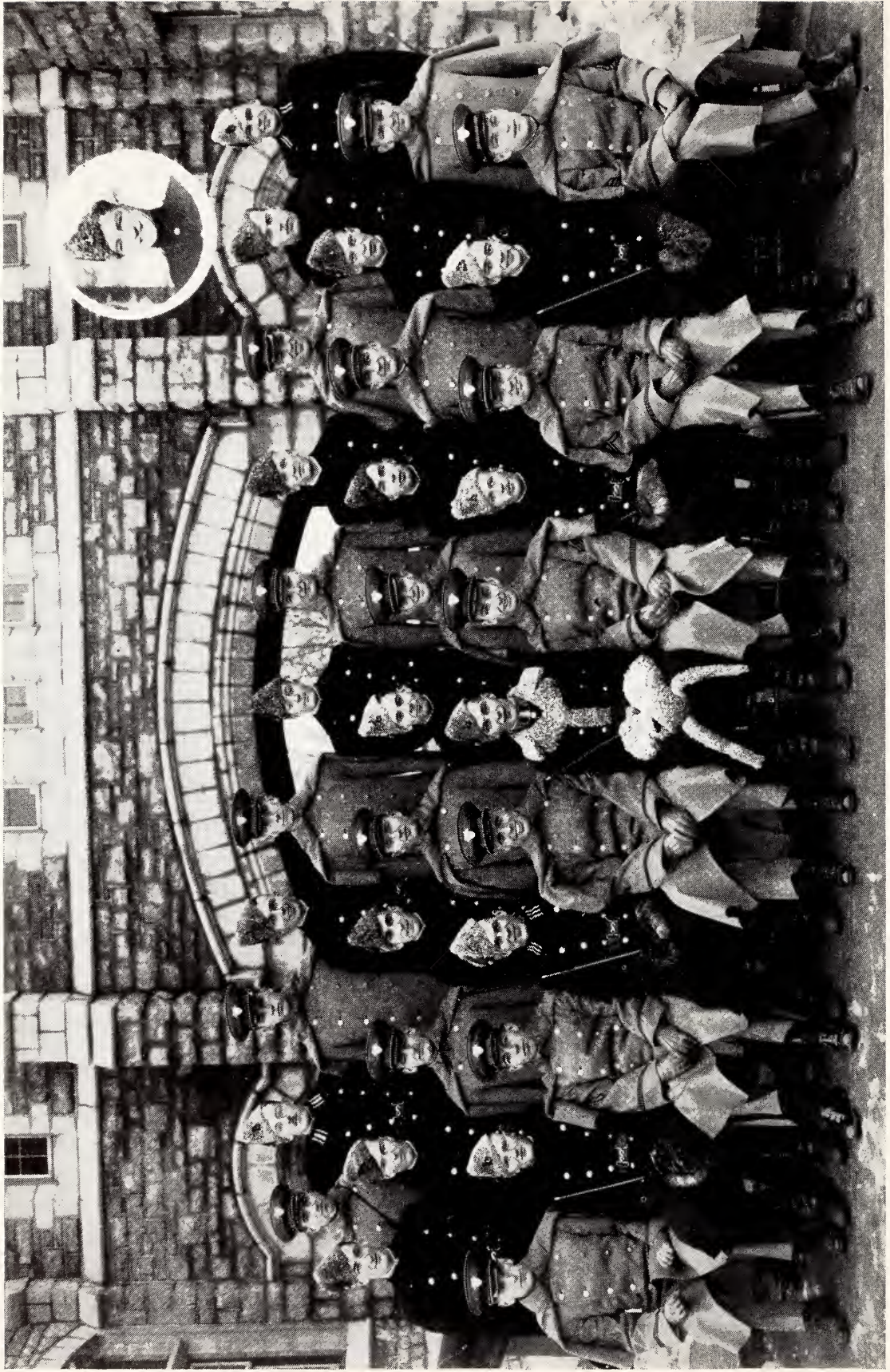
"Sixteen years ago you set up a Challenge Cup as a trophy for which our hockey teams have since been in annual competition. By your graciousness and at your expressed desire it has remained, and will continue to remain, at West Point, bearing the record of our rivalry. Never until this year has it carried the name of West Point as the victor.

"Upon the occasion then, of this, our first victory, it is my great privilege, in the name of the Corps of Cadets of the United States Military Academy, to present to you of the Royal Military College of Canada a companion cup, to remain in your possession as a pledge of our friendship and to carry the past and future record of our sports contact. With it, our highest regard for the finest, most sportsmanlike opponents it has been our good fortune to know, and a hearty greeting from the Corps!"

In accepting the magnificent trophy, the "West Point Cup," on behalf of the College Mr. MacBrien said that comparatively few were aware that the cup presented to the U.S.M.A. in 1923 by the R.M.C. was deeded to the Academy as a gift. It was to remain at West Point. It was presented as a memento of the first athletic meeting between the two sister institutions. It was hoped when the first hockey game took place in 1923 that it was the beginning of an annual series, a series which since has lengthened into sixteen years. "In 1939 West Point gained a clean cut, well-earned, first victory. A great deal more effort, sportsmanship and will to win lies behind this successful culmination than can ever be told by any speaker. If there is such a thing as pleasure in defeat then that pleasure is surely ours and we again congratulate the Academy team on its fine win.

"On behalf of the Battalion of Gentlemen Cadets I take into keeping this companion trophy. It not only commemorates, as has been already





U.S.M.A. AND R.M.C. HOCKEY TEAMS, 1939



pointed out by Mr. Curtin, success in sporting endeavour, but further cements the bonds of fellowship and good feeling between the Academy and the College and through our graduates and friends, our two countries.

"I know that I am expressing the feelings of the entire Battalion when I extend to Mr. Curtin and Mr. McCaffery our very sincere thanks for this beautiful cup and thank them too for the pleasure of their visit. I ask them to be kind enough to convey our gratitude and cordial greetings to the Corps of Cadets."

## THE WEST POINT WEEK-END

ONE of the high spots in the College year is the annual encounter between our hockey team and that of West Point. This year's visit, besides affording a game that was first-class hockey in itself, marks the successful culmination of a long and gallant struggle on the part of the Academy to defeat its Canadian rival.

The West Point contingent was welcomed on its arrival at Kingston station by the Commandant, officers in charge of hockey and the members of our team, and was escorted to the College. Each visitor was the guest of a player on the other team, who showed him about the grounds and looked after him generally.

The arrival of the West Pointers was celebrated by a Tea Dance, but it was discovered that most of the team preferred to do their celebrating after the game, and rested up for the coming struggle.

Following the precedent the College was divided into two cheering sections, one of which backed the invaders and the other the home team. In fact, the enthusiasm of the "West Point" cheering section must have been a great incentive to our opponents in achieving the final victory.

The game itself has been dealt with elsewhere. It is sufficient to say that it was a close and exciting struggle every minute of the time, and the outcome was in the balance until the final moment of play. When the bell went with the score at 4 to 3 for West Point, all agreed that the best team had won and that the victory had been well earned.

The visiting team was entertained at a dance held in the New Gym., from immediately after the game until well after midnight. The home team's hospitality included their sharing their girls with the Kaydets.

The following morning an outdoor Church Parade was held, at which the West Pointers called the Parade. An informal inspection of the Guard was also carried out by the visitors.

The West Pointers left Sunday noon amid three rousing cheers and many expressions of regret.

The cadets watched, with mixed feelings, the winning team's name being painted on the Record Board in the Administration Building, regret that a no-loss record had been broken, but satisfaction that a worthy opponent had at last won through to victory.

A sequel to the visit was afforded a few weeks later when two prominent members of the West Point team Cadets Curtin and McCafferty, returned to the College. Their mission was to present to the Battalion of Gentlemen Cadets, on behalf of the U.S. Military Academy, a Trophy Cup to be held in our permanent possession. This cup is to be emblematic of both the friendly sports rivalry and the firm feeling of international respect and good fellowship that exists between our respective countries.

—R. G. BRAMFITT.







## ACROSS NORTH AMERICA BY MOTORCAR

*By*

LT.-COL. G. C. BUCKNALL, M.C., p.s.c., (Middlesex Regiment)

I N August, 1938, I was to join the Directing Staff of the Militia Staff Course for Western Canada at Calgary, Alberta. The opportunity of seeing more of Middle and Western Canada, and also of extending the journey to take in part of the United States, was too attractive to miss. I decided, therefore, to travel by car, for this would give more freedom of movement and reduce expenses, and to take my wife and daughter with me, to ensure good fortune.

Including local trips for fishing and sightseeing the total mileage reached 9500, and, with three weeks stay between Calgary and Banff, the journey extended over eight weeks.

The car, a 30 h.p. (English rating) 1937 Chevrolet, was specially tuned up for her approaching trial, and a good deal of care expended in other necessary preparations; for we had to be ready for extremes of heat and cold, and for high and low altitudes.

Our kit, however, stored away more or less comfortably, on the morning 28th July we drove out of Kingston .

I should mention here that there is yet no "through" road North of the Great Lakes. The ordinary route is over the excellent United States roads via Detroit, Chicago and Duluth, and thence N.W. to Winnipeg. We were anxious, however, to see something of the wilder part of Ontario and decided, therefore, to run North Westwards to Sault Ste. Marie. This would touch the fringe of the less populated Northern part of the Province, and the road was reported doubtful. The risk turned out to be well worth while.

Our first day took us through the region of the Rideau Lakes and then North Westwards along the Ottawa River valley — a lovely drive over good roads. To the West of the military camp at Petawawa a gravel road replaced the paved highway, but it was well graded and was not unpleasant going.

Running along the northern edge of Algonquin Park, the country either side was wild and beautiful. Rocky, heavily wooded hills stretched steeply down towards the Ottawa River. Here and there a chain of lakes, linked by rushing streams made us stop to enjoy their charm. Strange as it may seem in these days, we were able to pass the turning to Callander, the home of the Dionne quintuplets, without a qualm. Then, after a pleasant drive along the northern shore of Lake Nipissing, we stopped for the night at Sturgeons Falls, where the Windsor Hotel made us most comfortable.

From Nipissing to Sault Ste. Marie was not so easy or pleasant. Except for one stretch of excellent paved highway, the road was generally bad and in places shocking. Heavy construction was in progress in several places, and we were lucky to get over the detours in the woods. Indeed, storms would have held us up badly. Around Sudbury lies an extensive mining area, mostly copper, a very ugly, uninviting locality. As a well known lake harbour and port of entry, and the end of the navigable road on the Canadian side, Sault Ste. Marie was a disappointing town. The locks, however, were splendid and impressive, and the harbour facilities good. Our hotel windows commanded the passage, and the number



of ships moving down showed clearly the busy character of the traffic. Mileage to "the Soo" was 600.

Now in the U.S.A., the road took us through rather flat, wooded, monotonous, but not unpleasant country, forming the peninsula between Lakes Superior and Michigan. Generally more heavily populated than Western Ontario, much of it was state preserved forest. In contrast to our previous day's experience the roads were paved and excellent to drive along. We spent a night at Ironwood, on the fringe of a vast iron and industrial area, and so into Duluth. This is an unattractive, workaday city lying along the south-east face of a fairly high bank, (in its Yorkshire sense).

Our experience of gravelled roads and pressure of time made it advisable now to continue the journey on the U.S.A. side of the frontier. All information confirmed that the country either side was very similar, but necessity to jettison our visit to Winnipeg was a deep regret.

There is little to describe on our long journey across the prairies, and the road, in the absence of Buffalo and Sioux Indians, was often indeed monotonous. As we passed westwards through Minnesota the hills and dales flattened out, the forests gave place to woods, the woods to trees and the villages and farms became more scattered. Mixed crops gave place more and more to wheat.

Leaving behind us the "Badlands" in Eastern North Dakota — sour, dead land and salt lakes — we could almost trace our track westwards by the groups of grain elevators every 10 to 15 miles along the Railway. The heat, up to 100° F, was quite trying at times, particularly with a following wind. The roads deteriorated, and grasshoppers became a real nuisance. All over Western North Dakota and Eastern Montana their numbers developed into a plague, which this year ruined two-thirds of a fine crop. We were forced to protect the radiator and windows of the car with screens. However, the endless miles of billowing golden wheat made a sight for wonder, for in this area it was not a year of drought. Montana, which came to U.S.A. with the Louisiana purchase, enjoys marked and vigorous characteristics. The rolling wheat fields gave way gradually to coarse grass ranges, cut by sharply indented creeks in which nestled scattered ranches, — the cattle country. Not a tree was to be seen except in these creeks or in a few wide river beds such as those of the Missouri and Milk Rivers. Stopping over night in an old-time "cattle town" we heard of the great bygone days of these ranges, and exciting times they must have been. No paper money here. We paid for our drinks in silver dollars!

The farther we drove to the west, the more rugged and hilly the country became. Until, on the 4th of August, we neared the foothills and had our first view of the vast Rocky Mountain Range. What pleasure to be once more amongst the hills! We passed through the reserve of the once proud Blackfoot Indians about Browning, the road getting gradually steeper and the air deliciously cool and fresh, and spent a luxurious night at the Glacier Park Hotel amongst the easternmost peaks. Though the atmosphere may have been a little too "tourist," there is good trout fishing in stream and lake within easy reach, and also stalking (or "hunting" as they call it here) for deer, bear and mountain lion. The drive next day Northwards along the Eastern foothills was indeed beautiful. We were fortunate in having good clear sunny weather, and a fine road right up to Calgary. Turning westwards then the road followed the Bow River,

whose water is of a vivid copper sulphate blue, through foothills rather like West Somerset country, past the Stoney Indians' Reserve to Banff. Across the Ghost River, about 50 miles west of Calgary, the wild grandeur of the Rockies opens up. One is dominated by the vast forests of birch, spruce and fir, and by the great jagged rock faces reaching up towards the snow caps.

We stayed one night at the famous Banff Springs Hotel. Banff is 6000 feet up and, at this time, decidedly cool. So a certain amount of acclimatization may be necessary for some constitutions.

Having 36 hours to spare, I got in touch with a local guide and was fortunate enough on 7 August to kill eight nice speckled trout (a beautiful "char") before breakfast. Fishing amongst such scenery and wild surroundings was an experience which I shall never forget — the trip involved being out on the water at dawn to get the "rise," and a paddle by canoe across the Bow River and up a tributary. We passed a number of beaver busily at work on their lodges.

On 8 August, having settled my family comfortably in Banff, I took the road eastwards to Calgary and for the next few days was busy with Major Bradbrooke, the Staff Officer for that District, preparing the exercises for the Militia Staff Course. There is no space in this record to describe the Staff Course — it must suffice here to say that there was a good deal of valuable work done, and a good deal of fun, too. We all enjoyed the kindness and hospitality of the Strathcona's Horse, with whom we lived, and the people of Calgary, to the full.

Calgary is a small but pleasant city lying to the East of the foothills, by the Bow River. It is surrounded by a fine wheat and cattle country and provides excellent sport in fishing, shooting and riding for those who care to look for it. We were very disappointed to miss the Stampede, at which riders from all parts of North America compete, and there is a fine show of stock. However, Gen. Pearkes (the District Commander), during a most interesting tour of the city, took me to see Mr. Richardson, the "Father" of the "Stampede," who explained it all to me. We finished up with the Stock Yards, which were not very full at that time.

I was able to rejoin my family in Banff for week-ends, and, in spite of the cold weather, much enjoyed the place.

It was interesting to notice how attention is rapidly turning towards the North, with the development of the industrial mining areas about the Slave Lakes, and the facilities provided by air transport. To the Southward, also, the Turner valley oil fields are reaching higher production. In fact the activities are no longer confined to the old East and West axis.

At the end of August we sent Ann, the daughter, back to Kingston, and my wife and I resumed our travels Westwards. The road through the Rockies was magnificent, particularly in the Kicking Horse Pass. In places the road narrowed dangerously, hugging the steep cliff face, around which it was carried on wooden struts. There was, therefore, no question of fast running in the mountains. There is no road yet through the Selkirk Range, so we loaded the car on a truck from Golden to Revelstoke and enjoyed a very pleasant four hour ride by rail. The route to the South over the Crow's Nest Pass would have meant too long a detour. The construction of this vital artery is indeed a masterpiece of railway engineering.

Once in British Columbia we found the roads gravel and poor. A so-called "wash-board" formation caused by use of a 4-wheeled grader



made it impossible to drive between speeds of 10 and 40 miles per hour with any comfort, and corners prevented all but the hardiest natives from exceeding 40 m.p.h.

From the Selkirk Range Westwards the country becomes gradually lower and more arid. The road followed the South Thompson River to Kamloops, the centre of activity of this part of B.C. With two or three days to spare, we settled down at Paul Lake, 12 miles north of Kamloops, a charming and very comfortable lodge, and enjoyed some glorious fishing.

We left our kind friends at Paul Lake with many regrets and followed the Thompson River through the dry, semi-desert country of the arid belt, to its junction with the rushing Fraser River at Lytton. Here we joined the old Caribou trail. The roads improved but gave us some awkward moments here and there round the steep cliff faces. After Lytton we ran once more amongst the great mountains. We found the coastal range grim and fine, but nothing like so beautiful as the Rockies and the Selkirks. However, as we dropped down the Fraser Canyon, mists became heavier, and a good deal of smoke from the extensive forest fires to the North hampered our views. For this reason we did not see Vancouver at its best. Nevertheless, we had a very pleasant stay here, shepherded by Major Spankie of the District Staff and his wife. The seaport city, which is developing extensively, rests underneath the lee of enormous wooded mountains, and surrounds a marvellous harbour. We had a good view of the large Japanese fishing fleet.

The passage to Victoria is no more than 4 hours and is a very beautiful one. Here, we found ourselves amongst large numbers of retired British Service people and American visitors. Much of the island is undeveloped still. It consists chiefly of heavily wooded hills and valleys, with deep inlets here and there. There is good fishing, both salmon and trout, although the salmon fishing is practically all estuary trolling. The salmon "coho," were just starting to run. The trout which I saw were all "cut-throat." Like Vancouver, there is a fairly large foreign element in the population, chiefly Chinese and Japanese. The defences are in process of considerable reorganization and extension. In Victoria, I delivered the last of my lectures, with much relief. We then shipped the car for Seattle to continue our travels Southwards. The voyage through the Straits of Juan de Fuca was lovely, with the snow-capped Olympic Peninsula to the Southward.

Spending only the night at Seattle, we saw little of the city and harbour, making pace to reach the Pacific coast without delay. After leaving Portland we entered the magnificent farm and fruit country of Northern Oregon, smelt the enlivening "sea tang" once more, and hit the coast at Otis. The principal activity appeared to be lumber, but there were fishing villages here and there, and we enjoyed the fresh fruit and fish to the full. The coast is grim and grey and has few harbours. The drive Southwards over beautiful roads was, however, very pleasant. South of Eureka we ran into vast groves of the enormous aged Red Wood fir trees. Their dominating hugeness gave us an eerie feeling of primeval survival. They would have been felled by the lumber jacks long before now, had not various philanthropic organizations combined to protect them. 150 miles North of San Francisco the road left the coast and the atmosphere inland became insufferably hot. The lumber work gave place to extensive fruit farms all along the Santa Rosa valley. We struck the sea mist, unfortunately, North of the Golden Gate and this veiled almost completely the beautiful approach to this attractive city.

We spent two or three days wandering around San Francisco, deeply attracted by its individuality, and "Latin" character. The lack of activity in the harbour was unexpected. From there Southwards town and country showed the influence of the old Spanish Colony. Many of the beautiful Spanish Missions still thrive. The exquisite Santa Barbara was an outstanding example of this Spanish atmosphere, and the El Paso market centre there was a veritable slice of Spain.

The amenities of Oregon and California have been carefully safeguarded for the future by the establishment of numbers of extensive "National Parks." Indeed, this principle has been carried through in all the states through which we travelled.

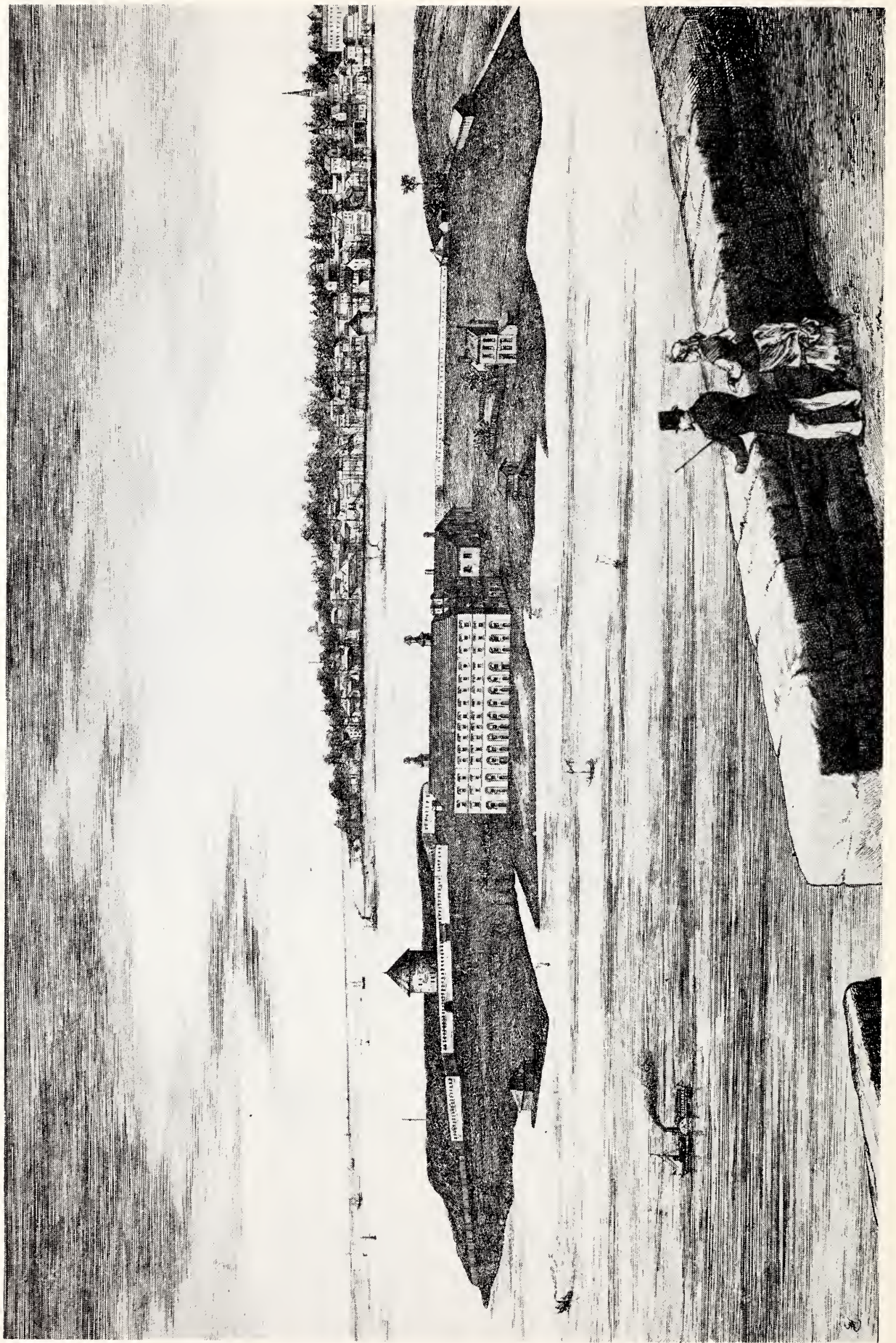
It is difficult to describe our reactions to Los Angeles, the next port of call. It has all the signs of "mushroom growth," and yet there are many beautiful suburban type properties and houses in the residential localities such as Beverly Hills. There are luxurious and expensive hotels and beautiful shops. On the other hand there are wide areas of bungalows and waste land, and a squalid commercial quarter. Hot dry hills enclose the city on the North and North-East, Pasadena and the San Bernardino fruit country lie to the East, the various well-known beaches to the West. On the South side are extensive oil-fields, giving almost the impression of a forest, and the port of Wilmington. All appear forced to live in the limelight. The general atmosphere seems fictitious and the sense of values upsidedown. Probably this is due to the influence of the motion-picture industry and its extraordinary devotees. We were taken all over Paramount Studios by the kindness of Mr. Eugene Zukor, whose interests and conversation, curiously enough, seemed chiefly occupied with the European situation. Another friend showed us the "highlights" of Hollywood, took us to dine at the Coconut Grove, the Brown Derby, and the Victor Hugo, and on to the Clover Club, where we saw a number of well known characters at leisure. However, the weather was getting hotter (already 95°, and airless), the city was rapidly filling with hilarious and curiously dressed members of the American Legion, whose convention was shortly to take place, and the news from Europe appeared grave indeed. We decided to make for home.

Los Angeles was the farthest point of our journey. It was now 16th September, we had been (excluding the three weeks in Calgary) a month on the road, and had completed 6000 miles.

Leaving Los Angeles, we were amazed at the miles of fine orange groves in the San Bernardino valley. This luxuriant plenty and the next 200 miles of the Californian desert formed a striking contrast. The desert was hot, arid and rocky. Except a few stunted trees near river beds nothing grew except sage bush. We saw no game or bird life other than a hawk or two and a vulture.

In these grim surroundings our only mechanical misfortune befell us. During a blinding thunder and rain storm our fan belt stripped, and I had no spare belt. The rain cooled the atmosphere, but interfered with repairs. No one would stop in case we should "hold them up." Eventually, however, Wales came to our rescue in the shape of an old Welsh road man with his Ford. He pushed us 6 miles to the top of a slope down which we were able to make the garage at Ludlow under our own steam. The cooling effect of the storm soon wore, and the heat as we crossed the valley of the Colorado River into Arizona was stifling. We were lucky to get across a couple of "wash-outs" caused by the storm before stopping at Kingham for the night, a run of 353 miles.







After an early start next day, we were fortunate enough to find excellent visibility for our drive along the Southern edge of the Grand Canyon. Away to the N.E. beyond the Colorado gorge stretched an endless pink desert, sand and rock. Exentually we were glad to leave this queer and almost lifeless region and, passing through the country of the Navajo and Apache Indians, reach the ranges and ranches lying to the Eastward.

It was still very hot, but we were able to make good speed on Highway 66, a fine road, and ran into Gallup, New Mexico, by evening, putting up at a very pleasant Inn, El Rancho. This was the longest daily run of our trip, 480 miles.

The drive through Western New Mexico was rather monotonous, ranch and desert scrub country, lying between steep and rocky plateaus, all of a curious reddish hue. At Albuquerque we crossed the Rio Grande and were at once in a completely different, Mexican world. Santa Fe, the capital, might have been nestling amongst the Sierras. The narrow, twisting streets, dark, flashing inhabitants, and the murmur of Spanish on all sides showed how close were the relations with the border, two or three hundred miles to the Southward.

Once through the pass, the country became much richer, and we left all traces of the desert behind us.

Some of the herds in Colorado were magnificent, mostly Herefords and Shorthorns. Here is a rare cattle country! The other great activity is mining, and particularly silver. Our change rattled on the tables in silver dollars, as in Montana. The road took us northward along the Eastern foothills, magnificent views of the big peaks to our left, rich ranges on our right. We made Denver on 20 September, and were looked after handsomely by our very kind friends, the Sanborns, at their charming home.

Denver is the heart of the middle west. It is fresh and clean, 5280 feet above sea level, its high level detracting from the height of the great mountains to the West. Here are enshrined all the traditions of the bad, bold days of the 90's, the cattle rustling, the mining rushes, the newspaper "stunts," gambling, drinking and shooting. We were shown all the chief landmarks of this now pleasant and progressive city. One grand drive took us over the Berthoud pass (11,300 ft.), northward towards Wyoming through the most lovely scenery, past some of the old mines, and home-wards over the Milner pass (12,000 ft.). On the way down we passed through some magnificent Wapiti, the first we had seen during the trip.

With many regrets we left Denver on 23 Sept. There is little to tell of our journey across the prairies. The road through Nebraska followed the Platte River to Omaha, a fertile valley, heavily irrigated, but enclosed by less productive prairie land on either hand. We were somewhat south of the "dust-bowl," so we saw little of the results of over-intensive cultivation. However, heavy crops of highly developed fibre-rooted grasses are now doing much to bind the soil closer, and this combined with resting may improve the "dust-bowl" conditions. As we travelled Eastward into Iowa the land improved steadily, changing to pleasant hill and dale country. "Corn" took the place of wheat, and the farms carried a strong head of cattle and pigs. The great Mississippi River, which we crossed at Davenport, was even then in flood.

We enjoyed our short stay in Chicago, but must admit to feeling the strain of the rush of life generally and traffic in particular there. The



Drake Hotel, one of the smaller hotels, was most comfortable. Strange to say, the Chicago police were not (visibly) armed.

By now the war clouds over Europe were indeed black and we were anxious to get back to Canada, quite prepared to "cut our cable" for home. Our drive took us around the pleasant Lake front and then through the vast industrial area of Eastern Chicago. Southern Michigan, a pleasantly wooded, mixed farming country, looked pretty in its red and gold autumn colours. We did not stop in Detroit, the home of so many automobile factories, but hurried on over the border.

The news, this night, 27 September, was as bad as could be. We went to bed in Windsor convinced that morning would announce the birth of another world calamity. On all sides, and from every grade of society we heard nothing but sympathy for Great Britain's part and position, nothing but loyal determination to go quickly to her assistance. During our drive across U.S.A., also, we found the depth of the sympathy and understanding for Great Britain through a good cross section of the country remarkable and encouraging.

Our journey on 28 Sept. north of Lake Erie and through the wonderful fruit farms of the Niagara Peninsula was coloured, therefore, by doleful thoughts of imminent war and all it imported. We stopped at Hamilton to have tea with some friends, and suddenly the War Clouds cleared! All were agog with the news of Mr. Chamberlain's courageous stand, and of the general improvement in the situation. By the time we reached Bronte, on the shore of Lake Ontario, where we stayed once more with Major and Mrs. Jack Osler, our spirits had fully recovered and we were able to enjoy happily our stay at Lake View Farm.

Our last day's run through Toronto and along the North Shore of Lake Ontario covered familiar ground. We found Ontario much changed, however, since our departure, for the "fall" atmosphere was pleasantly cool, and all the woods were clothed in their most lovely autumn dresses. The Reds and Golds were gorgeous. We reached home in time for dinner on 29th September and found all well. The long journey — 9531 miles — was over. We had found it full of interests and pleasures which have received only meagre description here, but we had enjoyed every moment of it.

It is no platitude to state that the vast size of the continent impressed itself on our minds, for we have learnt that it is not possible to label "American" opinion. Circumstances, tradition and outlook differ widely in the Eastern States, in the Middle West, in the West, and in the Southern States. Each group requires careful appreciation. Similarly in Canada the provincial outlook of French Canada diverges at many points from that of Industrial Ontario, the wheat and cattle country of the Middle West, or the fish, fruit and lumber regions of British Columbia. There is, also, the growing individuality of the rapidly developing Northern Territories. Most of these clash sooner or later with each other and with what one might term a true and comprehensive "Canadian" view. No doubt, as transportation and political education improve, these divergent local feelings will tend to assimilate themselves to a powerful national heartbeat. Our journey has taught us that air transport will be a major factor in this development, with Wireless and an informed, judicious Press.

Perhaps our most pleasant memory was the friendly courtesy and kindness of the hundreds of Canadians and Americans with whom we mixed during our trans-continental drive.

## WINGS FOR H. B. C.

*By*

No. 2034, P. Y. DAVOUD

IT is now almost twenty years since a group of men with foresight, faith and determination introduced into the north a new means of transportation which was destined to hurdle all barriers and revolutionize travel. Theirs were real pioneering efforts, and from a shaky beginning they forged ahead and amassed a wealth of information and experience upon which today's network of northern airways is based. It is a tribute to their ingenuity, will power and determination that they were able to conquer physical and geographical obstacles, and at last to demonstrate to travellers that the aeroplane could be relied upon during both summer and winter.

Summer operations presented few obstacles, chief of which was difficulty in taking off in hot weather on calm water. This has been practically overcome today by improved propeller and float design, and engine installations providing a large reserve of power for take-off. Northern operators have also learned much about improved ski undercarriages for landings on heavily drifted snow, but they are still held up and forced to land when certain conditions of temperature and humidity cause ice formation on wings and propellers. It is true that airliners operating on schedules over highly organized routes are equipped with elaborate facilities to deal with ice formation, but this expensive equipment is not justified on "bush" operations, as flying of this sort is carried out on a "contact" basis, in sight of the ground. If bad icing conditions are prevalent or encountered en route, the flights are usually cancelled, or the pilot may land on one of the thousands of lakes or rivers which cover the north and provide emergency landing fields at all times. When forced down in the north by ice formation, it is usually possible to crack the ice off the machine with a broom handle or stick, and then continue the flight if conditions are not too severe.

These, then, are the reasons for the enviable safety record established by northern operators — contact flying, experienced personnel, and the fact that practically every lake and river is a possible landing ground. Realizing the importance of communications, operators have equipped machines with radio, and most aircraft in the north today are constantly in two-way contact with their own company ground stations, as well as those operated by the Royal Canadian Corps of Signals and the Hudson's Bay Company.

During the past few years, this accepted and tried means of transportation has played an increasingly important role in the Company's fur trade operations, and on occasions complete outfits have been freighted to posts by air. The Fur Trade Commissioner and district managers now cover, in hours and minutes, distances that formerly required days and weeks of wearisome travel by boat, canoe, and dog team. Realizing the permanency and value of air transport in the north, and in order to ascertain the maximum benefits to be expected from its more extensive use, the Company has ordered a twin-engine, all metal, Beechcraft monoplane for fur trade operations. This machine will provide the highest degree of comfort and security and is equipped with all modern navigation and safety aids, as well as two-way radio. It has an outstanding all-round performance, flies exceptionally well with one motor out of opera-



tion, and cruises at 170 miles per hour on floats or skis. The machine, which will bear the registration markings "CF-BMI," will be flown from the factory to Winnipeg in April, where it will be taken over by the Company pilot, H. Winny, who will be in charge of its operation. After installing floats and equipment for extended northern operations and completing radio adjustments, the ship will proceed to Edmonton, which will be its home base. It will be used to provide close administrative control and transport facilities for the three western fur trade districts and the Mackenzie River Transport. It is probable that experimental freighting and regular trips to as many outlying posts as possible will be undertaken.

Notes and instructions will be issued shortly to all post personnel covering radio communication procedure, marking and levelling of landing runways for winter operations and weather reporting, and preparations have been completed for establishing gasoline caches at various posts. Successful operation will greatly depend on the accuracy of weather reports and judgment of safe landing conditions, and the men at the fur trade posts will have an important part in establishing the alert ground control which is so helpful in extended operations. It is hoped that before long all air operators in the north will be able to know they can expect a high standard of accurate information and intelligent assistance from all fur trade posts.

When the Company's ship heads north in June, on each side of her streamlined nose will be a flag, rich in tradition and known everywhere — the Red Ensign with the familiar H B C lettering. Long flown from every post of the Hudson's Bay Company, it has carried into Canada's Arctic protection and understanding and prosperity. Now it will be a flash of bright colour along Arctic airways—but what it stands for has been written in the lives of fur traders over the span of three centuries.

—Reprinted by kind permission of the Hudson's Bay Company and the *Beaver*.

---

## THE CAKE WALK

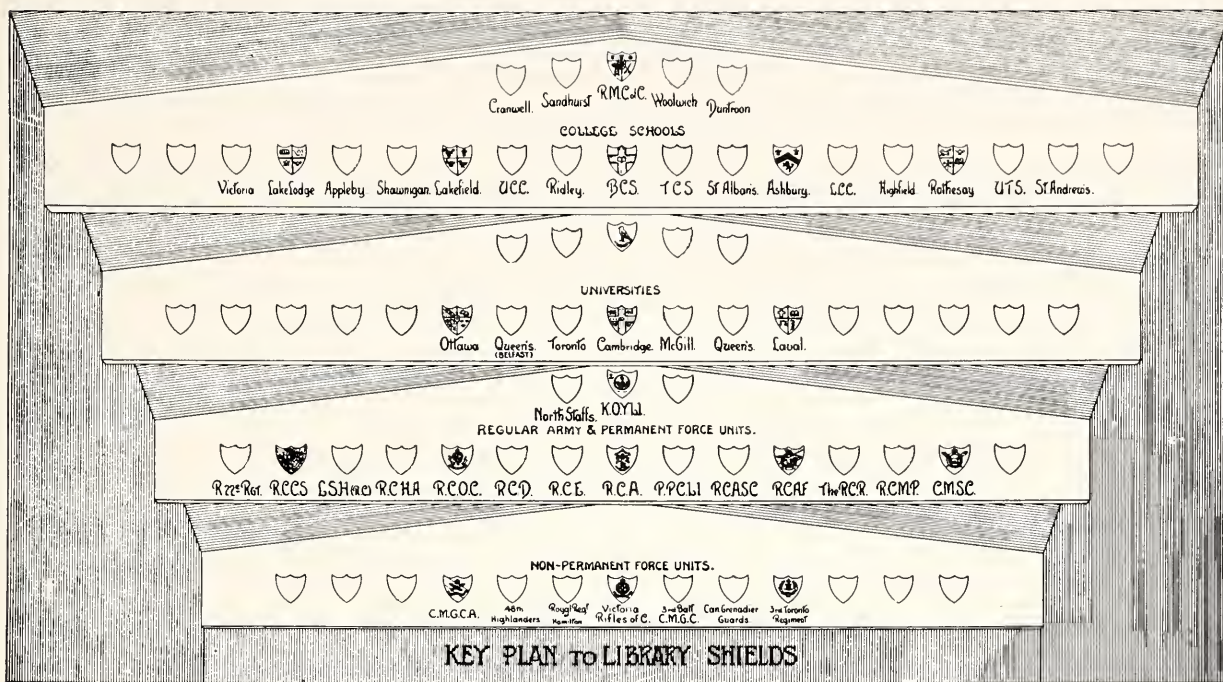
THE annual "Rook's Revenge" took place on Wednesday evening, March 15, an evening appropriately slushy and wet, to make the after-math more interesting.

Owing, apparently, to a lack of reliable information concerning eminent members of the 1st Class, a large proportion of time was devoted to the Senior Staff, with suitable emphasis in suitable places, though nothing to annoy anybody.

A skit by the "F" Company recruits, depicting the imaginary land of "Beer Esses Emma", was the high spot of the evening, and got across several pieces of well aimed satire at goings-on around Navy Bay. "Groucho" Lithgow carried the big end of the show on his shoulders, as "Master of Ceremonies" and general utility man. He did well in the outfield and pitched a great game of ball in a fast moving imitation of our ever popular officer in the sky blue uniform.

In the absence of the Commandant, Lieut. Colonel L. C. Goodeve, distributed the cakes to the Orchestra, "F" Company, and Messrs. Lithgow and Sims.

—E. H. LEATHER.



## THE LIBRARY

SINCE the publication of the Christmas issue the Library has received by gift or requisition approximately 230 books. The Canadian Military Institute of Toronto presented us with a very fine collection of military books and handbooks. Some duplicates among them were handed over to the Riding School Library.

We are in urgent need of more space, particularly working rooms for specialists, where the books they need can be segregated. In fact a College of our size should have a real library building and not just a series of rooms. The Library is rapidly taking up its proper position as the workshop of the College and should have its special building as the various laboratories have.

We have received two new shields for the Library, so far this year, and have promises of one or two more. Only two ships of the Canadian Navy are represented, and we still lack a great many shields from the Non Permanent Active Militia.

The following is the list of gifts:—

### Books

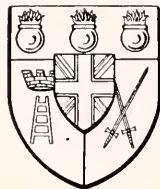
Canadian Military Institute .....	53	6th. Rajputana Rifles (1st Batt.).....	1
Empire Club of Canada, per		The Royal Canadian Regiment .....	1
Cleary Hanley, Esq. ....	1	Rev. E. J. Secker .....	1
Miss Winifred E. Lloyd .....	9	No. 1877, R. G. C. Smith, Esq.....	6
F. McLennan, Esq. ....	4	Consul-General for China .....	3

### Shields

Lt.-Col. G. C. Bucknall.....	Royal Naval Staff College
Lt. H. W. C. Stethem .....	Royal Corps of Signals

—W. R. P. B.





## MESS DINNERS, 1938-39

**T**WO Guest Nights were held in the Mess Hall during the year which were planned to conform, as much as possible, with the routine of an officer's mess. The Commandant, officers of the Military Staff, and members of the Senior Civil Staff were present, and a minimum number of thirty guests.

The band of the R.C.H.A. gave their much appreciated support from the nearby reception room, assisted, after the meal by Colour Sergeant Sinclair, G. C. Cantley and G. C. MacPherson, with their bag-pipes.

The tables were arranged in an "E" formation with the arms stretching down the length of the mess. The ceiling lights were dimmed with coloured paper and red streamers were placed down the centres of the tables. The kitchen staff outdid themselves in providing delicious food on both occasions.

Principal Wallace, of Queen's University, was the chief guest on November 10, and delivered a most interesting and instructive talk under the heading: "Problems facing Canadian youth today."

On, Feb. 3rd, we were most fortunate in having His Excellency Lord Tweedsmuir, at the College, and after dinner he spoke to us on: "Lawrence of Arabia", which he had promised to do in 1937, when he last visited the R.M.C. His speech was very impressive and gave us an intimate look at a man whose life was always connected with a certain amount of mystery and much excitement. It is reproduced elsewhere in this issue.

It is hoped by the cadets that the guest nights, which proved so successful this year, may be repeated in years to come.

—A. E. McMURTRY.

---

## INTERCHANGE VISITS

Authority has been obtained from the Dept of National Defence Headquarters for the interchange of visits during the summer holidays, 1939, between Gentlemen Cadets of the R.M.C. of Canada, and the R.M.A. and R.M.C. of Great Britain. Considerable progress has been made with the necessary arrangements, and it is anticipated that the party from Canada will number approximately 20, and that from England 12. It is proposed that the party from Canada will sail on the 16th June and be absent for about five weeks, three of which will be spent in England visiting the R.M.A. and R.M.C., selected Navy, Army and Air Force stations, sight-seeing in and about London, and ending with a motor tour of the West Coast of England, through Wales and the Lake District to Edinburgh, Glasgow, and Greenock, to embark for the return voyage. The cost of this trip—\$275.00 from port of embarkation to port of disembarkation—is to be borne by the cadets' parent or guardian.



## HOCKEY

### EXHIBITION

#### U.S.M.A. at R.M.C.

The sixteenth game of the annual hockey series with the U.S.M.A. was played this year in Kingston on Saturday, March 4th. In an extremely close and exciting game victory went to the West Point team for the first time since the series was inaugurated by the score of three to two. The U.S. cadets played a hard game, their close checking defensive play was particularly good, and they well deserved the win. The penalty bench again remained empty as it has for the last sixteen games, but this does not indicate that the teams did not bear down all the time.

Before the game started the National Anthems were played and then the members of both teams were presented to the Minister of National Defence, the Hon. Ian MacKenzie. He spoke briefly about the series and extended a warm welcome to the U.S.M.A. officers and players.

West Point started with a five man attack and had three good shots on Fuger before the College team rallied and took the puck into the visitors' territory. Five minutes after the face-off Donohue broke away on a fast rush from behind his own blue line and passed to Devlin who shot from close in to score. This goal seemed to inspire the Pointers who continued with four man attacks and, four minutes later, Grant scored on a nice pass from Curtin, to put the visitors two goals up. At the half-way mark the College team came to life and in the second part of the period had nine shots at the West Point goal, while Fuger had only two to handle. The last three minutes were particularly exciting. Alexander went in alone only to have Larkin make a beautiful save; Morison and Martin took another play in which resulted in a scramble at the goalmouth. Then with only seconds left of play, Orton let loose a hard drive and took the rebound off Larkin's pads to score the first goal for the College. The period ended with West Point leading by two to one.

The second period opened with both teams setting a fast pace, but strong defensive work stopped most of the attacks. The College played four men up throughout the period trying to even the score, but to no avail. Heidke almost scored for the Pointers on a play with Hazeltine and Salisbury but Fuger saved brilliantly. McCaffrey and Devlin combined on a play which ended in a wild scramble at the College goal, the puck rolling past the goalpost with but an inch to spare. Jansen, Brooks and Orton made some nice plays which came close to scoring but Larkin played well to stop them. The College missed several chances on an open net by erratic shooting.





R.M.C. FIRST HOCKEY TEAM, 1939  
*Intermediate Intercollegiate and Senior "B" O.H.A.*

BACK ROW: Jansen, Holmes, McCurdy, Martin.

CENTRE ROW: Way (Asst. Mgr.), Orton, Brooks, Dundas, Fuger, Peto, Morison, Hillborn, Somerville.

FRONT ROW: Connell, Prof. T. F. Gellee, Capt. J. N. Lane (Coach), MacBrien (Capt.), H. P. Emond, Esq. (Pres.), Alexander Gauthier, Wilson (Mgr.) (Absent).



With the mild weather and large crowd the ice became sticky and slow and the players had much difficulty in carrying and controlling the puck, and the West Point team capitalised on this ice condition by settling down to a close defensive game to hold their one goal lead. For the last half of the period the puck was in West Point territory almost continually, but the defensive play of the visitors and the brilliant work of Larkin in the nets held the College scoreless. During the period Fuger had only three shots to handle while Larkin stopped eleven.

The College continued their offensive play in the third period and played four men up continuously. They had several good shots on the West Point goal. Then, six minutes after the period opened, McCaffrey broke away fast on a solo rush, swung around the sole defenceman, and went in alone to score. Two minutes later McCaffrey broke away with Devlin but Fuger outguessed him to save what looked a sure goal. Two goals down, the College played five men up, and for the remainder of the game the puck was kept in the West Point end of the ice. With only six minutes to go Brooks scored for the College with a terrific shot from the blue line which lodged in the top right corner of the net. Only one goal down, the College tried harder than ever to tie the score, but the stickiness of the ice hindered the attackers and the close checking of the West Pointers kept them from getting any hard shots away. In the last minute, to relieve the pressure on their own goal, the Pointers staged some quick rushes down the ice but Fuger handled the shots easily. The final whistle blew with the score three to two in favour of the U.S.M.A.

U.S.M.A.—Goal, Larkin; defence, Edwards, McCaffrey; forwards, Grant, Smith, Curtin (captain); alternates, Nolan, Birrell, Devlin, Donohue, Hazeltine, Heidke, Gilbert, Salisbury, Tate.

R.M.C.—Goal, Fuger; defence, Alexander, MacBrien (captain); forwards, Holmes, Martin, Morison; alternates, Jansen, Brookes, Orton, Gauthier, Dundas, Hilliard, McCurdy, Connell, Peto, Hilborn.

---

### INTERMEDIATE INTERCOLLEGIATE

The league was comprised of the intermediate teams of McGill, Loyola, Université de Montréal, Bishop's and R.M.C. The College played single games with Bishop's, U. of M., and Loyola at the Loyola rink in Montreal, each game counting four points for a win, and played two against McGill, one played in Montreal and the return game here, these counting two points each. The series started well with a four point win over Bishops, and a loss and a win from the two games against McGill. However the last two games proved our downfall as Loyola, the ultimate league winners, beat us and we lost out to U. of M. in a close struggle.

#### **Bishop's:**

The first game was played against Bishop's on January 20th. The game was fast and clean with the College having the better of the play throughout. Bishop's opened the scoring in the third minute of play, but Morison scored the equalizer on a solo effort halfway through the period, and put the College ahead seven minutes later on a pass from Holmes. Orton increased this lead in the second period on a pass from Alexander. Bishop's attacked harder in the final session and were rewarded with a goal after eight minutes of play, but Starnes ruined their hopes by getting a penalty for tripping. While he was off Holmes stick-handled his way through the whole team to score singlehanded two quick goals. Bishops then played all their men up and finally scored with only



a minute to go, and the score remained 5-3 for the College until the final whistle blew. Brooks became a casualty in the last period when he suffered a bashed nose, struck by a swinging stick, and he was lost to the team for the remainder of the season.

### **McGill:**

The next night we played McGill in a very close game. Alexander scored in the first minute on a long shot, but McGill equalized this eleven minutes later. In the middle session Jacobson sent McGill into the lead on a solo rush and thirty-five seconds later MacBrien scored on a similar play. The score remained deadlocked until halfway through the last period when McGill scored on a nice combination play. The College then staged power plays for the rest of the game but Burrows broke away, leaving five R.M.C. men in the McGill end, to score the final goal and the game ended with McGill winning by 4-2.

The return game with McGill was played in Kingston on February 5th, and the play was just as close as in the previous game. This time, however, the score was in our favour. Peto, up from the Juniors, scored a nice opening goal combining on a play with Orton. On the first play of the second period he again scored, but Chalmer of McGill equalized this ten seconds later. In the last minute of the period Holmes on a pass from Alexander increased the lead. Play was very even throughout the period and the hockey was very good. In the beginning of the last period MacBrien put the College one more goal up, scoring on a lone effort, and this made the score 4-1. At this point McGill started playing four men up and tallied twice in the next few minutes. The last half of the period was very fast and exciting as the McGill team swarmed around the College net. Several scrambles occurred but Fuger played brilliantly, and even when McGill took their goaler out to have six forwards they could not beat him. Thus the game ended in a win for the College with the score of 4-3.

### **Loyola:**

The win over McGill left the team at the top of the league standing, and the team left for Montreal to play the final games with perhaps too much confidence. The Loyola game was played on Friday, February 10th. Some twenty-five ex-cadets were present to help out as a rooting section (which they did very well). The Loyola team played fast, smooth hockey and had a clear edge on the play throughout. In spite of this they were held to one goal during the first two periods. The goal was from a long shot by Allen, outside the blue line, the puck taking an odd bounce into the net as it hit a hump on the ice just outside the goalmouth. The College attacked repeatedly in the last session but Allen, the speedy Loyola centre, broke away three times with only one defenceman to beat and made the plays which ended in three more goals. The final score was 4-0 for Loyola. Only bad shooting on the part of the Cadets and brilliant goaltending by Kelly in the Loyola nets kept the College scoreless.

### **U. of Montreal:**

On the following night, the last game of the schedule, against U. of M., was played. The ice was poor, consequently the hockey was slow and ragged. From the beginning the College had by far the better of the play but the first period was scoreless. In the middle of the second

period Peto laid a nice pass to MacBrien who scored from five feet out. Five minutes later Peto skated down alone and scored on a deceptive shot from the right boards. Then with but a minute to go Peto again scored, taking a pass from MacBrien. Going into the last period with a three goal lead, the College seemed to let up in their efforts. The Frenchmen immediately put on the pressure to score twice early in the period. The game became rather rough and Peto and Durenceau drew major penalties, while MacBrien joined them a minute later for tripping. With only Fuger and three forwards on for R.M.C. the Frenchmen started to attack harder and Bourgoing tallied the tying goal. The College still had the better of the play and kept the puck in U. of M. territory, but their shooting was wild. They should have scored at least five times but seemed to rush their shots. Martin, Holmes and Morison were right in time and time again only to miss open nets through being over-anxious. Then, in the dying moments of the game, while the whose College team was pressing inside the Montreal blue line, Forget intercepted a pass and raced away to beat Fuger with a high corner shot, leaving the score 4-3 for U. of M. It was a hard game to lose; one which we should have won easily.

McGill—Goal, Wyber; defence, Palmer, Chalmers; forwards, Keefer, Porteous, Jacobson; alternates, Cuke, Hebert, Young, Burrows, Harvey.

Loyola—Goal, Kelly; defence, Corbett, Asselin; forwards, Costigan, Murphy, Newton; alternates, Allen, Cronk, Thomas, McGuire.

Bishops—Goal, Fyfe; defence, Starnes, Martin; forwards, Bradley, Cooper, Willis; alternates, J. Paterson, D. Paterson, Goff, Schock, Scott, Walters.

U. of M.—Goal, Belanger; defence, Laverdure, Lincourt; forwards, Bourgoing, Hebert, Couvrette; alternates, Forget, Lavreche, Brault, Durenceau.

R.M.C.—Goal, Fuger; defence, Alexander, MacBrien; forwards, Holmes, Martin, Morison; alternates, Jansen, Peto, Orton, Hilborn, Gauthier, Dundas, Connell, Somerville.

—H. S. MORRISEY.

### O.H.A.—SENIOR "B"

The local group was composed, this winter, of Kingston, Queen's, Garrison and R.M.C. The College team played its best hockey in this league and wound up in second place. Single four-point games were played against Queen's and the Garrison and two two-pointers against Kingston. At the end of the regular schedule two playoff games with Kingston were played.

#### Garrison:

The opening game was against the Garrison, resulting in a win for the College by a 6-5 score. The play was as close as the score indicates, the last goal being tallied with but three minutes to play. R.M.C. took the lead with two quick goals by Morison and MacBrien while Garrison scored in the last minute of the period. Martin and Brooks tallied two more in the first three minutes of the next session to put the College up 4-1. At this point the weight and experience of the Garrison team began to tell and by the end of the period they tied up the score. This deadlock continued until Martin again scored on a lone effort, with only six minutes of the game remaining. Garrison equalised this less than a minute later, playing all their men up. Then Martin scored on a pass from Morison. The Garrison immediately took off their goaler and played six men up, but to no avail, as Fuger was at his best and stopped all that came his way. Although slightly outplayed the College made the most of every opportunity and won, to quote the Whig-Standard, "on





R.M.C. SECOND HOCKEY TEAM, 1939  
*Junior "B" - O.H.A.*

BACK ROW: Way (Mgr.), Hilliard, Gardner, Jansen, McCurdy, Rasmussen, Kenyon, Purdy.  
FRONT ROW: Peto, Somerville, Capt. J. N. Lane (Coach), Dundas (Capt.), H. P. Emond, Esq. (Pres.), Prof. T. F. Gelley, Graham.



their steady and consistent plugging and the old school try.' Morison and Martin starred for the College, the latter getting three goals, while Fuger was brilliant in the nets and MacBrien was a pillar of strength on the defence.

#### **Kingston:**

The first game against Kingston resulted in a loss by a score of 12-2. The speedy Kingston team had the College at their mercy throughout. They scored the first goal on the opening play of the game, counted two more in the first period and four in the second. Holmes scored twice in the final session but this seemed to spur on the Kingston team as they went on to count five times in the next five and a half minutes. In spite of the high score Fuger played well and the stickhandling of Holmes was excellent.

#### **Queen's:**

For the game against Queen's Peto and Jansen were brought up from the Juniors to replace Brooks and Morison who were injured in previous games. With their usual opening rushes the College scored twice early in the game, Orton and Holmes getting the goals. Queen's tallied as the period ended and tied the score early in the second period. However, Peto broke away shortly after this and with only one defence-man to beat, scored to put the College back in the lead. Queen's continued to carry the attack and, taking advantage of an R.M.C. penalty, tied the score again. Early in the final session Queen's went into the lead for the first time as one of the Cadets knocked the puck into his own net during a scramble. Hilborn evened this five minutes later, scoring on a pass from Holmes, and finally Jansen, with only fifty seconds to go, netted the winning goal. Queen's took their goaler out and played six men up in their last minute attempt to tie the score but the whistle blew with the College winners by 5-4.

#### **Kingston:**

Remembering their previous defeat by a 12-2 score, the College started the second game against Kingston without much hope. However their hockey was much improved and they only went down, after a hard struggle, but the score of 2-1. MacBrien and Alexander gave Fuger good protection with their strong defensive work, while Fuger himself played well. MacBrien also led many of the College attacks and the Martin, Peto, Holmes line was strong. Kingston got their first goal on a long shot by Gordon, which rebounded off the boards and glanced off Fuger's skate into the net. This lead was increased in the second when Gow skated right in on Fuger and scored on a hard shot. The College missed many chances when close in through over-anxiety and by rushing their shots. Throughout the third period they had the better of the play and Martin scored on a pass from MacBrien, but they could not get the tying goal.

#### **Play-off Games:**

The end of the schedule found the College in second place, a playoff series was arranged, because of the time available for the right to advance to the provincial playoffs. Three of the team were in hospital with flu, so some of the Juniors were brought up to fill their places. The first game resulted in an overtime tie. Kingston scored twice in the first two periods as the College let them carry the play. Then the College consistent



last period attacks brought goals by Holmes and Brooks. In the over-time Kingston took the offensive but the strong defensive play of MacBrien and McCurdy and the back-checking of the forwards kept them from scoring.

The next game was the roughest of the season with sixteen penalties being handed out. The College continued its strong close-checking play and broke up most of the Kingston attacks without much trouble, but the latter capitalized on College penalties and scored three goals while the College was shorthanded. The Cadets again lost many scoring chances by poor shooting, their chief trouble this season. Jansen and Brooks got the College goals late in the game to keep the Cadets in the running but Kingston scored its final goal with less than a minute to play, and the game ended with the score 4-2.

Thus Kingston went on to represent the group in the playoffs.

### The Aymer Burtch Benefit Game.

An unfortunate incident occurred in the last game when Aymer Burtch of Kingston crashed heavily into the boards and suffered a bad leg injury. When the extent of the injury was known it was decided to stage a benefit game to help pay his hospital expenses. Kingston and R.M.C. formed a composite team to play against Queen's Seniors. Ray Marchand, the West Point coach, who played for Kingston back in 1910, donned the pads to play goal during the second period. Between periods skating races were held between the players of the three teams and Fuger brought the College fame by winning the goalkeepers' race. Incidentally Queen's won by an 8-0 score. We sincerely hope that Burtch will recover completely and play against us next winter.

Kingston—Hewitt, Roberts, Nicholson, Burtch, Gordon, Gow, Hagen, Crawford, Boyd, Scrutton, Kosick.

Queen's University—Tremblay, Lewis, Johnson, Carter, Frye, Suckling, Bessarab, Lind, Dewar, Campbell, Hood.

Garrison—Jones, Smith, Carey, Younger-Lewis, Thurlby, Armishaw, Mosley, Livie, Belwa, Clarke, Hanlon.

R.M.C.—Fuger, McBrien, Alexander, Holmes, Martin, Morison, Brooks, Gauthier, Hilborn, Orton, Peto, Jansen, Dundas, Connell, Somerville, McCurdy.

—H. S. MORRISEY.

## JUNIOR HOCKEY

The Juniors played only five games this year, four in the Junior "B" group, and one exhibition game with Regiopolis. The greater part of the team was made up of new faces to fill gaps left by those who graduated to the first team. The team put on an excellent showing this year, with plenty of spirit and stamina. Every game was keenly contested and while the team won only one, each game was a credit to the College and to the coaching of Capt. Lane.

The first game was a 7-2 defeat by Queen's Juniors. The College had practically a new team and lack of speed and team-work showed up very noticeably. The second game against Kingston Juniors was a different story. The team put up a hard fight and although lacking the speed and finish of Kingston, made the City team go the limit to win by the close score of 3-2. The third game against Queen's resulted in a win for Queen's. The Juniors played an excellent game both offensively and defensively and forced Queen's to go overtime to win 5-4. This game eliminated the College from the O.H.A. series. The fourth and last

O.H.A. game was against the fast-skating Kingston Juniors who won 6-2. The College played their usual hard-fighting game and in spite of the score was a very good game. The last game of the season was played against Regiopolis in Holt Rink. The Regiopolis team was considerably lighter and although the Juniors lacked Somerville, Dundas, Jansen and Peto, we won the game quite handily 3-1.

Regardless of the scores of the games, the Junior team was this year a big success. The new material quickly formed itself into a team which showed teamwork and spirit, and when injuries reduced the first team, Dundas, Peto, McCurdy, Jansen and Gardner stepped up and filled the first team positions very ably. The outstanding players of the season were Dundas and McCurdy at defence, Jansen and Peto, forwards, and Somerville in goal.

R.M.C.—Goal, Somerville, Hilliard, Austin; defence, Dundas, McCurdy, Graham; forwards, Purdy, Jansen, Gardner, Kenyon, Peto, Peck, Rasmussen, Giguere, Smart, Dussault.

—C. F. WAY.

---

## BASKETBALL 1938-39

**T**HE basketball season started out very well this year but injuries and the lack of sufficient reserves ruined our chances for a championship and once more there is nothing material to show for the winter's work. In pre-season exhibition games the College were able to hold Queen's Seniors to a draw and defeated a good Ottawa University team. The loss of Snow the captain and outstanding player, early in the season, however, removed much of the team's effectiveness. Before the last intercollegiate game, Williams and Nicol were out with sprained ankles, and Hull the first string centre missed several crucial matches because of an attack of influenza. In spite of these losses the team made valiant efforts and came very close to winning the E.O.A.B.A. championship.

---

### INTERCOLLEGIATE SENIOR "A" BASKETBALL

In this league the College team lost every game played, but managed to give their opponents a bad scare in both the "away" games. The lack of strong reserves was the greatest difficulty encountered.

#### R.M.C. vs. MacMaster University. Home and Home Games.

The College team made its annual western trip late in January and lost two close games. The game with MacMaster, played in the large Westdale Collegiate gymnasium was particularly well contested and the decision was in doubt until the last minute of play when MacMaster scored on a long shot to give them the victory by a score of 42-40. In this game Hull, Snow and Williams were outstanding for the College, while Nation and Bennett did fine work on the defence.

In the return game at R.M.C., MacMaster proved too strong for the weakened College team. Before the first period was over R.M.C. was on the short end of a 36 score and were unable to catch up, although they played a much improved game in the second half. The final score was 55-23.





R.M.C. FIRST BASKETBALL TEAM, 1939

*Senior Intercollegiate and Intermediate E.O.A.B.A.*

BACK Row: Chipman, Nicol, Saunders, Hull, Staysco, Doherty, Smart, Kaye.

FRONT Row: Dr. P. Lowe (Pres. and Coach), Newson, Nation, Sinclair (Mgr.), Snow (Capt.), Wrenshall, Bennett, Williams.



### R.M.C. vs. O.A.C., Home and Home Games.

As in the MacMaster series the team did well away from home, but were badly beaten in the game played at Kingston. In Guelph the College forged in to an early lead on fine play by Snow and Williams, but before the end of the first period O.A.C. had slowly closed the gap and the second half opened with the teams all even. From then on until five minutes before full time, the teams matched basket for basket. When the score reached 35-35, O.A.C. suddenly broke away and scored 10 quick baskets while holding the College scoreless. The game ended 56-35.

O.A.C. arrived in Kingston just as the annual epidemic of influenza was at its height, and had little difficulty in defeating a badly weakened College team. Snow, Williams, Nicol and Kaye were on the sidelines, while many of those well enough to play had lost much time from practice. The final score of this game was 60-19 which, however, is not indicative of the stubborn fight put up by the few survivors.

---

### E. O. A. B. A. — INTERMEDIATE

Once again the College first team entered the Kingston city league in company with Queen's II's, Y.M.C.A., and the Garrison. The College won four games out of six played in this group, defeating Y.M.C.A. and the Garrison twice each. Queen's, however, proved to be just too much for us and managed to win both matches scheduled. In the final game with Queen's the College led by a single point until thirty seconds before full time when a perfect shot from far out gave Queen's the lead and the victory.

---

### JUNIOR BASKETBALL

The second team played in the Junior division of the E.O.A.B.A. with Queen's III's, Belleville and K.C.V.I. Although they failed to win a single game, the standard of play was well above that of last year and quite a few potential senior players were developed. Smart, Irwin, Allan and Smithies stood out and should improve even more next year. A good feature of the team was the number of recruits playing on it. At one time or another six recruits took part in junior games.

An interesting innovation was the home and home game series of exhibition matches played with Trinity College School. These games were very friendly affairs and an annual series might well be instituted.

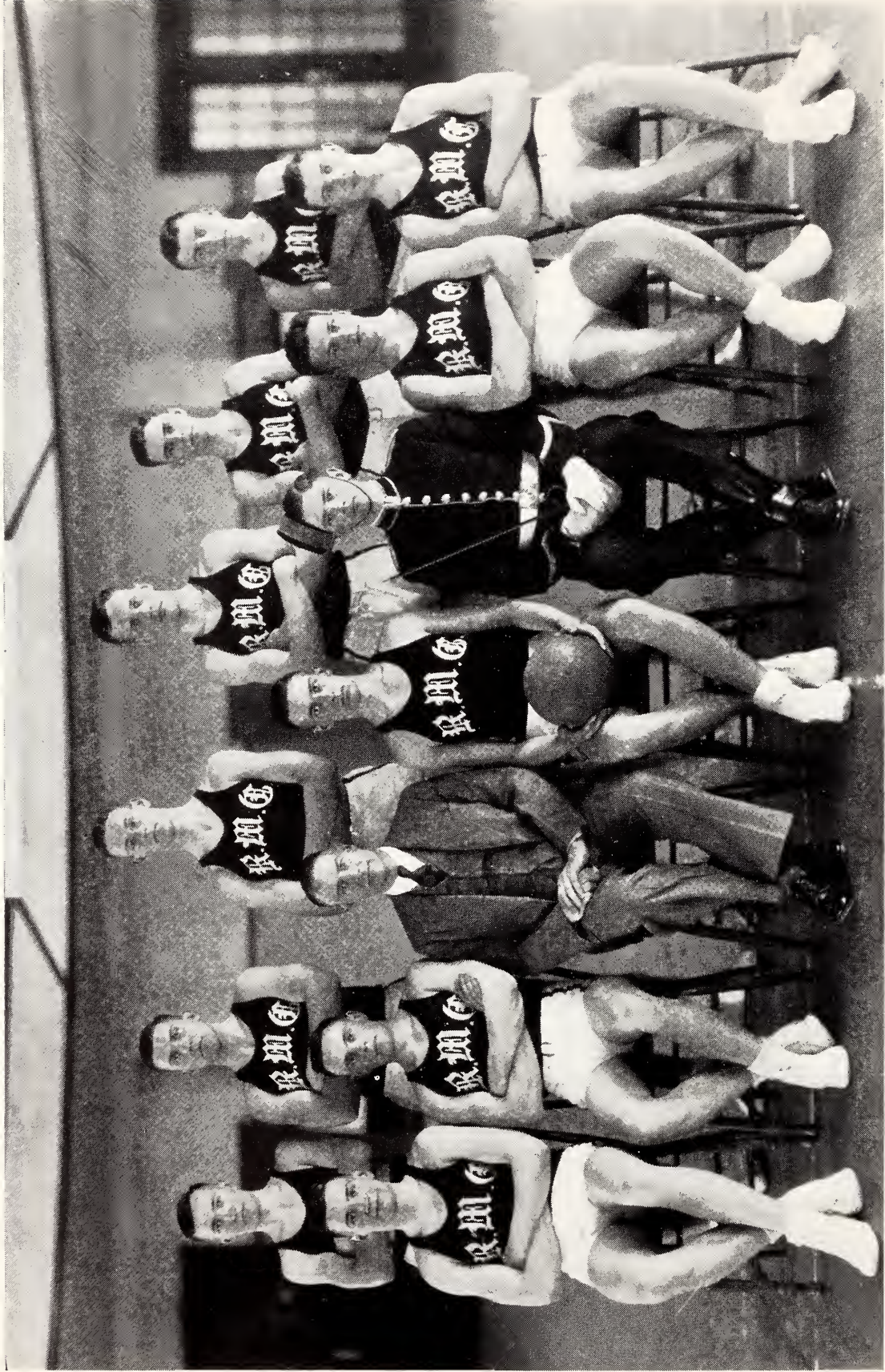
---

### INTERCOMPANY BASKETBALL

The intercompany basketball competition this year was a great success, most of the games surpassing the senior matches in excitement and in the interest shown. There were six games played in which there were not more than three points difference between the teams in the final score. 105 players took part, many of whom should prove useful on College teams in the future. "C" company's strong team were victorious, winning every game in which they played.

—JOHN M. SINCLAIR.





R.M.C. SECOND BASKETBALL TEAM, 1939

*Junior E.O.A.B.A.*

BACK ROW: Field, Webber, Baker, Ballantyne, Bennett, Jones.  
FRONT ROW: Irwin, Smythies, Dr. P. Lowe (Pres. and Coach), Allan (Capt.), Wrenshall (Mgr.), Harrison, Warner.





### WINNERS OF R.M.C. "CRESTS" FOR 1938-39

NAME	OUTSTANDING IN
No. 2468, B.S.M. MacBrien, M. D. ....	Hockey, '39
No. 2389, C.S.M. Hamilton, R. J. ....	Rugby, '38
No. 2486, C.S.M. Snow, G. B. ....	Track, '38; Basketball, '39
No. 2472, C.S.M. Nation, P. T. ....	Soccer, '38; Basketball, '39
No. 2435, C.S.M. Bennett, R. T. ....	Special case in view of efficiency in three major sports
No. 2494, Sgt. Ward, G. E. ....	Rugby, '38
No. 2474, Sgt. Newson, W. F. ....	Rugby, '38
No. 2377, Sgt. Corkett, G. R. ....	Rugby, '38
No. 2498, Sgt. Williams, E. M. ....	Soccer, '38; Basketball, '39
No. 2499, Sgt. Wilson, W. H. T. ....	Dinghy Sailing, '38
No. 2432, Sgt. Alexander, J. O. ....	Hockey, '39
No. 2543, L/Cpl. Saunders, D. M. ....	Soccer, '38
No. 2529, L/Cpl. Hull, A. C. ....	Basketball, '39
No. 2538, G.C. McColl, J. B. ....	Rugby, '38
No. 2523, G.C. Fuger, J. E. ....	Hockey, '39
No. 2530, G.C. Lye, W. K. ....	Track, '38
No. 2554, G.C. Fernie, C. W. J. ....	Rugby, '38
No. 2559, G.C. Boswell, R. K. ....	Track, '38
No. 2566, G.C. Dundas, R. M. ....	Inter-collegiate record holder: Track, '38
No. 2575, G.C. Hayes, W. P. ....	Track, '38
No. 2579, G.C. Holmes, W. G. ....	Hockey, '39
No. 2602, G.C. Smith, H. A. ....	Soccer, '38

### INTERCOMPANY COMPETITIONS, 1938-39

Sports Competitions	Scale	A		B		C		D		E		F	
		Points	Bonus	Points	Bonus	Points	Bonus	Points	Bonus	Points	Bonus	Points	Bonus
Rugby	A	6	3	15	3	12	2	9	3	3	2	18	3
Aquatics and War Canoe	B	9	-	9	-	12	-	6	-	2	-	4	-
Dinghy Sailing	C	3	-	1	-	4½	-	4½	-	2	-	6	-
Track and Tug-of-War	B	6	-	4	-	10	-	2	-	8	-	12	-
Obstacle Race	C	5	-	1	-	2	-	6	-	3	-	4	-
Harriers	C	5	-	2	-	4	-	1	-	3	-	6	-
Association Football	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hockey	A	12	2	15	1	18	2	6	3	9	3	3	3
Winter Sports	B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basketball	A	13½	1	13½	-	18	1	4½	1	9	3	4½	3
Gymnastics	B	12	-	10	-	8	-	2	-	4	-	6	-
Indoor Shooting	C	6	-	3	-	5	-	2	-	1	-	4	-
Squash Racquets	C	5	-	1	-	6	-	2	-	3	-	4	-
Tennis	C	6	-	1	-	3	-	3	-	5	-	3	-
Mounted and Dundonald	C	1½	-	3	-	6	-	1½	-	4	-	5	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>96</b>		<b>82½</b>		<b>113½</b>		<b>56½</b>		<b>64</b>		<b>88½</b>	
Company Standing		2		4		1		6		5		3	

### WINNERS OF SMITH MEMORIAL TROPHY

The Smith Memorial Trophy for individual dinghy sailing was won this year by No. 2436, Bird, and No. 2565, Duguid, in a series of six races. This was the first year of the competition.



## LAFFERTY CUP COMPETITION, 1938

## RESULTS

Order of Merit		1½ Mile Relay		One Mile		High Jump		50 yd. Swim		Total Points
		Time	Pts.	Time	Pts.	Dist.	Pts.	Time	Pts.	
1st	R.M.C., Australia .....	5' 17.4"	5	4' 33.3"	3	6' 2½"	5	27.1"	0	13
2nd	R.M.C., Sandhurst .....	5' 27.8"	3	4' 29"	5	5' 8½"	0	26.2"	3	11
3rd	R.A.F.C., Cranwell .....	5' 36.2"	0	4' 37.2"	1	5' 7½"	0	25.3"	5	6
4th	I.M.A., India .....	5' 30.2"	1	4' 52.8"	0	5' 10"	3	26.7"	0	4
5th	R.M.C., Canada .....	5' 40.1"	0	4' 54.5"	0	5' 9⅝"	1	26.6"	1	2
6th	R.M.A., Woolwich .....	5' 30.4"	0	4' 46"	0	5' 7"	0	26.8"	0	0

PAST WINNERS — 1921-1926, 1930-1937, Sandhurst; 1927-1929, 1938, Australia.

### NEXT DOOR — AND AROUND THE WORLD !

The establishment in January last of telephone service to Newfoundland and the more recent inauguration of trans-Pacific telephone service to Australia marked two important steps forward in the process of refining trans-oceanic telephony and making it available to more and more people. It has been possible, of course, for Canadians to talk by telephone to Australia since 1930, but until the direct voice channel over the Pacific became available it was necessary to talk over a much longer, and therefore more expensive, route.

When the announcement was made that telephone service between Canada and Newfoundland was established, many Canadian telephone users were surprised. With service to Australia, India, Honolulu, and Iceland having been available for some years it seemed to them amazing that Canadians had been unable to talk to their next door neighbour. The inclusion of Newfoundland in the world-wide voice communication network brought the number of countries or territories with which it is possible for Canada to be connected, up to seventy-eight.

Telephone service now is so far reaching that even though the Russian fliers on a non-stop flight from Moscow to New York were forced down on Miscou—a lonely seacoast island some 130 miles north of Moncton, it was possible for them to be connected with practically any one of more than 40,000,000 telephones throughout the world.

Although Russia is one of the few remaining countries with which radio telephone service has not been established commercially a call was arranged between Moscow and Miscou by special request of Soviet officials. The fliers chatted for over twenty minutes with the officials in Moscow and thus gave to Miscou the honour of being the first place on this continent to have telephone connection with Russia.



Notes  
and  
Proceedings  
of the  
R.M.C. Club  
of  
Canada





No. 1003, CAPTAIN ALLAN M. MITCHELL  
*President, R.M.C. Club of Canada, 1938-40*



# ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE CLUB OF CANADA

## OFFICERS, 1939-40

### Patron

His Excellency The Right Honourable Lord Tweedsmuir, G.C.M.G., C.H.,  
Governor-General of Canada.

### Hon. Vice-Patrons—Members of "Old Eighteen"

C. A. DesBrisay, Esq. L. Homfray Irving, Esq.  
Major-General A. B. Perry, C.M.G. Major J. B. Cochrane  
Lieut.-Col. Duncan MacPherson, V.D.

Hon. President—Lieut.-Col. W. B. Kingsmill, D.S.O., V.D., K.C.  
Hon. Solicitor—Colonel C. W. G. Gibson, M.C., V.D., A.D.C., K.C.

### Hon. Chaplains

Colonel The Very Rev. Canon P. H. duP. Casgrain, C.M.G. Rev. S. W. Williams

President—Capt. Allan M. Mitchell, Montreal, P.Q.

First Vice-President—Capt. D. G. Robertson, M.C., Hamilton, Ont

Second Vice-President—W. H. O'Reilly, Esq., Montreal, P.Q.

Hon. Secretary-Treasurer—Capt. Nicol Kingsmill, Toronto, Ont.

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Lt.-Col. Kenneth Stuart, D.S.O., M.C., R.C.E., Ronald Harris, Esq., Capt. C. H. Walker,  
Major H. E. Vautelet, A.D.C., J. V. Young, Esq., Brig., E. J. Renaud, O.B.E., R.C.O.C.

## GENERAL COUNCIL, 1939-40

### REPRESENTING BRANCH CLUBS

Halifax, N.S.—Major D. H. Williams, R.C.E., Major F. R. Henshaw, M.C., R.C.E., Dr  
W. D. Rankin, D. V. Rainnie, Esq.  
Quebec, P.Q.—Lt.-Col. G. B. Howard, R.C.O.C., A. E. C. McMichael, Esq., R. L. Smyth,  
Esq., R. H. Price, Esq.  
Montreal, P.Q.—Capt. L. M. Chesley, Capt. A. S. Rutherford, Major H. E. Vautelet,  
A.D.C., Major H. L. Eberts, E. W. Crowe, Esq.  
Ottawa, Ont.—Lt.-Col. W. G. H. Wurtele, M.C., G. A. Murphy, Esq., Col. E. J. C. Schmidlin,  
M.C., R.C.E., Major G. E. Beament.  
Toronto, Ont.—Capt. C. H. Walker, Major Everett Bristol, K.C., C.M.G., Major E. C.  
Goldie, D.S.O., John White, Esq., I. S. Johnston, Esq.  
Hamilton, Ont.—W. I. Drynan, Esq., R. G. Storms, Esq., J. V. Young, Esq., Maj. R. R.  
Labatt.  
London, Ont.—G. H. R. Harris, Esq., Lt.-Col. W. G. Kerr, V.D., K.C., Lt. P. A. DuMoulin,  
Capt. G. H. Gillespie.  
Winnipeg, Man.—J. C. Holden, Esq., C. E., Lt.-Col. R. J. Leach, M.C., R.C.A., J. N. T.  
Bulman, Esq., J. B. Richardson, Esq.  
Vancouver, B.C.—R. T. DuMoulin, Esq., Capt. S. F. C. Sweny, O.B.E., N. G. Gyles,  
Esq., J. O. Nesbitt, Esq.  
New York, N.Y.—W. W. Turnbull, Esq., Lt.-Col. F. E. Gendron, R. G. C. Smith, Esq.,  
G. C. Hurdman, Esq.

### REPRESENTING EX-CADETS NOT MEMBERS OF BRANCH CLUBS

Major G. L. Magann, Major D. A. White, D.S.O., Col. C. W. G. Gibson, M.C., V.D., A.D.C.,  
K.C., Major Arthur R. Chipman, Lt.-Col. John H. Price, M.C.

## BRANCH CLUB SECRETARIES

Halifax, N.S.—D. V. Rainnie, Esq., "Maplehurst", Dartmouth, N.S.  
Quebec, P.Q.—Major R. A. H. Galbraith, R.C.C.S., Box 275, Quebec, P.Q.  
Montreal, P.Q.—C. M. Drury, Esq., 1523 Summerhill Ave., Montreal, P.Q.  
Ottawa, Ont.—Major G. E. Beament, 56 Sparks St., Ottawa, Ont.  
Toronto, Ont.—John White, Esq., 255 Bay St., Toronto, Ont.  
Hamilton, Ont.—C. G. Pirie, c/o Vallance Brown & Co., Hamilton, Ont.  
London, Ont.—Geo. H. Gillespie, Esq., 313 Royal Bank Bldg., London, Ont.  
Winnipeg, Man.—J. N. T. Bulman, Esq., c/o Bulman Bros., McDermot & Francis Sts.  
Vancouver, B.C.—J. O. Nesbit, Esq., 555 Howe St., Vancouver, B.C.  
New York, N.Y.—G. C. Hurdman, Esq., 350 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.  
English Corresponding Secretary—Capt. J. G. Carr, R.E., c/o Lloyds Bank Ltd., (Cox and  
King's), 6 Pall Mall, London, S.W.1, England.

*All ex-cadets are eligible to become members of the Club.*

**FEES**—Life Members, \$100.00. Ordinary Members, \$3.00 annually. (This includes sub-  
scription to the *Review*.)

For further information apply to the Hon. Secretary-Treasurer:—CAPT. NICOL KINGSMILL,  
Room 612, Federal Building, 85 Richmond St. West, Toronto, Ont.



---

---

*Ex-Cadet*

---

---



---

---

*Section*

---

---

## NOTICE.

*Ex-cadets are requested to send in to the Editor announcements of births, marriages and any other items of general interest as soon as possible after the event.*

**Births**

- WHITE—On Tuesday, December 28, 1938, at Sao Paulo, Brazil, to No. 1354, Gerald L. White and Mrs. White, a son, Peter Gerald.
- WALSH—On Tuesday, March 7th, 1939, at Kingston, Ont., to No. 1941, Captain G. Walsh, R.C.E., and Mrs. Walsh, a son, Robert Geoffrey.
- WAIT—On Monday, March 20, 1939, at Kingston, Ont., to No. 1568, Squadron Leader F. G. Wait, R.C.A.F., and Mrs. Wait, a son, David Michael.
- FRASER—On Thursday, March 2, 1939, at Ottawa, to No. 1265, A. S. Fraser and Mrs. Fraser a son, David Andrew Stockwell.
- POWERS—On Sunday, February 5, 1939, at Halifax, to No. 2112, First Officer T. M. Powers, R.C.M.P. (Marine Section) and Mrs. Powers, a son, Thomas Frederick.
- DUNBAR—On Sunday, December 11, 1938, at Guelph, Ont., to No. 1306, Major A. C. Dunbar and Mrs. Dunbar, a son, Charles Howitt Stewart.
- OSLER—On Tuesday, March 21, 1939, at Toronto, to No. 1936, B. M. Osler and Mrs. Osler, a daughter.
- CAPE—On Monday, December 19, 1938, at Montreal, to No. 2026, J. M. Cape and Mrs. Cape, a son.
- MEIGHEN—On Saturday, March 25, 1939, to No. 1699, T. R. O. Meighen and Mrs. Meighen, a son, Michael Arthur.
- ROBB—On Monday, November 7, 1938, to No. 2191, A. S. Robb and Mrs. Robb, a son, Andrew Frederick.
- SMITH—On Saturday, May 20, 1939, at New York, to No. 1877, R. G. C. Smith, and Mrs. Smith, a daughter, Penelope Joan.

**Marriages**

- MACALLISTER-RODGERS—At Camp Borden, Ontario, on Tuesday, December 27th, 1938, Esther Louise, daughter of Major and Mrs. George Robert Rogers, to No. 2170, Flight Lieut. Gordon Dale Macallister, R.C.A.F.

- LANE-HAGGER—At Kingston, Ont., on Tuesday, December 20th, 1938, Mrs. M. Hagger of London, England, to No. 1983, Captain John Napier Lane, R.C.A.
- BRADSHAW-ROBINSON—At London, Ont., on Monday, December 26th, 1938, Marjorie May, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Cliff Robinson of London, Ont., to No. 2140, Flight Lieut. Douglas Alexander Ransome Bradshaw, R.C.A.F.
- BRECKENRIDGE-HAMBLY—At Buckingham, Que., Anna Louise, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Fred. J. Hambly, of Buckingham, Que., to No. 1595, John Goldie Breckenridge.
- FELL-HUBIE—At Crescentwood, Winnipeg, Man., on Tuesday, April 4th, 1939, Edith, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. T. F. Hubie, of Oxford St., Winnipeg, to No. 1731, Arthur Thornton Fell.
- McKIBBIN-WOOD—At Ottawa, on Thursday, April 13th, 1939. Constance, daughter of Major and Mrs. E. E. Wood, of Ottawa, to No. 2307, Kenneth Holdsworth McKibbin.
- CARR-HARRIS - AVELING GREEN, at St. James' Church, Kingston, Ont., on Saturday, May 27, 1939, Rosamond Eleanora, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. E. Aveling Green, of Westmead, Leverstock Green, Herts, England, late of Duncan, B.C., to No. 1118, G. G. M. Carr-Harris, M.M.E.
- SISE-HOW—At Christ Church Cathedral, Montreal, on Saturday, May 13, 1939, Margaret Birrell, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Dickson How, to No. 2196, Paul Geoffrey Sise.

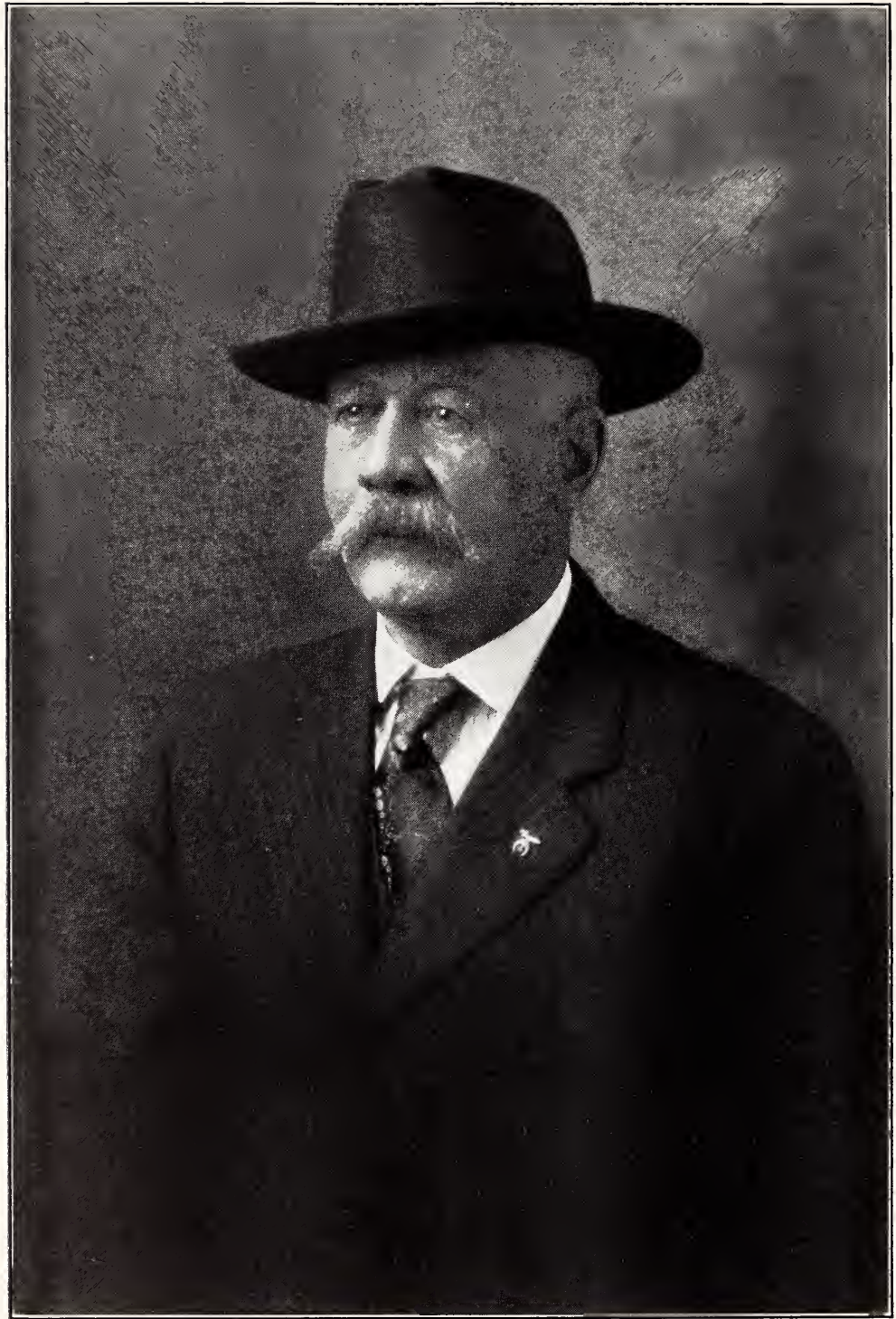
## Deaths

### No. 8, Frederick Davis, C.E. (One of the "Old Eighteen")

Frederick Davis died on January 3rd, 1939, at his home in Elko, Nevada, U.S.A., from a heart attack. Born in Haldimand County, Ontario, in 1860, he was the eighth cadet to enter the College in 1876. He graduated in 1879 as a sergeant. In 1880 he joined the engineering department of the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railway in Chicago. Two years later he went to Winnipeg as resident engineer for the C.P.R. and supervised the construction of shops, terminal yards, depots, etc., in that district. In 1884 he received the contract to construct 20 miles of road for the C.P.R. in the Kicking Horse Valley, B.C. In 1885 he was a correspondent at the North-West Rebellion, and later that same year entered the employ of the Great Northern Railway as division engineer, in charge of way maintenance at Grand Forks. In 1890 he joined the Northern Pacific at Brainard, Man., as superintendent of bridges and buildings and in 1893 he held a similar position with the Duluth, Missabe and Northern Railway. From 1895-1901 he was in private practice in Duluth. In the latter year he went to Elko, Nev., where in 1905 he organised the Nevada Bunker Hill Mining Co., later the Aladdin Mines, and became superintendent of the Nevada School of Industry in Elko. At various times he was correspondent for the Toronto Globe and the Winnipeg Free Press.

Mr. Davis was an Honorary Life Member of the R.M.C. Club. Last June he wrote a most interesting article on his College reminiscences for the *Review* and his photograph appeared as the frontispiece of that issue.





No. 8, THE LATE FREDERICK DAVIS

### No. 74, Forbes Murray Kerby

Forbes Murray Kerby died at Grand Forks, B.C., on March 10th, 1938. Born in 1862, after attending schools at London and Petrolia, Ont., he entered the College in 1879 and graduated as a sergeant in 1883. For several years he was with the Mechanical Dept. of the C.P.R. In 1888 he was on railway survey work at Winnipeg and later took up land surveying at Vernon, B.C. In 1893 he became a member of the Canadian Society of Civil Engineers, and practised in various towns in B.C.

### No. 148, William Gardiner Yorston

William Gardiner Yorston died on October 5, 1938, at Truro, N.S. Born in 1866 he entered the College in 1882 and graduated first in his class in 1886 with the rank of B.S.M. and with the Governor-General's Gold Medal. He entered the profession of Civil Engineering and was author of "Some Common Mistakes in the Construction and Maintenance of Water Systems."

### No. 149, Roderick McColl

Roderick McColl lost his life in the terrible conflagration at the Queen Hotel, Halifax, on March 2nd, 1939, when on the point of starting for Kingston to represent Halifax on the General Council of the R.M.C. Club and also to witness the West Point Hockey Match. Born in 1866, after attending schools in New Glasgow, N.S., he entered the College in 1882 and graduated as a sergeant in 1886. Although eligible for a commission in the Royal Artillery he entered the profession of Civil Engineering and eventually became General Manager of the Halifax Power Company. He had a son at the College, No. 1802, Ronald McColl, who joined in 1924 but was forced to leave for medical reasons.

### No. 168, General Sir W. C. G. Heneker, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., D.S.O., A.D.C.

General Sir William Charles Gifford Heneker, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., D.S.O., A.D.C., died in London, England, on May 24th, 1939. Born in Sherbrooke in 1867, General Heneker attended Bishops College School, Lennoxville, and entered the College in 1884. He graduated as sergeant in 1888 and obtained a commission in the Connaught Rangers. He served in the Benin Territories Expedition as survey and intelligence officer, 1899, and was mentioned in despatches and received a medal for his work in that campaign; commanded the Ubium and Ishan Expeditions in 1900, was again mentioned in despatches, and received a medal. He commanded various columns in the Aro Expedition of 1901-02, was awarded the D.S.O., and mentioned in despatches for his work. He commanded the Ibeku-Oloko, Afikpo and Igara Expeditions in 1902-03, and again mentioned in despatches; was travelling commissioner of the Niger Coast Protectorate, West Africa, 1899-1900; second in command of the Southern Nigeria Regiment, West Africa Force, 1913; D.A.A. and Q.M.G., Orange River Colony District, 1906-1910.

During the Great War he commanded the Eighth Division in France from 1916 to the end of the War.

Following the war he formed and commanded the Southern Division on the Rhine, holding a portion of the Bridgehead east of Cologne in 1919. Later in the same year he formed and commanded an independent division.



In 1920 he served as commanding officer of the Rhine garrison in Cologne.

He commanded the British Upper Silesian force in 1921 and 1922 and served as British commissioner on the inter-Allied commission of management in that district which was taken from Germany after the war.

From 1922-26 he commanded the 3rd Division and Salisbury Plain Area in England, and from 1928-32 he was G.O.C.-in-Chief Southern Command, India, when he retired.

He was the author of "Bush Warfare".

---

#### No. 191, Godfrey Hugh Massy Baker

Godfrey Hugh Massy Baker died at Peto, Kerema, Gulf Division, Papua, in December, 1938. Mr. Baker was born in 1868 and after attending Lincoln College School, Sorel, Que., entered the College in 1885. He graduated as a C.S.M. in 1889. He was granted a commission in the R.A. and served with his battery in India. He later retired and went to Papua where he became Resident Magistrate of the Western Division and took part in several inland explorations of unknown territory, inhabited by hostile natives. He contributed most interesting articles to the *Review* in 1932, 1933, and 1935 (December issues in each case) and wrote many times to the Editor expressing delight at being in touch once more with the College where he had spent the happiest days of his life.

---

#### No. 222, Brig.-General Edmund Merritt Morris, C.B., C.M.G.

Brig.-General Edmund Merritt Morris died on January 2nd, 1938, at his home in Sudbury, England. Born in Guelph in 1868, he was at Trinity College School, Port Hope, before entering the College in 1886. He



graduated in 1890 after winning the Silver Bugle. He was gazetted to the Devonshire Regiment and took part in the Tirah Expedition, N.W.F., 1897-8. In the South African War he was a Major commanding the Bloemfontein District in the S.A. Constabulary and raised and commanded a corps of 650 burghers; he was highly commended for his work by F.M. Lord Roberts, and was awarded 2 medals with 8 clasps. During the Great War he commanded the 2nd King's Own Regiment and the Royal Irish Rifles. In 1916 he was appointed brigadier-general and until 1918 he commanded the 31st Infantry Brigade in Macedonia and Palestine, and was mentioned five times in despatches. After the War until his retirement in 1923 he was in command of the Infantry Brigade,

Cairo, Egypt, and was decorated with the Order of the Nile and the Order of the Crown of Roumania.

**No. 231, Frank Percy Jones**

Frank Percy Jones died on February 27, 1939, at his home in Montreal following an illness of long duration. Born in Brockville in 1869 he entered the College in 1886, after attending Brockville High School. He left the College in 1880 in order to assist in the D. F. Jones Manufacturing Co. of Gananoque, of which his father, who at the time was seriously ill, was president and manager. He later entered the employ of the Canadian General Electric and in 1894 joined the Nova Scotia Steel and Coal Co., leaving it shortly after for the Dominion Iron and Steel Co. of which he eventually became general manager. In 1909 he was appointed manager of the Canada Cement Co. Ltd. and later president. During the Great War this company manufactured shells for both Canada and England, and Mr. Jones was appointed to the Railway War Board and in 1917 became vice-chairman and working head of the War Trade Board. For his good work he was named to accompany Sir Robert Borden to the Peace Conference as economic and financial adviser. In 1926 he became interested in power development on the St. Lawrence River and was made president of the Beauharnois Power Co. but resigned in 1929. At the time of his death he had a controlling interest in the Consumers Glass Co. Mr. Jones was of U.E.L. stock, his grandfather was Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas of Upper Canada.

---

**No. 1130, Archibald Otto Lampman.**

Archibald Otto Lampman died in Toronto on Saturday, May 13, 1939. A son of the famous Canadian poet, Archibald Lampman, he was born in 1938, and attended T.C.S., Port Hope, and Lakefield Preparatory School before entering the R.M.C. in 1915. In the following year he was granted a special War Certificate and obtained a commission in the Royal Canadian Dragoons. He transferred to the 48th Highlanders and later to the MacLean Highlanders of New Brunswick. From 1917-18 he served with the 13th Bn. in France. After the war he farmed for a few years in the Lakefield district and then began newspaper work in Toronto. He quickly became a feature writer for the Toronto Star and a contributor to the better newspapers and magazines of Canada and the United States. His brilliant style won him wide acclaim. He is survived by his widow and three daughters.

---

**No. 1603, Charles Reginald Rumsey**

Charles Reginald Rumsey's presumed death from an seaplane accident was reported in our December, 1938, issue. Early in March this year the wreckage of his plane was discovered in some woods near Port Alberni on the northwest coast of Vancouver Island. The four occupants of the plane had evidently been killed by the terrific crash when the plane struck the trees.

---







## RANDOM NOTES ON EX-CADETS

No. 9, Charles A. DesBrisay, Esq., is very kindly giving to the Library a complete edition of Plutarch's Lives in five volumes. Mr. DesBrisay's address is 3923 S.E. Woodward Street, Portland, Ore.

\* \* \* \*

No. 111, Colonel G. E. Sanders, C.M.G., D.S.O., celebrated his 75th birthday on Christmas Day last, in the enjoyment of excellent health. In our December issue, 1932, we published an account of his life, to that date, written by Maj.-General the Hon. W. A. Griesbach, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O. Since his retirement from the position of magistrate in 1932 he has been a member of the Alberta Relief Commission and the Veterans' Assistance Commission. He was one of the men responsible for the starting of the Corps of Commissionaires in Calgary, a corps which today is recognized as one of the best of its kind in Canada. He was the first president of the Albert Military Institute in 1920 and is past president of the Ranchmen's Club, the Calgary Golf & Country Club, and the Provincial Boy Scouts Association.

\* \* \* \*

No. 123, Major-General Sir Dudley H. Ridout, K.B.E., C.B., C.M.G., has been awarded a "General Officers Reward for Distinguished Service." So far as we know he was the first cadet to have the honour of being entitled to wear 4 stars. General Ridout graduated in 1885. He very kindly sent his greetings to the College last Christmas.

\* \* \* \*

No. 307, Colonel A. G. T. LeFevre, D.S.O., M.I.C.E., M.E.I.C., on May 21, 1939, received the Chilean Order of Merit which was conferred upon him by the Intendente of Tarapaca. Col. LeFevre attended Upper Canada College before entering the R.M.C. in 1890. He graduated as a corporal in 1894. He became a civil engineer, and in 1910 proceeded to Chile where he was in charge of important work in connection with the construction of the Longitudinal Railway (Chilean Northern Section) which was finished in 1914. He then left for England and served through the Great War in various capacities, two of which were Major 58th Brigade, C.E.F., and assistant director of light railways, 4th Army. On cessation of hostilities, Col. LeFevre returned to Chile and was engaged in the construction of the Antofogasta Port Works from 1919-22. He next joined the Nitrate Railways in Tarapaca, where he is now general manager of the Company. He has done much to retain friendly relations between the local government authorities and the administrative staff and also to cement the bond of friendship and mutual understanding between Chile and Great Britain, according to the "South Pacific Mail" a newspaper published in Valparaiso.

\* \* \* \*

No. 624, Brigadier W. H. P. Elkins, C.B.E., D.S.O., Master General of the Ordnance was appointed Major-General last December.



- No. 645, Brigadier F. Logie Armstrong, O.B.E., has been appointed District Officer Commanding Military District No. 4, Montreal.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 651, Major A. D. Irwin is coming out to Canada from Ireland, on a visit, this summer.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 784, H. B. Boswell is Assistant-Director at the Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studio in Hollywood, where the R.M.C. film is being prepared.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 816, Lt.-Col. K. Stuart, D.S.O., M.C., has been appointed Director of Military Operations and Intelligence at Ottawa.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 827, Colonel W. M. Miller, M.C., Royal Corps of Signals, has been appointed Chief Signal Officer for Egypt. Col. Miller entered the R.M.C. in 1909, from the Napanee Collegiate Institute, and shortly after graduation in 1912, obtained a commission in the R.C.E. He served throughout the Great War and won the M.C. He was then stationed in India, at Delhi, and was later appointed a major in the R.C. of Signals at Jubbulpore, Central Provinces. During the Burmese Rebellion he was chief signal officer for Burma and stationed at Rangoon. He was later transferred to Peshawar and then to the training school of the Royal Corps of Signals at Jubbulpore.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 833, C. H. B. Garland is a director of the John M. Garland, Son & Company, Ltd., of Ottawa.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 918, Major J. F. Preston, M.C., R.C.A., has been appointed Assistant Director of Military & Air Intelligence.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 943, Air Marshall W. A. Bishop, V.C., D.S.O., M.C., D.F.C., R.O., was one of the five "V.C.s" presented to their Majesties in Montreal on the occasion of their visit in May. He paid an unofficial visit to the College on May 5th. He flew from Montreal, piloted by No. 1946, Flt. Lieut. L. E. Wray, and proceeded to Trenton.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 965, Colonel A. L. Bishop, president of the Coniagas Mines Limited, of Toronto, was named to the board of directors of the Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada, Limited, at a meeting of the board held in April of this year.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 990, Lt.-Col. W. G. H. Wurtele, M.C., was in command of the Parade at which the Trooping of the Colour in their Majesties' presence at Ottawa, took place. The Colour Party consisted of four from the G.G.F.G. and four from the C.G.G. Two of the representatives of the C.G.G. were No. 1938, Major J. G. Stewart, and No. 1410, Capt. J. B. T. Lewis.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 1026, W. H. M. Wardrope is the Assistant Chief Commissioner, Board of Transport Commissioners for Canada, Ottawa. He was formerly a member of the law firm of Wardrope & Wardrope, Hamilton, Ont.

No. 1183, B. S. Kerr paid a visit to the College in February and had lunch in Mess with the Cadets.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1205, J. T. Rose is credit manager for Crowley Milner & Company, the second largest department store in Detroit. He has been in Detroit since 1926.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1210, Major L. M. Chesley is second in command of the Victoria Rifles of Canada of which No. 1274, Lieut. Col. F. A. Rolland is commanding officer. Major Chesley is also president, for this year, of the Montreal Branch of the R.M.C. Club.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1268, Colonel O. S. Hollinrake, E.D., K.C., who has recently been promoted from Lieut. Colonel, now commands the 7th (Toronto) Regiment, R.C.A. His numerical junior at the College, No. 1269, Lt.-Colonel E. B. McPherson has maintained this close association with him. They both attended University Schools together, entered R.M.C. together, and were given consecutive numbers. They both served in the Royal Artillery and later attended Osgoode Hall together. Col. Hollinrake was presented to the Bar by the Hon. W. D. McPherson, father of Lt.-Col. E. B. McPherson. Finally Col. Hollinrake was succeeded as O.C. of the 4th Medium Brigade, R.C.A., by his next number and now has him as his second in command as Senior Brigade Commander.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1274, Major F. A. deR. Rolland has been appointed commanding officer of the Victoria Rifles of Canada. He attended the R.M.C. from 1916-1818, when he was commissioned in the 2nd Battalion of the Leinster Regiment, and that same year (1918) was severely wounded at Neuve Eglise, while with the 12th Royal Irish Rifles. He and his family have for many years been connected with the "Vics".

\* \* \* \*

No. 1297, Major G. D. S. Adami, R.E., paid a visit to the College in the Christmas holidays, he was back in Canada on short leave from England.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1429, J. Fergus Grant was the author of the first article in the April number of the Canadian Geographical Magazine, "Implementing Agriculture". He is the special representative for Quebec for the C.G.M. He also had an article, "Across Canada by Air," in the May number.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1478, D. C. MacDonald has been promoted to the position of Manager of the Toronto-York Branch of the Prudential Assurance Company of London, England.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1491, J. C. Dumbrille of the Hard Rock Gold Mines, Geraldton, Ont., No. 1863, W. J. Lecky of the Sigma Gold Mines, Que., and No. 2053, D. H. Noy of the Perron Gold Mines, Que., have all very kindly been instrumental in getting jobs, during the summer, for third year cadets, who are thus able to obtain some preliminary training in mining.



No. 1494, E. W. R. Steacie, M.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.C., Associate Professor of Chemistry at McGill University has been appointed Director of the Division of Chemistry in the National Research Council. Dr. Steacie entered the College in 1919. During the past ten years he has supervised research of graduate students working on problems in the field of hydrocarbon chemistry, combustion, chemical kinetics and photochemistry in which he is a recognized international authority. He is associate editor of the Journal of Physics and has published 88 scientific papers and treatises.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1596, Major G. G. Simonds, R.C.A., was appointed Instructor in Tactics (Company Officer, Grade A.), at the College on December 7th, 1938.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1615, Major E. F. McCordick has joined the sales staff of the Industrial Division of Gooderham & Worts, Ltd., Toronto, manufacturers of pharmaceutical and industrial alcohols. After graduating he studied Industrial Chemistry at the Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N.Y., and then joined the firm of Beardmore & Co. Ltd., Leather Tanners. He commands the 10th Field Battery, R.C.A., which was awarded highest place in general efficiency of all field batteries in Canada.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1649, Major E. C. Plow, R.C.A., was appointed Instructor in Artillery (Company Officer, Grade A.), at the College on December 7, 1938.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1731, A. T. Fell, whose marriage announcement appears on another page is with the Canadian Industries Limited at McMasterville, P.Q.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1792, P. E. Henault is Sales Manager for Quebec Province for the Distillers Corporation of Montreal.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1818, G. Winder Smith, B.A., has been appointed Assistant to the Headmaster at Lakefield Preparatory School.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1822, J. F. Thrasher, R.C.M.P., is one of the five men picked from the Force to attend Law Schools in various parts of the Dominion. He has just completed his fourth and final year at the Manitoba Law School.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1921, G. B. McClellan has recently been appointed a sub. inspector in the R.C.M.P.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1930, E. H. Perlson, R.C.M.P., is now stationed at Calgary, he was one of the five men picked from the force to attend Law Schools and graduated last year from Alberta Law School.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1938, Major J. G. Stewart, who has been practising Law in Montreal for some years is forming a new partnership to be known as O'Brien and Stewart.

No. 1941, Capt. G. Walsh, R.C.E., has been appointed D.E.O., M.D. No. 2, Toronto.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1986, Capt. A. D. Mann, R.C.E., has been appointed Works Officer at the R.M.C.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2027, Capt. J. G. Carr, R.E., has very kindly sent us a full account of the Ex-Cadet Dinner held in London, England, on February 3, 1939. This account will be found on another page of this issue.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2043, F.O. A. J. Kennedy, R.A.F., has been posted to the R.C.A.F., for a two year's attachment and is now stationed at Trenton.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2081, Capt. R. M. Crowe, R.C.R., was taken on the strength of the College as Assistant Instructor in Tactics (Company Officer, Grade B.), on December 12, 1938.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2092, Walter Houghton is Junior Meteorologist with the Pan American Airway Company and stationed at Treasure Is'and. San Francisco, Calif. In his letter to the Editor he gives the following little account of his most interesting work:—

“The work is extremely interesting and varied. The same situation very seldom occurs twice. At present we are handling all the weather reports from here right out to Guam, Manila then takes over from Guam into Hong Kong. But things are shaping up so that there will be a Flight control and Meteorological Office set up at Honolulu to take care of the Honolulu-Guam sector and also the Honolulu-New Zealand run, in co-operation with the New Zealand terminus, leaving San Francisco to handle the SFC-HNL runs exclusively. I am slated for the Honolulu office which is supposed to open in a couple of months. The people I work with are splendid fellows and I really enjoy the work very much.

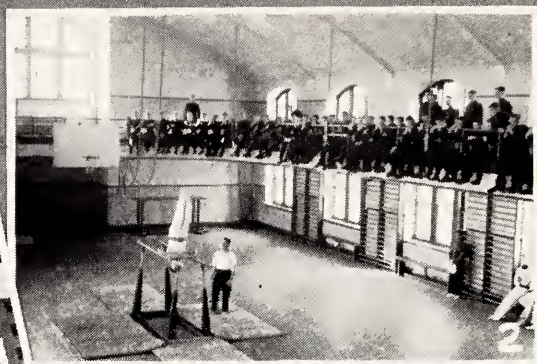
“Our new ships, the huge Boeing 314 Flying Boats, are beautiful. The interiors are the last word in luxurious comfort and the ships themselves are so wonderfully proportioned that it is difficult to appreciate their immense size unless you compare them with something else or get inside and look from the rearmost suite to the bow. There is a departure of the China Clipper this afternoon and I expect Capt. McGlohn and others of his crew in for a meteorological conference any minute now. However, it is all plain sailing this trip, no weather to amount to anything. No. 1979, Kirby Herchmer was down here today taking the Airline Dispatching and Meteorological Course at the Boeing Schools of Aeronautics.

“The San Francisco World Fair is going strong and we are right in the middle of it, but I have not had time to see much of it yet.”

\* \* \* \*

No. 2112, First Officer T. M. Powers, R.C.M.P. (Marine Section) proceeded in February to Regina, Sask., with 19 other members of the Marine Section to undergo an extensive course at the Depot Division, where one of the instructors was No. 1921, Sub-Inspector





R.M.C. CAMERA CLUB SNAPS

1. West Block      2. Gym Competition      3. Main Entrance  
4. The R.S.M.      5. The Guard House      6. Petawawa      7. Planes on Navy Bay



George McLellan. On the return journey they stopped over at Ottawa where they visited "N" Division at Rockliffe and were addressed by No. 825 Brigadier S. T. Wood, Commissioner, at the R.C.M.P. Headquarters.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2165, C. N. K. Kirk is a corporal in the R.C.M.P. and was on patrol at the R.M.C. during the Royal Visit.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2191, A. S. Robb, who is with the International Nickel Company, has been transferred from Copper Cliff to Creighton Mine.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2197, C. M. Smith is studying Economics at Trinity College, Cambridge, England.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2310, H. F. G. Boswell and No. 2344, J. G. Osler, who are at Emmanuel and Caius Colleges, Cambridge, respectively, were awarded their half-blues for Lacrosse and represented their University against Oxford, on February 6, when Cambridge won by the score of 7-5.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2325, J. R. E. Gohier has obtained his degree in Mining, and No. 2324, R. H. Garrett in Electrical Engineering, both at McGill University.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2328, J. T. Hugill has obtained Honours in Chemical Engineering at Alberta University.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2382, C. H. Drury has obtained Honours in Chemical Engineering at McGill University.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2393, E. R. Hyman writes from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology to say that he finds both it and Boston fascinating. The quarters in Grad house are very comfortable and the atmosphere is very friendly. There are many Canadians, about twenty in Grad House alone, and they all meet occasionally for dinner together. Time passes quickly in the company of men hailing from different parts of the States and the World at large. There is such a vast quantity of material to work on that one regrets the shortness of time. He is doing Civil Engineering, particularly Structural, under various professors.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2419, J. A. M. Roy, who graduated this year, with honours in Civil Engineering at Queen's University, is now employed as civil engineer by the firm of Archer & Dufresne of Quebec City. He is a lieutenant in the 6th Medium Brigade of Levis. His address is 196 St.-Cyrille, Quebec City.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2427, H. Z. Palmer is with the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation in Toronto, in the traffic department. He was granted leave in February to go to Hollywood as technical adviser on a film built around the life at the R.M.C., and particularly the international hockey match with West Point. The film is to be called "Hands across the Border" with Robert Taylor taking the part of an R.M.C. Cadet.



No. 2446, Lieut, W. C. Connell, R.C.E., assisted Capt. A. D. Mann, R.C.E., as Works Officer at the R.M.C. for a short time this Spring.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2496, W. A. Waterford who for the past two years has held a commission in the 19th Alberta Dragoons, has joined the R.A.F. and is stationed at Hanworth Airdrome, Feltham, Middlesex, England.

## ANNUAL REPORT OF BRANCH CLUBS, 1939

### NEW YORK BRANCH

THE eleventh annual meeting was held Jan. 26, in Planter's Restaurant, 124 Greenwich Street, with the following members present: No. 1772, F. D. Anderson; No. 1291, Guy Carr-Harris; No. 1390, Gaston Fortin; No. 886, F. E. Gendron; No. 1222, F. E. Howard; No. 1479, G. C. Hurdman; No. 1694, G. L. MacDonald; No. 1877, R. G. C. Smith; No. 1006, W. W. Turnbull; and No. 964, R. E. White.

Mr. Turnbull was re-elected for his ninth consecutive term as president. Mr. Smith retired as secretary-treasurer upon completing the usual two-year term and was elected vice-president. Mr. Hurdman became the unanimous choice to succeed him. The slate of officers for the coming year was therefore approved as follows: Mr. Turnbull, president; Mr. Smith, vice-president; Mr. Hurdman, secretary-treasurer; Mr. Anderson, corresponding secretary; Mr. Fortin and Mr. Carr-Harris, executive committee members; and Mr. Turnbull, delegate to the annual meeting. There are twenty-three members on the branch roll.

A group of nine ex-cadets attended a Dutch treat dinner in the Canadian Club headquarters at the Waldorf-Astoria on March 16. Mr. Fortin was chairman of the affair, assisted by Mr. Gendron and Mr. Smith, also members of the Canadian Club. Later the party went to Madison Square Garden for a hockey game between the Rangers and Americans, which the latter won with a record score of 11-5.

Mr. Turnbull disclosed a correspondence he had had with Lieut.-Col. Louis E. Hibbs, graduate manager of athletics at West Point, regarding the R.M.C.-U.S.M.A. hockey game this year. The New York Branch went on record with "heartiest congratulations" for the long-deferred victory of the United States, acknowledged the hospitality of West Point in the past, and expressed a hope that future contests will set "as hot a pace."

Mr. Hurdman, who now occupies an office of strategic importance to the welfare of this branch, was educated at the Ottawa Collegiate Institute before going to Kingston. He was a lance-corporal on graduation in 1921. Survey work near Hudson Bay occupied him prior to his arrival in New York as a mail clerk with the National City Bank. A correspondence course in accountancy led to a CPA degree in 1926 and ultimate partnership in the firm of Hurdman & Cranstoun. He is a member of the Bankers Club, Westchester Country Club, and secretary of the New York State Society of Certified Public Accountants. He married the former Edith Robertson, has twin boys, and lives in Scarsdale, N.Y.

Mr. Gendron attained a singular honour last year. He terminated in 1937 a period as New York office manager of the Canada Life Insurance Company and devoted himself to the business of selling policies. His record for 1938 surpassed that of any salesman for the firm in all

branches. He will be the first president of the Canadian Legion in this city.

Mr. Fortin, a structural engineer with O'Brien & Fortin, has taken Eric White on his staff. The former is handling seven jobs at the World's Fair, was employed on a Radio City project, and engaged in re-modelling buildings in the fashionable midtown area.

No. 1417, D. H. Alexander and No. 1421, A. G. Osborne, who were at the College together, are employed by the Singer Manufacturing Company here.

No. 1694, G. L. MacDonald has returned to Canada. He was a resident of Montclair, N.J., while working for Wallace & Tierman Company, at Newark. His faithful attendance at the branch luncheons will be missed.

---

### TORONTO BRANCH

The following officers for the R.M.C. Club (Toronto Branch) were elected at the annual general meeting on the 4th February:—Pres., No. 1357, C. H. Walker; Vice-Pres., No. 698, E. Bristol; Hon. Sec.-Treas., No. 2009, J. White; Asst. Sec. Treas., No. 1947, C. R. Archibald. Finance Committee:—No. 1099, H. H. Lawson; No. 967, G. T. Cassels; No. 1272, A. K. Roberts. Executive Committee:—No. 1855, I. S. Johnston; No. 1272, A. K. Roberts; No. 308, H. D. L. Gordon; No. 487, J. F. McParland; No. 821, F. F. Arnoldi; No. 1514, H. A. Richardson; No. 1707, J. G. K. Strathy; No. 849, W. M. Pearce; No. 779, A. D. Fiskin; No. 1926, B. M. Osler; No. 1572, B. G. Carr-Harris; No. 928, W. H. H. Boswell; No. 607, E. C. Goldie.

---

### VANCOUVER BRANCH

No. 1845, Capt. R. T. DuMoulin is President of the local branch this year. Meetings have consisted principally of monthly luncheons, which have proved quite popular, at two of which we have had informal addresses by No. 806, Lt.-Col. R. L. Fortt, R.C.A., and Lt. Commander Donaldson, R.C.W.V.R.

Prior to his departure for Ottawa, the Club entertained No. 1019, Major T. C. Murchie, R.C.A., at a cocktail party.

No. 1866, C. C. I. Merritt has now a son and heir, born early this year.

A number of ex-cadets with the R.C.A.F. are stationed in Vancouver, among who are: No. 1580, Sgn. Leader R. A. London; No. 1552, Fl. Lt. E. C. Luke, and No. 1538, Sq. Leader D. H. MacCaul.

—No. 2240, J. O. NESBITT,  
Secretary

---

## EX-CADETS AT QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY, 1939

### 4th YEAR—DEGREE RESULTS

Roy .....	Civil .....	Honours	Magee .....	Civil .....	Passed
Clarke.....	Mechanical .....	Honours	Sharon .....	Civil .....	Passed
Sutherland Brown	Civil .....	Passed	Wilson.....	Mining .....	Passed
McConnell.....	Civil .....	Passed	Ellis .....	Electrical .....	Passed
Spencer.....	Civil .....	Passed	Hall .....	Electrical.....	Four Supps.

### 3rd YEAR—RESULTS

MacKenzie.....	Civil .....	Passed	Mason.....	Mechanical.....	Three Supps.
----------------	-------------	--------	------------	-----------------	--------------



## LONDON, ENGLAND, EX-CADETS' DINNER

THE second Annual Dinner of the recently formed English Branch of the Ex-Cadets Club took place at the Mayfair Hotel, London, on Friday, February 3rd, 1939, when, despite the terrors of the traditional London fog, 41 ex-cadets assembled from all parts of England to meet old friends and to talk of their days at the College. It was particularly gratifying to those permanently living in England to meet and exchange views with so many of the Canadian Forces who are here on Army Courses. Major General Sir Dudley Ridout, K.B.E., C.B., C.M.G., (College No. 123), was the senior ex-gadet present and for the second year presided.

Those present were:

123 Maj. Gen. Sir Dudley Ridout, K.B.E., C.B., C.M.G.	1801 Capt. S. E. Morres, R.C.A.
206 Col. H. S. Rogers, C.M.G., D.S.O.	1811 F. G. A. Philip, Esq.
278 Col. F. F. Duffus, C.M.G.	1904 W. M. R. Griffin, Esq.
292 Maj. J. J. B. Farley	1932 J. W. Ritchie, Esq., R.C.R.
641 Brig. A. E. Macrae	1956 R. C. Cartwright, Esq.
974 G. A. Strubbe, Esq.	1991 J. W. Patton, Esq.
1033 Maj. W. D. Robertson, R.E.	2027 Capt. J. G. Carr, R.E.
1053 Lt.-Col. K. S. Torrance, The Man- chester Regt.	2043 Flt/Lt. A. J. Kennedy, R.A.F.
1088 W. S. Hogg, Esq.	2048 F. L. Martens, Esq.
1094 Maj. G. A. McCarter, R.C.A.	2116 J. S. Ross, Esq., R.C.A.
1163 Capt. T. G. Birkett	2134 P. S. C. MacMillan, Esq., R.C.A.
1206 Dr. G. C. Shaffner	2149 B. H. Darwin, Esq., R.C.E.
1233 R. Douglas Roe, Esq.	2174 H. L. Meuser, Esq., R.C.E.
1297 Maj. G. D. S. Adami, R.E.	2197 C. M. Smith, Esq.
1355 Maj. W. E. C. Eliot, R.A.	2279 A. F. Galloway, Esq., R.E.
1537 C. B. Birkett, Esq.	2300 K. H. Stevens, Esq., R.E.
1546 Capt. W. N. Bostock, R.C.E.	2310 H. F. G. Boswell, Esq., R.E.
1741 A. D. Lanemuir, Esq.	2311 D. E. Bradford, Esq., R.E.
1756 F. B. Rolph, Esq.	2315 J. H. K. Calvert, Esq., R.E.
1759 Capt. H. Carrington Smith, R.E.	2339 R. D. MacLeod, Esq., R.E.
	2344 J. G. Osler, Esq., R.E.

Two Ex-members of the Staff at the College were also present and were most welcome. They were Capt. A. B. Sullivan, 17th/5th. Lancers and Maj. G. H. A. MacMillan.

Before Dinner an informal meeting was held, when the minutes of the last meeting were reviewed and the following points were decided,—

(1) That the organisation should continue on its present basis, with a Secretary to organise an Annual Dinner and with the R.M.C. Register to be kept in Canada House and to be available on request, for all Ex-cadets visiting, or residing in England.

(2) That the Annual Dinner be held in October, when more officers of the Canadian Forces are arriving on various Courses.

(3) That only Ex-cadets and Ex-members of the R.M.C. Staff should be invited to the dinner.

(4) That 974, G. A. Strubbe, Esq., of H. K. McCann Co., Ltd., 109 Jermyn St., London, S.W. 1, will carry out the duties of Secretary for the coming year, and that he be assisted by 1904, W. M. R. Griffin, Esq., of 28 Braidley Rd., Bournemouth, Hants.

After Dinner, Sir Dudley Ridout, in proposing the toast to "The College," welcomed the ex-members of the staff and said that he hoped we should see many more of their numbers present at any future dinners.

In praising the system of training which the College gives to us, he pointed out that it was the same in principle in his days at the College (1885) as at present and went on to say how much he enjoyed following the careers of those who came to England to join the Imperial Forces, from the time their "Pen Pictures appeared in the Review, and onward.

W. M. R. Griffin, in replying to the toast, claimed a unique record for C.B., R.L. and D.D.'s during his recruit year and recalled how his dislike for the "Square" in those dark days has been replaced by a genuine affection for everything to do with the College. He recalled a Battalion parade on skates on the Bay when many amusing incidents occurred.

After a Roll Call by College Numbers, Provinces and Branches of the service, Colonel H. S. Rogers moved a vote of thanks to Sir Dudley Ridout for so ably presiding and expressed the hope that in future dinners some more of the older Ex-cadets would make every endeavour to attend.

—No. 2027, J. G. CARR,

---

### THE R. M. C. AND THE R. C. N.

The R.M.C. is at present well represented in the Royal Canadian Navy and has one ex-cadet in the Royal Navy, No. 1779, Lieut. W. S. Clouston. The Royal Canadian Naval Reserve also claims many who prefer the sea to the land.

In the R.C.N. we have at present the following ex-cadets:

- No. 2184, Lieut. D. W. Piers, serving on the Destroyer H.M.C.S. Restigouche.
- No. 2246, Lieut. C. A. Rutherford, serving on the Destroyer, H.M.C.S. Fraser.
- No. 2210, Sub.-Lieut. (E), J. B. Caldwell, serving on H.M.S. Resolution.
- No. 2255, Sub.-Lieut. (E), H. A. Winnett, serving on H.M.S. Royal Sovereign.
- No. 2270, Sub.-Lieut. F. B. Caldwell, serving on H.M.C.S. Saguenay.
- No. 2321, Sub.-Lieut. (E), D. T. Forster, taking an Engineering Course.
- No. 2399, Midshipman, W. M. Landymore, serving on H.M.S. Glasgow.
- No. 2444, Midshipman, J. A. Charles, serving on H.M.S. Berwick.
- No. 2476, Midshipman, J. C. O'Brien, serving on H.M.S. Berwick.

#### REUNION OF THE CLASS OF 1906 IN 1941

The self-appointed President and Secretary of the Class of 1906, to wit: No. 637, Jas. M. Eakins and No. 638, F. H. Greenlees, 153 Wortley Road, London, Canada, propose a reunion at R.M.C. in May, 1941. Free literature will be distributed to members soon. Correspondence (postage prepaid) is invited.

---

#### REUNION OF THE CLASS OF 1905 IN 1940

The Class of 1905 will hold its 35th Anniversary Reunion at the time of the Annual Meeting of the R.M.C. Club, the second Saturday in May, 1940. Further details will be given in the December, 1939, issue of the *Review*. Members of the Class are asked to get in touch with No. 599, Prof. L. F. Grant, R.M.C., Kingston.





## NEWS LETTER FROM No. 2281, DUNCAN L. GORDON.

Monday, April 10th, 1939.

14 Beaumont Road, Toronto.

Dear Editor:

I have been meaning to write to you for some time to tell you of some of the ex-cadets that I saw last summer during a trip around the world. I got back just before Christmas and hence was too late to give you any news for the Christmas number of the Review and I fear that by this time any news that I have will be out of date. I will, however, tell you what I know of the ex-cadets whom I saw and some of the information may be of use to you.

I had better just explain what I was doing on my trip. I went out to Australia as one of the junior secretaries to the Canadian Delegation attending the British Commonwealth Relations Conference in Sydney. After the Conference I broke away and returned by way of the Dutch East Indies, Singapore, India and England.

The first ex-cadet whom I ran into was, No. 851, Col. L. V. M. Cosgrave. He graduated from the College just before the war. He is now Canadian Trade Commissioner in Australia. Previously he had the same post in Shanghai and was in command of the volunteer troops who held the city during the Japanese invasion in 1931 until the regular British troops arrived. I gather that he is doing a wonderful job in Australia and has done a great deal to make the Australians like and understand the Canadians.

The next ex-cadet was No. 2063, Stue Ward, who graduated in 1931. He is out there with the Shell Oil Company and apparently has been given a wonderful opportunity to travel all over the country and really get to know it. He seemed a bit vague as to his plans since they depend very much on the Company who may at any time send their men anywhere.

While I was in Australia I went and called at R.M.C. Duntroon. Brigadier Matthews had very kindly given me a letter to the commandant, Brigadier Mills, before I left. He very kindly sent for the orderly officer, who was an ex-cadet, and he showed us all round the college. They have an ideal situation but unfortunately have been short of funds and hence as they have added buildings they have crowded them on top of the old ones with the idea that they would be only temporary, but unfortunately they have now become permanent. I did not have an opportunity of

seeing the cadets on parade or of meeting any of them. The cadets all go into the regular forces and there are far fewer of them and as a result they become officers rather than cadets when they join. It was a most interesting visit and I only wish that I had been able to spend more time and see more of it. I inclose three pictures that I took around the square.

The next ex-cadet was No. 1631, J. C. Barry in Singapore. He graduated in 1926 and went into the Colonial police. He is now the Deputy Superintendent of Police for the Straits Settlements and is stationed in Singapore. He had just returned from Canada where he had been getting married in Montreal last July. He was most interesting as he knows the town inside out and all the different racial differences that occur there.

My next ex-cadet was No. 703, Col. C. F. Carson, in Lahore, India. I spent one night with him in Lahore, but there is not much that I can tell you about him that will be news as he has just arrived back from the summer in Kingston when you no doubt saw him.

I went from there up to the North West Frontier where I stayed with No. 2294, L. H. Packard. He was with the 24th Mountain Battery, R.A., stationed at Kohat. He seems to be enjoying army life very much and to be with a very nice lot of officers. If you ever need an Indian Correspondent I think that he would be very glad to take on the job as he is keenly interested in all the ex-cadets in India.

No. 2290, Joe Menard, who is out on transfer to the Indian Army, was stationed at Charbaug so we went up and had lunch with him. At the time he was stationed at the last British outpost in the Khyber Pass for five weeks with one other English officer. I understand that he will move from one part of India to another during his whole time out there. He also hopes to get stationed at Singapore on his way back to Canada.

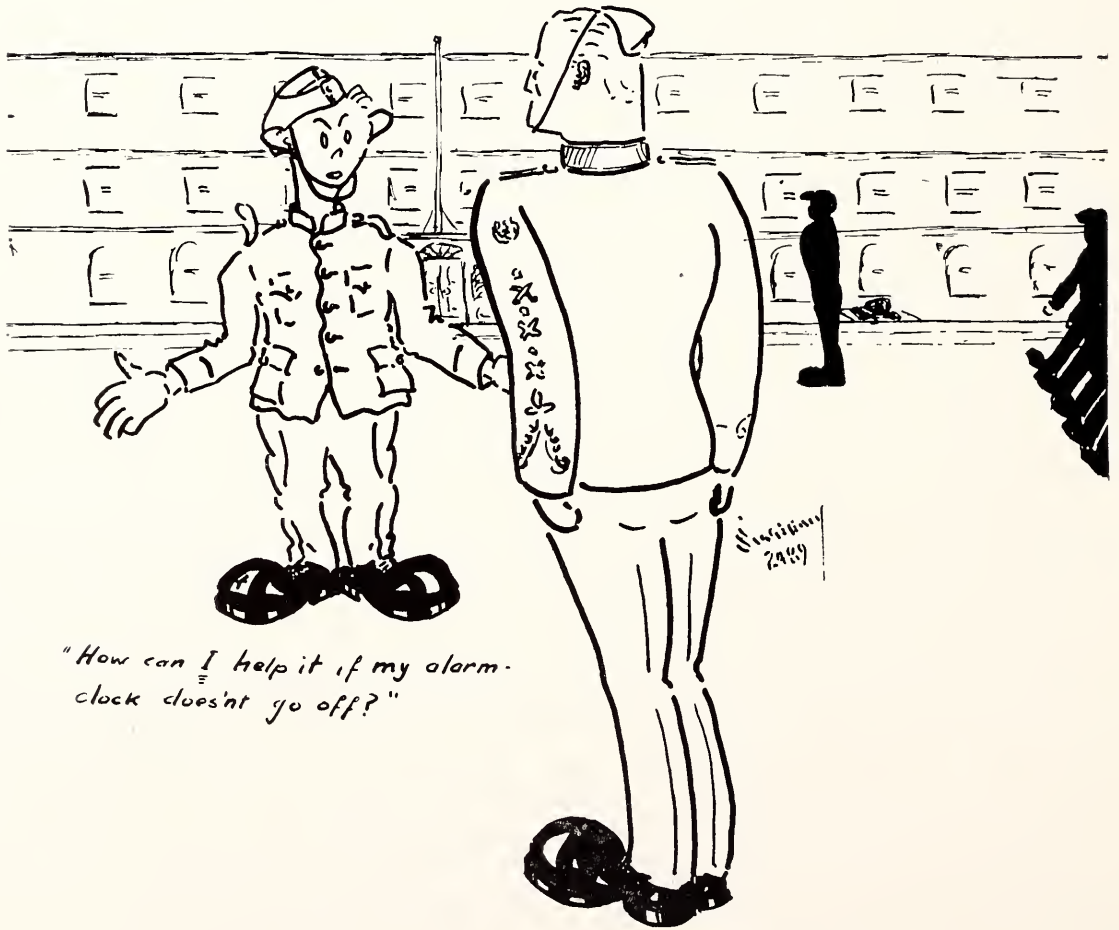
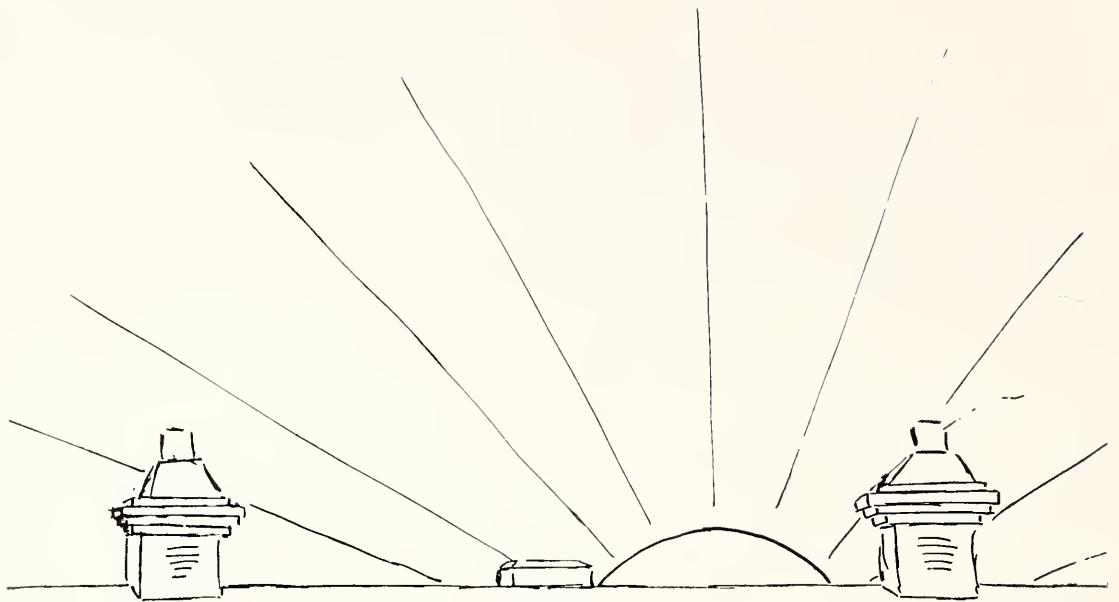
I saw No. 2280, T. R. Gemmell for a brief second when he returned from leave to Kohat just as I was leaving. I have since heard that he has had Malaria very badly for the last three months and expected to be sent back to Canada on leave, but at the last minute was transferred to an anti-aircraft battery in some other part of India.

I believe our class just missed out on making college history while I was there as we had planned to have a class party in Peshawar at which there would have been twenty percent of our class who graduated three years before. Unfortunately the army willed otherwise and some of the lads who would have come could not get away and the party was cancelled, however there were five of us within a hundred miles of each other on the Frontier over the week-end, Gemmell, Menard, Packard, McLaughlin and myself, which is the twenty percent. Johnson is also in India but I believe is stationed in Quetta.

I visited No. 2279, A. F. Galloway and 2360, K. H. Stevens at the R.E. mess at Chatham and spent a very pleasant evening with them. I understand they are hoping to get out for the June Ball this year if all goes well. I also paid a flying visit to Cambridge and saw seven ex-cadets but hardly had time to get much information about them.

I sent to the library, care of Col. Stuart, the books and records of the Conference in Australia which I hope you received. I am hoping to get down to Kingston for the ex-cadet week-end and will see you on my visit.





"How can I help it if my alarm-clock doesn't go off?"



## MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING OF THE ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE CLUB OF CANADA

Held at the Sir Arthur Currie Hall, Royal Military College, Kingston,  
on Saturday, May 13th, 1939.

1. The President, Capt. Allan M. Mitchell, called the meeting to order at 2.30 p.m.

### 2. Present.

College No.	College No.
359 Major-Gen. W. B. Anderson, C.M.G., D.S.O.	1357 Capt. C. H. Walker.
433 Major-General T. V. Anderson, D.S.O.	1360 W. I. Drynan, Esq.
532 Colonel Ibbotson Leonard, D.S.O., A.D.C.	1394 Rev. S. W. Williams.
638 Capt. F. H. Greenlees.	1478 D. C. Macdonald, Esq., C.L.U.
727 Major D. A. White, D.S.O.	1512 R. H. Wallace, Esq.
743 Lt.-Col. L. C. Goodeve, D.S.O., R.C.A.	1539 Peter R. McCullough, Esq.
749 Brigadier H. D. G. Crerar, D.S.O.	1542 Ernest W. Crowe, Esq.
759 Professor H. H. Lawson.	1557 Capt. W. R. Sawyer.
776 Major H. P. Lafferty, R.C.A.	1596 Major G. G. Simonds, R.C.A.
779 Major A. D. Fiskens, M.C.	1687 M. C. Holt, Esq.
835 Major R. D. Sutherland, M.C.	1743 D. A. M. MacLaren, Esq.
877 Major G. L. Magann.	1766 K. H. Tremain, Esq.
897 R. L. Smyth, Esq.	1841 D. G. Cunningham, Esq.
901 Major H. E. Vautelet, A.D.C.	1843 Lieut. T. P. Doucet.
945 Capt. G. S. Ridout, M.C.	1847 L. H. Fraser, Esq.
996 Lieut. A. J. Crerar, M.C.	1849 Hugh L. Gordon, Esq.
1002 Capt. Gordon Reed.	1854 H. H. Higgins, Esq.
1003 Capt. Allan M. Mitchell.	1855 Ian S. Johnston, Esq.
1026 Hugh Wardrope, Esq.	1860 Capt. Nicol Kingsmill.
1048 Major D. G. Robertson, M.C.	1864 R. H. L. Massie, Esq.
1050 Lieut. Harold D. Warren.	1873 R. T. Riley, Esq.
1069 Major W. C. Thackray, R.C.A.	2009 John White, Esq.
1089 Lt.-Col. C. R. Stein, R.C.E.	2081 Lieut. B. M. Crowe, R.C.R.
1094 Major G. A. Morrison, R.C.A.	2265 Lieut. W. A. B. Anderson, R.C.H.A.
1141 W. H. O'Reilly, Esq.	2352 W. H. Sharon, Esq.
1265 Lieut. A. S. Fraser, M.C.	2353 Stewart Slater, Esq.
	2374 M. C. Sutherland Brown, Esq.
	2376 Stanley D. Clarke, Esq.

### 3. Minutes.

It was moved by Capt. C. H. Walker, and seconded by Capt. D. G. Robertson:—

“That in view of the fact that the Minutes of the last Annual Meeting have already been published in the R.M.C. Review, they be taken as read and adopted.”—Carried.

### 4. President's Report.

The President reported on the activities of the Club for the past year as follows:—

“To the Members of the Royal Military College Club of Canada:—

“Gentlemen:

“I have very much pleasure in reporting upon the activities of the Club during the past year. Owing to the fact that we have sent out



Bulletins during the year which describe rather fully various questions taken up by the Executive Committee I shall confine myself to mentioning some of these points without elaborating upon them.

"We had the privilege of welcoming No. 749, Brigadier H.D.G. Crerar, D.S.O., to the post of Commandant and of expressing our best wishes to No. 605, Professor O. T. Macklem upon his retirement from the College staff.

"We have kept in touch with Mr. R. L. Way, M.A., who is planning the writing of the College history but he has been unable owing to pressure of business to make a great deal of progress during the past year.

"Mr. Walter Douglas, No. 249, very kindly presented the College with a valuable collection of arms and armour which formerly belonged to the President of Mexico. We are urging upon the Government the necessity for providing a suitable room at the College in which to exhibit these very old and rare pieces.

"The activities of the Club in securing employment for Ex-Cadets have continued steadily throughout the year. Most of this work was carried out in the larger centres such as Montreal and Toronto.

"The necessary legal arrangements concerning the Endowment Fund were finally completed and the following Trustees are now in charge of this Fund:—

Colonel Arthur L. Bishop.

Major Everett Bristol, C.M.G., K.C.

Colonel C. W. G. Gibson, M.C., V.D., A.D.C., K.C.

Lt.-Col. H. D. L. Gordon, D.S.O., V.D.

Lt.-Col. W. B. Kingsmill, D.S.O., V.D., K.C.

"At the suggestion of the Commandant the Parent Club secured a fund of \$1,000.00 for the purpose of supplying the athletic teams of the College with proper equipment. This sum of \$1,000.00 was largely raised through the co-operation of the Branch Clubs and I wish to express my very great appreciation for the enthusiastic response and the great co-operation which they have shown in rendering this assistance to college athletics.

"Our recommendation of last year that the Club should have two representatives upon the Advisory Board was acceded to by the Government and this year you are represented by the Immediate Past President Major G. L. Magann and myself. We are taking up with the Advisory Board the pension qualifications of Graduates who join the Permanent Force and flood-lighting for the playing fields, and we are recommending that a representative of the Club be placed upon the Selection Committee which makes the final decision upon the entrance of qualified Cadets to the College. I would point out in connection with this latter item that the new calendar which the College has published this year explains in considerable detail the manner in which candidates are accepted for entrance to the Royal Military College, but we feel that in addition to this information a great deal of the present criticism of the manner in which candidates are admitted could be obviated if we had our own representative on the Selection Committee.

"I regret to report the deaths of the following Ex-Cadets during the past year:

No. 2203, P/O P. F. Birks, killed in aeroplane accident at Camp Borden, June 3, 1938.

No. 108, C. E. Cartwright, died at Vancouver, B.C., July 4th, 1938.

No. 8, Frederick Davis, died at Elko, Nevada, U.S.A., January 3rd, 1939.

No. 231, Frank P. Jones, died at Montreal, Quebec in March 1939.

- No. 74, F. M. Kerby, died at Grand Forks, B.C., March 10th, 1938.  
 No. 191, G. H. Massey-Baker, died at Kerema, Papua, in December, 1938.  
 No. 149, Roderick McColl, C.E., died at Halifax, Nova Scotia, March 2nd, 1939.  
 No. 1603, Charles R. Rumsey, killed in aeroplane accident in British Columbia, June 1st, 1938.  
 No. 148, W. G. Yorston, died at Truro, Nova Scotia, October 5th, 1938.  
 No. 222, Morris, E. M., Brig.-Gen., C.B., C.M.G., died England, 2nd Jan., 1939.

"In closing I would like to express my very great appreciation for the enthusiasm and the assistance which not only the indefatigable Hon. Secretary-Treasurer Capt. Nicol Kingsmill and the Members of the Executive Committee have given me during my year of office, but also those Members who have served on this Committee in past years and who have ever been ready to assist in every conceivable way the furtherance of the aims of the Club."

All respectfully submitted,

—ALLAN M. MITCHELL.

May 13th, 1939,  
 Kingston, Ont.

The President moved the adoption of his report, seconded by R. L. Smyth, Esq.—Carried.

## 5. Financial Report.

The Secretary-Treasurer, Capt. Nicol Kingsmill, submitted to the meeting the following financial statement for the year ending December 31st, 1938. It was moved by Capt. Nicol Kingsmill and seconded by Capt. D. G. Robertson:

"That the Financial Report be adopted and filed."—Carried.

### COMPARATIVE STATEMENT

#### CAPITAL ACCOUNT

##### BALANCE SHEETS AS AT DECEMBER 31st.

<i>Assets:</i>	1935	1936	1937	1938
Cash .....	\$1,024.67	\$1,329.65	\$1,050.39	\$1,584.10
Dominion of Canada Bonds .....	4,200.00	4,200.00	4,200.00	4,200.00
<b>STOCKS AT COST</b>				
20 Shares Associated Breweries.....	406.00	406.00	406.00	406.00
16 Shares Brazilian Traction .....	792.93	792.93	792.93	792.93
5 Shares Can. Industrial Alcohol.....	211.50	211.50	210.50	210.50
40 Shares International Petroleum.....	946.00	946.00	946.00	946.00
1 Share Oldtyme Distillers Corporation .....			1.00	1.00
(Bonus stock received from Can. Alcohol)				
5 Shares Bell Telephone.....			807.00	807.00
	<u>\$7,581.10</u>	<u>\$7,886.08</u>	<u>\$8,413.82</u>	<u>\$8,947.53</u>
Less reserve reducing stocks to Market Value .....	579.43	379.43	730.43	744.43
	<u>\$7,001.67</u>	<u>\$7,506.65</u>	<u>\$7,683.39</u>	<u>\$8,203.10</u>
 <i>Liabilities:</i>				
Accounts Payable .....	\$ 293.71	\$ 20.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 20.00
Endowment Fund .....		100.00	104.00	254.00
Memorial Arch Fund .....	233.03	226.03	226.03	226.03
Life Membership Fund .....	3,650.21	3,650.21	3,750.21	3,850.21
Surplus .....	2,824.72	3,510.41	3,533.15	3,852.86
	<u>\$7,001.67</u>	<u>\$7,506.65</u>	<u>\$7,683.39</u>	<u>\$8,203.10</u>



## REVENUE ACCOUNT

## Revenue:

Subscriptions .....	\$1,215.54	\$1,335.52	\$1,378.11	\$1,423.72
Dominion Government Grant .....	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST				
Canadian Industrial Alcohol .....				.50
Bell Telephone .....				40.00
Associated Breweries .....	10.00	22.00	21.00	25.00
Brazilian Traction .....		4.80	14.40	16.00
International Petroleum .....	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Dominion of Canada Bonds .....	189.00	189.00	189.00	189.00
Bank Interest .....	18.70	7.45	17.46	31.55
	<u>\$1,733.24</u>	<u>\$1,858.77</u>	<u>\$1,919.97</u>	<u>\$2,025.77</u>

## Expenditures:

Salaries .....	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00
Postage and Stationery .....	467.23	329.84	434.91	578.30
Miscellaneous Expenses .....	293.80	409.21	435.14	425.62
Payments to Review .....	145.29	34.03	76.18	88.14
Cost of Publishing Directory .....	395.16			
	<u>\$1,901.48</u>	<u>\$1,373.08</u>	<u>\$1,546.23</u>	<u>\$1,692.06</u>
Loss for Year .....	\$ 168.24			
Net Revenue for Year .....		\$ 485.69	\$ 373.74	\$ 333.71
Balance Forward from Previous Year....	2,892.96	2,824.72	3,510.41	3,533.15
	<u>\$2,724.72</u>	<u>\$3,310.41</u>	<u>\$3,884.15</u>	<u>\$3,866.86</u>
Add Reserve Formerly set up Against Securities not Required .....	100.00	200.00		
Deduct Amount Reserved to Carry De- preciation in Market Value of Securities .....			351.00	14.00
SURPLUS at end of Year .....	<u>\$2,824.72</u>	<u>\$3,510.41</u>	<u>\$3,533.15</u>	<u>\$3,852.86</u>

## MEMBERSHIP

BRANCH CLUB	Paid Members			Life Members			Total		
	1936	1937	1938	1936	1937	1938	1936	1937	1938
Toronto .....	133	126	131	10	9	9	143	135	140
Montreal .....	138	160	171	8	8	9	146	168	180
Ottawa .....	48	38	30	3	3	3	51	41	33
London (New Branch 1937) .....		31	33					31	33
Hamilton .....	24	24	26	3	3	3	27	27	29
Quebec .....	21	23	24				21	23	24
Vancouver .....	16	21	14	1	1	1	17	22	15
New York .....	11	16	12	1	1	1	12	17	13
Halifax .....	13	17	13				13	17	13
Winnipeg .....	20	15	12	1	1	1	21	16	13
TOTAL BRANCH CLUBS .....	424	471	466	27	26	27	451	497	493
PARENT CLUB .....	238	218	227	60	58	58	298	276	285
TOTAL PAID MEMBERS.....	662	689	693	87	84	85	749	773	778

Add Members of Graduating Class who do not pay Annual dues the year they graduate.

## 6. Fixing Time and Place of Annual Meeting.

It was moved by Major G. L. Magann and seconded by Lt.-Col. L. C. Goodeve:—

“That the next Annual Meeting of the Club be held in Kingston at the same time as the meeting of the Advisory Board.”—Carried.

## 7. 1939 Graduating Class.

It was moved by Capt. D. G. Robertson, and seconded by W. H. O'Reilly, Esq.:—

“That the members of the 1939 Graduating Class be elected members of the Club, and that they receive the December number of the “*Review*” free of charge.”—Carried.

## 8. “R.M.C. Review.”

It was moved by Col. Ibbotson Leonard, and seconded by Lt.-Col. N. O. Carr:—

“That the Club approve of the financial support being given to the Royal Military College Review and that the sum of \$700.00, on the same conditions as heretofore be donated for the year 1939, and the Secretary-Treasurer be authorized to pay this amount.”—Carried.

## 9. Deaths.

It was moved by Major H. H. Lawson and seconded by Capt. W. R. Sawyer:—

“That this meeting expresses its sympathy to the relatives of those Ex-Cadets who have died during the past year.”—Carried.

## 10. Election of Officers.

The President read the slate of Officers prepared by the General Council:—

Honourary President—Lt.-Col. W. B. Kingsmill, D.S.O., V.D., K.C.

Honourary Solicitor—Col. C. W. G. Gibson, M.C., V.D., A.D.C., K.C.

Honourary Chaplains—The Very Rev. Canon P. H. duP. Casgrain, C.M.G.,  
Rev. S. W. Williams.

President—Capt. Allan M. Mitchell.

1st Vice-President—Capt. D. G. Robertson, M.C.

2nd Vice-President—W. H. O'Reilly, Esq.

Hon. Secretary-Treas.—Capt. Nicol Kingsmill.

It was moved by Capt. C. H. Walker and seconded by Major H. E. Vautelet:—

“That the slate of Officers as presented to the Meeting be elected for the ensuing year.”—Carried.

## 11. Branch Club Reports.

Reports were submitted by the delegates of the following Branch Clubs:—

Ottawa Branch—Lieut. A. J. Crerar, M.C.

Montreal Branch—Major H. E. Vautelet, A.D.C.

London Branch—Capt. F. H. Greenlees.

Toronto Branch—Capt. C. H. Walker.

Hamilton Branch—P. R. McCullough, Esq.

## 12. Report of President on Meeting of Advisory Board.

The President reported that he and Major G. L. Magann had attended the Advisory Board Meeting held May 11th and 12th, as representatives of the Club and that the following recommendations had been submitted to the Board.

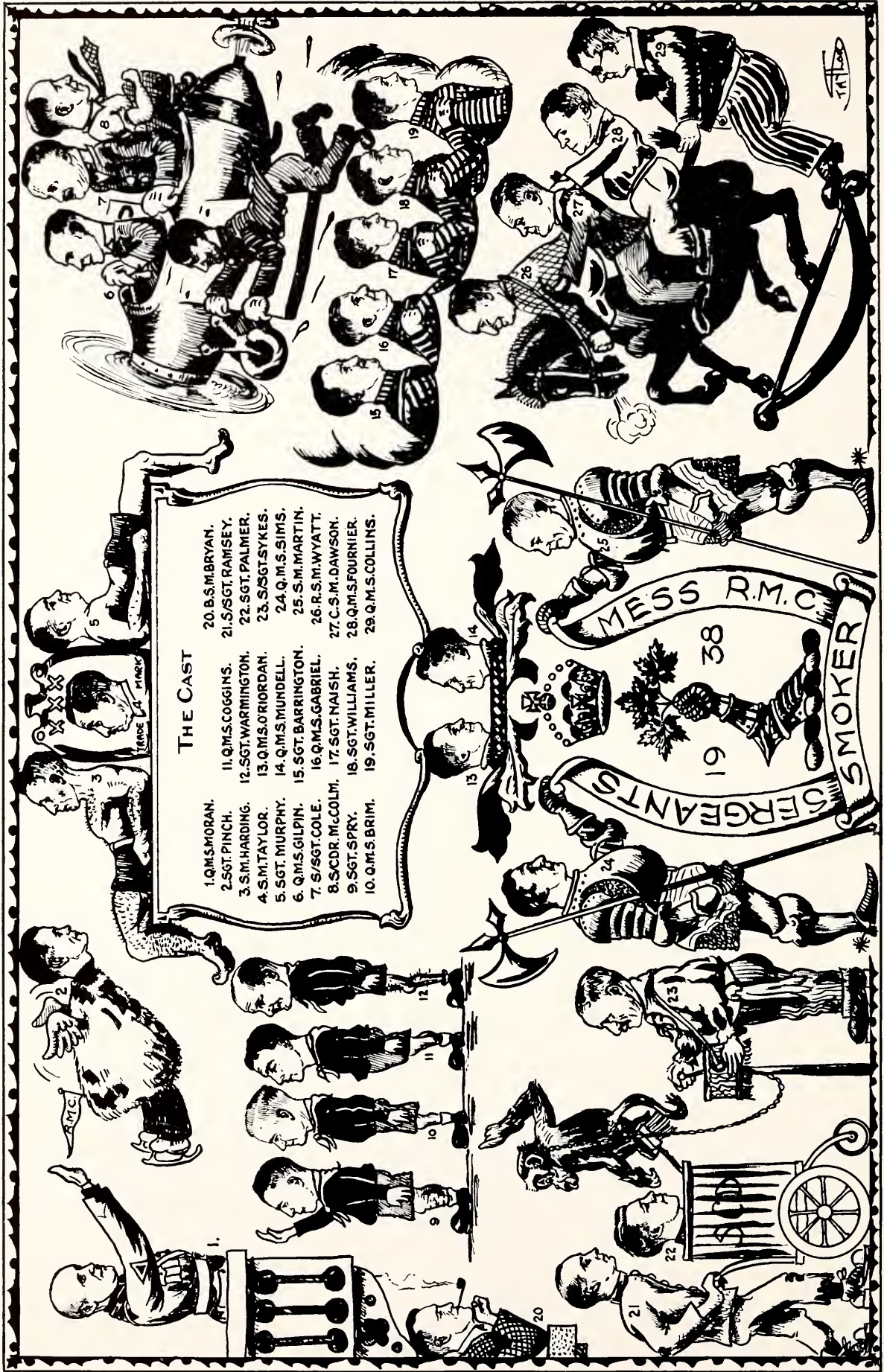
1. Civil Service Commission.

2. Flood Lighting System.

3. Board of Selection for Candidates to Royal Military College.

4. Qualifications of Graduates of R.M.C., Joining the Permanent Force.





THE CAST

- |                   |                      |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Q.M.S. MORAN.  | 20. B.S. BRYAN.      |
| 2. SGT. PINCH.    | 21. S/SGT. RAMSEY.   |
| 3. S.M. HARDING.  | 22. SGT. PALMER.     |
| 4. S.M. TAYLOR.   | 23. S/SGT. SYKES.    |
| 5. SGT. MURPHY.   | 24. Q.M.S. SIMS.     |
| 6. Q.M.S. GILPIN. | 25. S.M. MARTIN.     |
| 7. S/SGT. COLE.   | 26. R.R.S.M. WYATT.  |
| 8. S/CDR. McCOLM. | 27. C.S.M. DAWSON.   |
| 9. SGT. SPRY.     | 28. Q.M.S. FOURNIER. |
| 10. Q.M.S. BRIM.  | 29. Q.M.S. COLLINS.  |

- |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 11. Q.M.S. COGGINS.  | 20. B.S. BRYAN.      |
| 12. SGT. WARMINGTON. | 21. S/SGT. RAMSEY.   |
| 13. Q.M.S. O'RORDAN. | 22. SGT. PALMER.     |
| 14. Q.M.S. MUNDELL.  | 23. S/SGT. SYKES.    |
| 15. SGT. BARRINGTON. | 24. Q.M.S. SIMS.     |
| 16. Q.M.S. GABRIEL.  | 25. S.M. MARTIN.     |
| 17. SGT. NAISH.      | 26. R.R.S.M. WYATT.  |
| 18. SGT. WILLIAMS.   | 27. C.S.M. DAWSON.   |
| 19. SGT. MILLER.     | 28. Q.M.S. FOURNIER. |
|                      | 29. Q.M.S. COLLINS.  |

The President advised the Meeting that the first recommendation regarding positions being advertised in the Civil Service had been favourably received, and the Board had decided to pass on the Club's recommendation to the head of the Civil Service Commission.

The second recommendation regarding Flood-lighting around the College playing field was included in the Commandant's report to the Board, and the Club's representatives supported the Commandant's petition that a flood-lighting system be installed as soon as possible.

The recommendation of the Club that an Ex-cadet be appointed to the Central Board of Selection for the purpose of selecting candidates for admission to the Royal Military College was discussed by the Board, and a special committee was appointed to consider and report on the whole question of Selection Boards, both Central and Provincial.

The final recommendation of the Club, with reference to qualifications and seniority of graduates of the College joining the Permanent Force, in so far as it effects pensions, was discussed by the Advisory Board, and was given careful consideration. The President asked the Chief of the General Staff, Major Gen. T. V. Anderson, to address the Meeting on this question. Gen. Anderson stated that at present an officer in the Permanent Force, in so far as it affects his qualifications for pension, receives credit for the full time he has served in the Permanent Force and half time for the time he has been in the N.P.A.M., which would include service in the C.O.T.C. He pointed out that a possible way to remedy the present situation as far as Ex-cadets were concerned would be to endeavour to obtain an order in Council passed declaring that the Cadet Battalion at the Royal Military College was a unit of the N.P.A.M., and if this were done it would give graduates of the College two years seniority or credit for half the time spent at the College, provided they completed their four year course. He stressed the point, however, that several complications might arise if this ruling was put into force, and made retroactive, as it would mean that in a number of cases, R.M.C. graduate officers would be retired on pensions earlier than they had anticipated, due to the fact that they had attained two years additional seniority, and he felt that before the Club pressed this recommendation to a conclusion, it should approach the officers at present in the Permanent Force and obtain their opinions. Gen. Anderson suggested that all officers in the Permanent Force be canvassed and it was suggested that a questionnaire along these lines be sent out in the next copy of the Club Bulletin and that nothing be done officially by the Club until the opinion of those vitally affected had been obtained.

### **13. Endowment Fund.**

The President reported to the meeting that for many years the Club had been carrying in its books a small balance in the Memorial Arch Account, and as the Arch was now the property of the Canadian Government, it was the recommendation of the Executive Committee that the money held in this account amounting to \$226.03 be turned over to the Endowment Fund. This recommendation met with the approval of the meeting, and it was moved by W. H. O'Reilly, Esq., and seconded by Major H. E. Vautelet:—

“That this meeting approve of the transfer of the sum of \$226.03 from the Memorial Arch Account to the Trustees of the Endowment Fund Account.”—Carried.



#### 14. Life Membership Fees.

Mr. Robertson spoke to the meeting on the question of having all future Life Membership fees turned over to the Endowment Fund after the death of a Life Member. Mr. Robertson stressed the point that this proposal was to operate only with respect to future Life Memberships, and not to affect Life Memberships obtained in the past, until and unless the Club itself feels that a portion of this fund should be turned over to the Endowment Fund.

It was moved by Mr. Robertson, and seconded by Mr. O'Reilly:

"That any Life Membership Fees paid after the date of the next Annual Meeting of the Club be held by the Club until the death of the Life Member, at which time the Life Membership fee of the deceased Life Member will be turned over to the Endowment Fund."—Carried.

#### 15. Summer Employment For Cadets.

The President read a letter received from Lieut.-Col. K. C. Burness, Chief Instructor, Royal Military College, asking for assistance in placing Cadets in Summer jobs during their Summer vacation. The names of the Cadets were read at the meeting, and the nature of employment desired. The President urged that any Ex-Cadets in a position to help Cadets find summer employment communicate at once with Col. Burness.

#### 16. Amendment to Constitution.

The President read a letter received from the late Roderick McColl, who lost his life in the Queen's Hotel fire at Halifax, on March 2nd last. This letter contained a resolution which Mr. McColl desired to be submitted at this Annual Meeting. The Resolution read as follows:—

"Article VI, Section I, is amended by adding the following after the words Secretary-Treasurer at the end of the first clause.

"The President shall be chosen alternately from members resident in (a) Maritime Provinces (b) Province of Quebec (c) Province of Ontario (d) Western or Prairie Provinces. When the President elected resides more than 250 miles from Kingston, the 1st vice-president shall be chosen from members within 250 miles of Kingston."

"Section 1, Article XVII is amended by repealing the first clause of section ending with the words 'Advisory Board' and substituting the following:—

"The President shall be the Club's representative on the Royal Military College Board if only one member is appointed and the 1st vice-president if a second member is to be appointed. If a third member should be appointed he shall be selected by the Club in Convention'."

The President pointed out that under the Constitution any amendment to the Constitution must reach the Secretary-Treasurer, for the purpose of distribution to the Members, not less than three months prior to the Annual Meeting. and it was, therefore, not possible to deal with this resolution at this meeting. It was decided to leave this matter to the General Council for consideration.

#### 17. Correspondence.

The President read a letter received from the former Commandant, Major-General H. H. Matthews, C.M.G., D.S.O., regretting his inability to be present at the Club Dinner.

**18. General Council.**

It was moved by Major-General T. V. Anderson, and seconded by Capt. Gordon Reed:—

“That all acts or proceedings taken, or payments made by the General Council, the Executive Committee, and the Officers of the Club during the year 1937-38 be, and the same are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.”—Carried.

**19. Vote of Thanks—Retiring Officers.**

It was moved by E. W. Crowe, Esq., and seconded by P. R. McCullough, Esq.:—

“That a vote of thanks be given to the retiring Officers and Members of the General Council.”—Carried.

**20. Vote of Thanks—Royal Military College.**

It was moved by K. H. Tremain, Esq., and seconded by Lieut. H. D. Warren:—

“That a vote of thanks be tendered to the Royal Military College for their kindness in allowing the Club to hold the meeting at the Sir Arthur Currie Hall.”—Carried.

**21. Vote of Thanks—Lieut.-Col. C. V. Stockwell, D.S.O., and Officers., R.C.H.A.**

It was moved by W. H. O'Reilly, Esq., and seconded by Major H. E. Vautelet:—

“That a vote of thanks be tendered to Lieut.-Col. C. V. Stockwell, D.S.O., and Officers, R.C.H.A., for extending the privilege of honorary members R.C.H.A. Mess to the members of the Club during their visit to Kingston, May 12th, 13th and 14th, 1939.”—Carried.

**22. Vote of Thanks—Col. E. Forde, D.S.O., and Officers, C.S.T.C.**

“That a vote of thanks be tendered to Col. E. Forde, D.S.O., and Officers, C.S.T.C., for extending the privileges of honorary members, C.S.T.C., Mess, to the members of the Club during their visit to Kingston, May 12th, 13th and 14th, 1939.”—Carried.

23. It was moved by Major-General W. B. Anderson, and seconded by R. L. Smyth, Esq.:—

“That the General Council or their Executive Committee be empowered and authorized to transact all business of the Club until the next Annual or General Meeting of the Club.”—Carried.

**24. Authorization To Transfer Stock.**

It was moved by Major H. E. Vautelet, and seconded by Lieut. A. S. Fraser:—

“That Mr. Gordon Cassels or Mr. C. H. Walker and Mr. Nicol Kingsmill, Hon. Secretary-Treasurer, be empowered to subscribe for and accept, purchase, sell, transfer, surrender, and deal with in every way, shares, stocks, bonds, debentures, and coupons of every kind and description, standing in the name of the Royal Military College Club of Canada.”—Carried.

**25. Authorization to Have Access to Safety Deposit Box.**

It was moved by W. H. O'Reilly, Esq., and seconded by Major D. A. White:—



“That Mr. Gordon Cassels or Mr. C. H. Walker and Mr. Nichol Kingsmill have access to examine, deposit, remove, and replace documents, securities, readings and any other articles of any nature or kind whatsoever, which may be in any safety deposit box, which the Royal Military College Club of Canada may have or be interested in, in any Bank, Trust Company, or Institution, which has safety deposit boxes as part of its equipment.”—Carried.

It was moved, seconded and resolved that the following message be forwarded to their Majesties, the King and Queen upon their arrival in Canada:

“Upon the arrival of their Majesties in Canada, will you please humbly present to them a sincere and abiding welcome from the Members of the Royal Military College Club of Canada, and the expression of their unswerving loyalty and devotion.”

## 26. Adjournment.

There being on further business the meeting adjourned at 5 p.m.

## GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING

The General Council met immediately after the close of the Annual Meeting, when the following were elected members of the Executive Committee:—

Lt.-Col. Kenneth Stuart, D.S.O., M.C., R.C.E., Ottawa, Ont., (for 3 years).

Ronald Harris, Esq., London, Ont., (for 3 years).

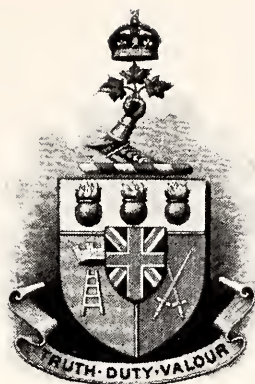
Capt. C. H. Walker, Toronto, Ont., (for 2 years).

Major H. E. Vautelet, A.D.C., Montreal, P.Q., (for 2 years).

J. V. Young, Esq., Hamilton, Ont., (for 1 year).

Brig. E. J. Renaud, O.B.E., R.C.O.C., Quebec, P.Q., (for 1 year).





## R. M. C. CLUB DIRECTORY

### CHANGES OF ADDRESS TO MAY 10TH, 1939

#### College No.

- 1137 Agnew, D. R., Major R.C.A., Fort Osborne Barracks, Winnipeg, Man.  
 737 Anderson, A. A., Major D.S.O., c/o Dept. of Public Works, Ottawa, Ont.  
 359 Anderson, W. B., Major-General, C.M.G., D.S.O., 64 Cooper St., Ottawa, Ont.  
 1714 Archibald, B. M., Capt., R.E., c/o Grindley & Co., Karachi, India.  
 1886 Armstead, A. E., Lieut. R.C.O.C., Winnipeg, Man.  
 2266 Baird, W. C., 947 Ouellette Ave., Windsor, Ont.  
 1720 Berry, G. M., 661 Oriole Parkway, Toronto, Ont.  
 367 Bogart, J. L. H., Brig. D.S.O., (ret'd., late R.C.E.), "Grey Gables," Pembroke, Ont.  
 2141 Brock, T. L., Chemical Engineer, Lt., Seaforth Highlanders, Oriole, P.Q.  
 635 Cameron, E. G., Engineer, 39 Monkland Ave., Ottawa, Ont.  
 1572 Carr-Harris, B. G., Squadron-Leader R.C.A.F., H.Q., M.D. No. 2, York Piper Bldg.,  
 Toronto, Ont.
- 2303 Clark, D. M., suite 916, 475 Howe St., Vancouver, B.C.  
 1674 Clark, R. C., Lieut. The R.C.R., Stanley Barracks, Toronto, Ont.  
 2029 Cleland, J. G., "The Gore," Ayr, Ont.  
 1779 Clouston, W. S., Lieut.-Commander Royal Navy, c/o United Services Club, 116 Pall Mall,  
 London, S.W.1, England.
- 2033 Cornish, F. J., Lawyer, Federal Bldg., Toronto.  
 2142 Crawford-Brown, L. M., Bridle Path, York Mills, R.R. No. 1, Ont.  
 822 Dansereau, J. A., Lt.-Col. R.O., Civil Engineer, 62 Avenue des Braves, Quebec, P.Q.  
 1899 Dunne, R. B., c/o Coca-Cola Co. of Canada, Toronto, Ont.  
 1437 Gillespie, W. E., Capt. R.C.D., Stanley Barracks, Toronto, Ont.  
 1015 Grant, D. A., Major R.C.D., (M.C.), Stanley Barracks, Toronto, Ont.  
 813 Gwynne, J. N., 311 Heath St. East, Toronto, (employed C.P. Rly.).  
 1191 Gunn, A. D., c/o Canada Packers Ltd., res., 1344 Mt. Pleasant Rd., Toronto, Ont.  
 2326 Hall, G. H., Lieut. R.C.C.S., Officers' Mess, Vimy Barracks, Canadian Signal Training  
 Centre, Kingston, Ont.
- 464 Hamilton, G. T., Lieut.-Col. D.S.O., 173 Daly Ave., Ottawa, Ont.  
 2040 Harrison, Hugh A., (T. H. Estabrooks Co., Ltd.), 71 Anderson Ave., Toronto.  
 133 Hodgins, C. R., Lieut.-Col., Ex-R.A., c/o Canadian Bank of Commerce, Government St.,  
 Victoria, B.C.
- 2092 Houghton, Walter C., c/o Pan American Airways, Manilla, Phillipine Islands.  
 1794 How, E. J., Mining Engineer, 62 Fifth Ave., Timmins, Ont.  
 2093 Howell, H. M., Lieut. G.G.H.G., Lawyer, Room 708, 355 Bay St., Toronto.  
 1538 Hunter, W. A. S., c/o Bell Telephone Co., Pembroke, Ont.  
 889 Ings, E. I. H., Capt. M.C., c/o London Life Ins. Co., 2128 15th St. West, Calgary, Alta.  
 1909 Irving, R., Lieut., R.O., Chemical Engineer, 7 Keydell Close, Horndean, Portsmouth,  
 England.
- 1738 Keddie, W. M., Squadron-Leader, R.A.F., 303 Keyes House, Dolphin Square, Grosvenor St.,  
 London, England.
- 2330 Keefer, T. C., Mining, 80 St. George St., Toronto, Ont.  
 75 Kelly-Evans, Lieut.-Col., University Club, Toronto, Civil Engineer, retired.  
 1739 Kerr, W. H., Packard Ontario Motor Sales Co., Ltd., 28 Summerhill Gardens, Toronto.  
 2399 Landymore, W. M., Midshipman, Royal Canadian Navy, H.M.S. Glasgow, c/o G.P.O.,  
 London, England.



- 1741 Langmuir, A. D., c/o Ferro Enamelling Co., Wombourne, Wolverhampton, England.  
 1351 Langmuir, K. M., Insurance Agent, 22 Dunloe Road, Toronto.  
 790 Lawson, A. G., Major R.O., (M.C.), c/o McColl-Frontenac Oil Co. Ltd., Yardley House, Toronto, Ont.
- 1246 Loewen, C. F., Lieut.-Col. R.A., Staff College, Camberley, Surrey, England.  
 1911 Lowe, A. H., Lieut., Manager, Soft Drinks Home Delivery Ltd., 4251 St. Catherine St. West, Montreal, P.Q., res. 53 Northview Ave., Montreal W., Que.  
 1478 MacDonald, D. C., (C.L.U.) Manager, Prudential Assurance Co. Ltd. of London, England, 1202-3 York-Piper Bldg., Toronto.
- 2341 MacMillan, D. C. L., Lieut., c/o H.Q., M.D. No. 2, Toronto.  
 1564 Marsh, H. W., Lieut. Regina Rifles, Manager Regina Steam Laundry Ltd., res. 3621 Victoria Ave., Regina, Sask.
- 1098 Maunsell, T. S., (Real Estate), 425 Howe St., Vancouver, B.C.  
 1094 McCarter, G. A., Major R.C.A., c/o H.Q., M.D. No. 3, Kingston, Ont.  
 2290 Menard, D., Lieut. Royal 22nd Regiment, attached 4th Bn., Sikh Reg't., Landi Kotal, N.W.F., India.
- 1918 Monkhouse, L. G., 223 Sunset Ave., Windsor, Ont.  
 2179 Munro, R. R., Lieut. R.C.D., St. Jean, P.Q.  
 2241 Nicholls, A. C. F., 53 Bernard Ave., Toronto.  
 2180 Oaks, R. C., c/o Canada Life Assurance Co., Kingston, Ont.  
 1713 Odlum, V. E. C., Capt., Mining Engineer, c/o Home Oil Company, Calgary, Alta.  
 65 Ogilvie, G. H., Colonel, 834 Pemberton Road, Victoria, B.C.  
 1534 Ogilvie, R. E. H., 10 Lynwood Ave., Toronto.  
 2127 Orr, J. T. F., c/o Edwards, Morgan & Co., Chartered Accountants, 10 Adelaide St. East, Toronto.
- 1484 Packham, James, (c/o Drummond McColl Co. Ltd.), c/o University Club, Toronto.  
 397 Poussette, H. R., 324 North Brock St., Sarnia, Ont.  
 456 Reid, H. G., Colonel, C.M.G., C.B.E., D.S.O., Saint Lucia, British West Indies.  
 2195 Ross, H. U., Lieut., Engineer, 137 Upton Road, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.  
 1590 Ross, I. G., Captain Imperial Airways Ltd., 33 Adis Square, Portswood Road, Southampton, England.
- 1715 Smith, D. C., c/o Lever Bros., 97 Water St., Vancouver, B.C.  
 1939 Stratton, J. W., c/o A. M. Kidder & Co., 320 Bay St., Toronto.  
 816 Stuart, Kenneth, Lieut.-Col. D.S.O., M.C., (R.C.E.), 438 Daly Ave., Ottawa, Ont.  
 1061 Talbot, W. E. H., Major Indian Army, Dacca, Bengal, India.  
 1378 Townsend, J. W. D., c/o Windeyer & Donaldson, Ltd., 2 Toronto St., Toronto.  
 1826 Vandewater, H. J., 1 Main St. East, Hamilton, Ont.  
 1332 Whitaker, F. C., Lieut., District Manager Bell Telephone Co. of Canada, res. 223 44th Avenue, Lachine, P.Q.
- 1459 Williams, A. E., Insurance Adjuster, 1501 Concourse Bldg., Toronto.  
 1768 Wilson, Ian R. F., Box 196, Geraldton, Ont.  
 1770 Wright, C. C., Temperance River Co., Grand Marais, Minn., U.S.A.







H.M.S. "Revenge" astern of H.M.S. "Royal Oak" with H.M.S. "Royal Sovereign" emerging from the fog.

MILD—plain end, "Wetproof" paper, that does not stick to the lips.  
 MEDIUM—cork tip or plain.

25 for 25c  
 Pocket Tins  
 of Fifty - 50c



Alert and prepared, Britain's mighty watchdogs ceaselessly patrol the Empire's lifeline, guarding the trade routes of the Seven Seas.

Ceaselessly, too, the proud position of Player's Cigarettes is guarded. They are the largest selling cigarettes in the British Empire and have a world-wide reputation to maintain. This leadership was attained on quality, for it's the tobacco that counts.

Player's offer you the choice of two great cigarettes—"Medium" or "Mild." Choose the one which suits you best.

*Player's Please*

**MEDIUM OR MILD**

**"IT'S THE TOBACCO THAT COUNTS"**



## DEPENDABILITY

We give Careful Personal  
Attention to all our Customers.

# The City Steam Laundry

KINDLY PHONE 66

KINGSTON

- - -

ONTARIO



*Here's a  
Refreshing  
Drink*

from CANADA'S  
VINEYARDS

Take a tin or two on  
your next picnic. Try  
it as a breakfast appet-  
izer. Dilute to suit taste.

An  
Excellent  
"MIXER"

**AYLMER**  
**GRAPE JUICE**



## Pigott Construction Company

LIMITED

ENGINEERS  
AND

CONTRACTORS

### SOME RECENTLY COMPLETED CONTRACTS

Pigott Bldg., Hamilton  
Addition to Mercy Hospital, Toronto  
New Federal Bldg., Hamilton  
New Loretto Abbey, Armour Heights,  
Toronto  
Basilica of Christ the King, Hamilton  
McMaster University Buildings, Hamil-  
ton  
New Canadian National Railway Sta-  
tion, Hamilton  
Royal Military College, Kingston.  
New Ontario Hospital, St. Thomas

Hamilton - Canada

(PIGOTT BUILDING)

**EX-CADET  
PROFESSIONAL CARDS**

No. 308, Lt.-Col. H. D. Lockhart Gordon,  
D.S.O., V.D.  
No. 1681, W. L. Gordon, No. 1825, G. T. Wishart  
No. 1849, H. L. Gordon, No. 1954, W. P. Carr  
No. 2269, T. F. Burton, No. 2281, D. L. Gordon  
No. 2336, J. H. Moore

**Clarkson, Gordon, Dilworth  
and Nash**

Chartered Accountants

**Toronto** 15 Wellington St. West  
**Montreal** 901 Bk. of Toronto Bldg.  
**Ottawa** 700 Victoria Bldg.

No. 1938, Major J. G. Stewart

**O'Brien & Stewart**

Advocates, Barristers & Solicitors  
Commissioners of the Superior Court

**Montreal** Canada Life Bldg.,  
275 St. James St. W.

No. 368, R. C. H. Cassels, K.C.  
No. 498, George H. Cassels, K.C.  
No. 1192, Allan R. Graydon, K.C.  
No. 1460, R. E. Anglin  
No. 1626, B. B. Osler  
No. 1725, J. Graham Cassels

**Blake, Lash, Anglin & Cassels**  
Barristers & Solicitors

**Toronto** Can. Bk. of Com. Bldg.  
Tel. El. 5201

No. 306, Britton Osler, K.C.  
No. 1928, B. M. Osler  
No. 1945, G. D. Wotherspoon  
No. 2181, J. G. Osler

**Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt**

Barristers & Solicitors

**Toronto** Dominion Bank Building

No. 527, A. W. Bixel

**A. W. Bixel, K.C.**

Successor to  
**ROSS & BIXEL**

Barrister, Solicitor, Notary Public

**Strathroy, Ont.** Front Street

**EX-CADET  
PROFESSIONAL CARDS**

No. 698, Major Everett Bristol, C.M.G., K.C.  
No. 1949, Robert W. Armstrong

**White, Ruel & Bristol**

Barristers, Solicitors, Etc.

**Toronto** Imperial Bank Building  
Tel. Elgin 1225

No. 375, Col. H. S. Tobin, D.S.O., V.D., A.D.C.  
No. 1875, Lt. J. D. Ross

**Tobin, Tarr & Ross**

Barristers & Solicitors

**Vancouver** 510 Hastings St. West  
Tel. Sey. 9544

No. 1703, J. G. Porteous  
No. 1752, G. F. Osler  
No. 2082, C. M. Drury

**Montgomery, McMichael,  
Common & Howard**  
Barristers & Solicitors

**Montreal** 360 St. James St. West  
Tel. HA. 4242

No. 1872, G. F. Rainnie

**Rainnie & Company  
Limited**

Insurance Brokers

**Halifax** 178 Hollis St.  
Tel. B 8205

No. 1295, H. McLeod Hague

**Hague, Heney & Hague**

Barristers & Solicitors

**Montreal** 507 Place d'Armes  
Tel. Harbour 1179  
Cable Address - Mondroit - Montreal



# **The Leading Kingston Laundry**

*The Highest Quality Work and Uneexcelled Service*



WE SPECIALIZE

in laundering Dress Shirts, Curtains, Mats, Rugs, Pillows,  
and Eiderdown Comforters.

**MENDING DONE FREE OF CHARGE**



## **KINGSTON IMPERIAL LAUNDRY**

PHONE 302

Cor. BARRIE & PRINCESS STS.

KINGSTON, ONT.

*Compliments*

## **MORRIS COAL CO.**

KINGSTON

**Agents — HAZLEBROOK (DEPENDABLE) ANTHRACITE**

*Compliments of*

## **Doyle's Haircutting Place**

JIM McCORMICK  
PROPRIETOR

Phone 1359

167 Wellington Street

KINGSTON, ONT.

**EX-CADET  
PROFESSIONAL CARDS**

No. 1625, Major J. D. Watt

**Herridge, Gowling, MacTavish  
& Watt**

Barristers & Solicitors

Ottawa 56 Sparks Street

No. 805, Col C. W. G. Gibson, M.C.,  
V.D., A.D.C., K.C.

**Gibson, Levy, Inch & Coyne**

Barristers & Solicitors

Hamilton  
505 Can. Bk. of Com. Bldg.

No. 392, Lt.-Col. W. B. Kingsmill, D.S.O.,  
V.D., K.C.  
No. 1860, Capt. Nicol Kingsmill  
No. 2332, C. D. Kingsmill

**Kingsmill, Mills, Price &  
Fleming**

Barristers, Solicitors, Notaries, Etc.

Toronto 85 Richmond St. W.  
Tel. El 0278

No. 751, Major E. H. Lancaster, K.C.

**Lancaster, Mix & Sullivan**

Barristers, Solicitors, Etc.

St. Catharines, Ont. Prendergast Bldg.  
Tel. 2600-01

No. 1272, Major A. K. Roberts  
No. 1947, Capt. C. R. Archibald

**Roberts, Osborne, Archibald  
& Seagram**

Barristers & Solicitors

Toronto 320 Bay Street  
Wa. 3058

**EX-CADET  
PROFESSIONAL CARDS**

No. 1828, Major G. E. Beament

**Beament & Beament**

Barristers & Solicitors

Ottawa 56 Sparks Street  
Tel. 2-5376, 2-5377

No. 1532, R. Roy McMurtry  
No. 1594, J. E. Ganong, Jr.

**Chitty, McMurtry, Ganong &  
Wright**

Barristers & Solicitors

Toronto 350 Bay St.  
Tel. WA 8661

No. 1699, T. R. O. Meighen

**Monette, Filion & Meighen**

Barristers & Solicitors

Montreal Tramways Bldg.,  
159 Craig St. West

Canada Life Assurance Co.

**R. C. Oaks**

(R.M.C. No. 2180)  
Representative

Kingston 81 Brock St.  
Tel. 3811

No. 1845, R. T. Du Moulin

**Russell, Russell, Du Moulin &  
Du Moulin**

Barristers & Solicitors

Vancouver Credit Foncier Building,  
850 Hastings St. West  
Tel. Sey. 4764



The Frozen Sweet Supreme

Masoud's

ICE CREAM

Wholesale Dealer

□

BRICK - BULK  
CUPS

□

Phone 980 KINGSTON, ONT.

Established 1878

**"KINGSTON'S FAMOUS  
FUR STORE"**

**MAKERS OF**

**FINE  
FURS**

Manufacturers of  
R.M.C. Grey Lamb Caps and  
Hair Seal Mitts

**GEORGE MILLS & CO.**

KINGSTON, ONT.

◆

S O W A R D S  
K e e p s C o a l

A N D

C o a l K e e p s  
S O W A R D S

◆

R. H. TOYE  
& Company

Agents

MOIR'S CHOCOLATES  
CHRISTIE'S BISCUITS

—

WHOLESALE FRUIT  
and  
COMMISSION  
MERCHANTS

—

195 Ontario St. KINGSTON, Ont.

# HARDWARE



General Electric  
Appliances

Lamps and Fixtures

Household and General  
Hardware



**E. CHOWN & SON LTD.**

**A. CHOWN & CO. LTD.**

272-4 Bagot St.

Phone

166 Princess St.

4500

## EX-CADET PROFESSIONAL CARDS

No. 1268, Col. O. S. Hollinrake, V.D., K.C.

**Galt, Hollinrake & Bartrem**  
Barristers & Solicitors

Toronto                      Gooderham Building  
                                    49 Wellington St. East  
                                    Tel. Elgin 6196

No. 1269, Lt.-Col. E. B. McPherson

**McPherson & Co.**  
Barristers, Solicitors, Notaries, Etc.

Toronto                      171 Yonge Street  
                                    Tel. El. 9497

# McGALL'S

**Restaurant  
and  
Tea-Room**

*"The  
Better Place to Eat"*

Completely New

132 Princess St.

Phone 811  
2808

**Photographs  
of  
Every  
Description**

PICTURE  
FRAMING



**Marrison's Studio**

Phones 676  
252

92 Princess St.

KINGSTON, ONTARIO



# CANDY SUPPLY CO.

WHOLESALE

94 GORE STREET

KINGSTON, ONTARIO

Est. 1885 — 1939

*Compliments of*

## WALLIE CUSICK'S Sport Shop

202 Princess Street

KINGSTON

## HORNE'S FISH MARKET

*Dealers in*

FRESH FROZEN SALT AND SMOKED FISH  
OYSTERS and POULTRY in season

ALL ORDERS RECEIVE CAREFUL PERSONAL ATTENTION

63 Brock St.

Phone 1090-1091

KINGSTON, ONT.

## The Emily Crawford Flower Shop

Cor. Brock and Wellington Sts.

Our Flowers are always of the Highest Quality

Specializing in the making of  
Beautiful Arm, Corsage and Shoulder Bouquets

Phone 2744

Res. 1515

**Colonial Coach Lines Limited**  
and  
**Kingston City Coach Company, Limited**

**Travel by Motor Coach**

**LARGE, HEATED, COMFORTABLE COACHES**

**Rates for Special Coaches on Request**

Office and Terminal Situated

at

**201 Princess Street**

**KINGSTON**

**Phone 634**

*With best wishes from*

**Boswell Brewery**

**QUEBEC**

(On the site of

**CANADA'S FIRST BREWERY**

Founded 1668)



# PRINTING

DANCE PRINTING, YEAR BOOKS  
ALL KINDS OF COMMERCIAL PRINTING,  
ENGRAVED AND PRINTED CARDS,  
SOCIETY STATIONERY,  
CHRISTMAS CARDS

*Write for Samples and Prices*

## THE JACKSON PRESS

KINGSTON, ONTARIO

*Over Half a Century of Service  
to Investors*

GOVERNMENT, MUNICIPAL, PUBLIC UTILITY  
AND INDUSTRIAL BONDS

# HANSON BROS.

INCORPORATED

*Established 1883*

255 St. James St. W.

MONTREAL

OTTAWA

Harbour 9281

TORONTO